



CITY OF WAXAHACHIE

ANNUAL BUDGET

FY2020 -21



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
Fiscal Year 2020-2021
Budget Cover Page
September 8, 2020

This budget will raise more revenue from property taxes than last year's budget by an amount of \$2,025,100, which is a 8.50 percent increase from last year's budget. The property tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year is \$1,219,526.

The members of the governing body voted on the budget as follows:

FOR: Mayor David Hill
 Mayor Pro-Tem Mary Lou Shipley
 Council Member Chuck Beatty
 Council Member Melissa Olson
 Council Member Kevin Strength

AGAINST: None

ABSENT: N/A

	2020-2021	2019-2020
Adopted Tax Rate	0.660000/100	0.680000/100
No New Revenue Tax Rate	0.630400/100	0.629553/100
No New Revenue Maintenance & Operations Tax Rate	0.478200/100	0.468636/100
Voter Approval Tax Rate	0.662900/100	0.717493/100
Debt Tax Rate	0.168000/100	0.170000/100

Total debt obligation for City of Waxahachie secured by property taxes: \$6,172,367.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
ANNUAL BUDGET
 Fiscal Year 2020

Table of Contents

Introduction

City Manager's Budget Message	i
Statement of Financial Status	xxvii

General Information

Organizational Chart	I
List of Principal Officials	III
Property Tax Information	V
Fund Balance as Days of Operation	VII
Sales Tax Information	IX
Schedule of Impact Fees	XI
Tax Incremental Fund - Last Ten Fiscal Years	XIII
Tax Incremental Fund - Debt Service Schedule	XV

A. All Budgeted Funds

Summary Revenues and Expenditures	A - 1
Summary Expenditures By Fund	A - 3

B. General Fund

Summary of Revenues and Expenditures	B - 1
Summary of Revenues and Transfers In	B - 3
Summary of Revenues and Transfers In	B - 5
Summary of Expenditures by Category	B - 7
Summary of Expenditures by Department	B - 8
Summary of Expenditures by Department Function	B - 9
General Administration	B - 10
Finance	B - 12
City Attorney	B - 14
General Items	B - 16
Facility Maintenance	B - 18
Human Resources	B - 20
Information Technology	B - 22
Economic Development	B - 24
Downtown Development	B - 26
Planning	B - 28
Airport Operations	B - 30
Police Department	B - 32
Emergency Management	B - 34
Fire Department	B - 36
Building Services	B - 38

Municipal Court	B - 40
City Marshal	B - 42
Street Department	B - 44
Central Garage	B - 46
Public Works	B - 48
City Engineer	B - 50
Community Services	B - 52
Animal Control	B - 54
Parks & Recreation	B - 56
Chautauqua Auditorium	B - 58
Waxahachie Rodeo	B - 60
Penn Park Pool	B - 62
Optimist Pool	B - 64
Railyard Park	B - 66
Sims Library Tax Transfer	B - 68
Senior Citizen Center	B - 70

C. General Debt Service Fund

Summary of Revenues and Expenditures	C - 1
Debt Service Expenditures	C - 3
Debt Service Schedule	C - 5

D. Hotel/Motel Tax Fund

Summary of Revenues and Expenditures	D - 1
Summary of Revenues	D - 3
Summary of Expenditures by Category	D - 5
Summary of Expenditures by Department	D - 7
Non Departmental	D - 8
Convention/Visitor's Bureau	D - 10

E. Waxahachie Community Development Corporation Fund

Summary of Revenues and Expenditures	E - 1
Revenues and Transfers In	E - 3
Summary of Revenues and Transfers In	E - 5
Summary of Expenditures by Category	E - 7
Summary of Expenditures by Department	E - 9
Non Departmental	E - 10
Civic Center	E - 12
Sports Complex	E - 14
Community Beautification	E - 16
Debt Service Fund	
Summary of Revenues and Expenditures	E - 19
Debt Service Expenditures	E - 21
Debt Service Schedule	E - 23

F. Refuse Service Fund

Summary of Revenues and Expenditures	F - 1
Revenues	F - 3
Summary of Revenues	F - 5

Summary of Expenditures by Category and Transfers Out	F - 7
Summary of Expenditures by Department and Transfers Out	F - 9
Convenience Station	F - 10
Contracted Refuse Services	F - 12

G. Water Operations Fund

Summary of Revenues and Expenditures	G - 1
Revenues and Transfers In	G - 2
Summary of Revenues and Transfers In	G - 3
Summary of Expenditures by Category and Transfers Out	G - 5
Summary of Expenditures by Department and Transfers Out	G - 7
Non Departmental	G - 8
Water Utility Administration	G - 10
Meters	G - 12
Water Production	G - 14
Water Distribution	G - 16
Water Utility Billing	G - 18
Working Capital as Days of Operation	G - 21
Debt Service Schedule	G - 23

H. Wastewater Operations Fund

Summary of Revenues and Expenditures	H - 1
Revenues and Transfers In	H - 2
Summary of Revenues	H - 3
Summary of Expenditures by Category and Transfers Out	H - 5
Summary of Expenditures by Department and Transfers Out	H - 7
Non Departmental	H - 8
Wastewater Utility Administration	H - 10
Wastewater Collections	H - 12
Wastewater Treatment	H - 14
Wastewater Utility Billing	H - 16
Working Capital as Days of Operation	H - 19
Debt Service Schedule	H - 21

I. Sokoll Joint Venture

Summary of Revenues and Expenditures	I - 1
Revenues and Transfers In	I - 3
Summary of Expenditures by Category and Transfers Out	I - 5
Summary of Expenditures by Department and Transfers Out	I - 7
Non Departmental	I - 8
Sokoll Operations	I - 10
Debt Service Schedule	I - 13

J. Cemetery Fund

Summary of Revenues and Expenditures	J - 1
Revenues	J - 3
Summary of Revenues	J - 5
Summary of Expenditures by Category	J - 7
Cemetery Expenditures	J - 8

Appendix

Ordinance Adopting the Budget Appendix - 1
Ordinance Adopting the Tax Rate Appendix - 15
Ordinance RE: Civil Service Positions Appendix - 17
Authorized Personnel Appendix - 19

INTRODUCTION

Honorable Mayor and City Council,

Per the City of Waxahachie Charter, the City Manager is to annually submit to the City Council an annual budget for consideration. As with years prior, the budget is to be prepared by the Manager and Staff, submitted to the City Secretary, posted for public hearings and ultimately adopted by the City Council. The budget provided herein has met all these local and state mandated requirements and now is being presented as the final adopted annual City budget for the 2020-21 Fiscal Year.

It is with great pleasure and pride that I present this year's budget in the pages that follow. An incredible amount of time, thought and care has gone into the decisions that are encompassed within this document. The City's very talented team of civic-minded professionals, at the direction of the City Council, have worked for the past several months to complete the tedious process of budget preparation. The demands of a growing City, such as Waxahachie, continue to increase and so does the size and complexity of its annual budget.

It is my hope that the pages that follow will simplify this complexity and provide the reader a user-friendly, easy-to-understand picture of the City finances and anticipated revenue and spending plan for the FY2020-21 annum.

The City's annual budget is made up of a number of different funds and to discuss each in detail would dilute the intent of this document. While there are a number of other (smaller) funds that are critical to the daily operations of this City, I will focus specifically on the larger funds, including the General Fund, the

Water and Wastewater Funds, the Hotel/Motel Tax Fund and the Waxahachie Community Development Corporation Fund. Budget and fiscal information related to the smaller funds (e.g. TIRZ, Airport, Cemetery, and Refuse) can be found within the detail budget document or in the pages of the City's annual audit report.

It should also be noted that while we often discuss the various funds, in particular the General Fund and Water and Wastewater Funds for absorbing many of the large-scale capital projects, there are also bond funds that result from the issuance of debt, which also pay for these projects. These bond funds are often allocated into "project budgets" for managerial purposes in tracking the budgets related to each capital project. I mention this only as a reminder that these type funds are not presented within the annual budget, but the associated debt service to fund them is.

In this document, you will find year-end budget figures for the 2019-20 Fiscal Year, budget figures for the 2020-21 Fiscal Year, as well as service enhancements, additional staffing, capital projects, and other operating expenses funded for the coming year. Please note that the final numbers could be adjusted slightly from the analysis below due to final year-end expenditures and updated revenue figures. In addition, I will provide some trends of certain operational and financial metrics that may prove helpful in gaining a broader perspective.

The City's budgeting process has been evolving over the past several years in an effort to better anticipate future needs. These budgeting process changes have

included the development and implementation of both a five year Capital Improvement Plan as well as a five year Operating and Maintenance Plan. Together, these two plans comprise a large portion of the new capital and new operational (predominantly reoccurring) expenditures presented in the 2020-21 budget. The other large part of the budgeting process for on-going operations and maintenance costs comes in the form of “core operating” costs. That is, those costs that are essential for maintaining a comparable level of service year over year. And while still requiring careful review and discussion, having these five year plans in place has allowed staff and City Council to focus on “core expenditure” projections and service enhancement requests.

The 2020-21 Budget reflects the priorities outlined by City Council. These objectives include a continued focus on improving the City’s aging infrastructure (including

streets and addressing an aging sewer system and the resulting storm water infiltration/overflow issues), public safety, adding and maintaining requisite staffing to keep up with the ever-increasing community expectations, and necessary capital projects to continue to make Waxahachie a desirable place to play, work and live.

CITY COUNCIL PRIORITIES



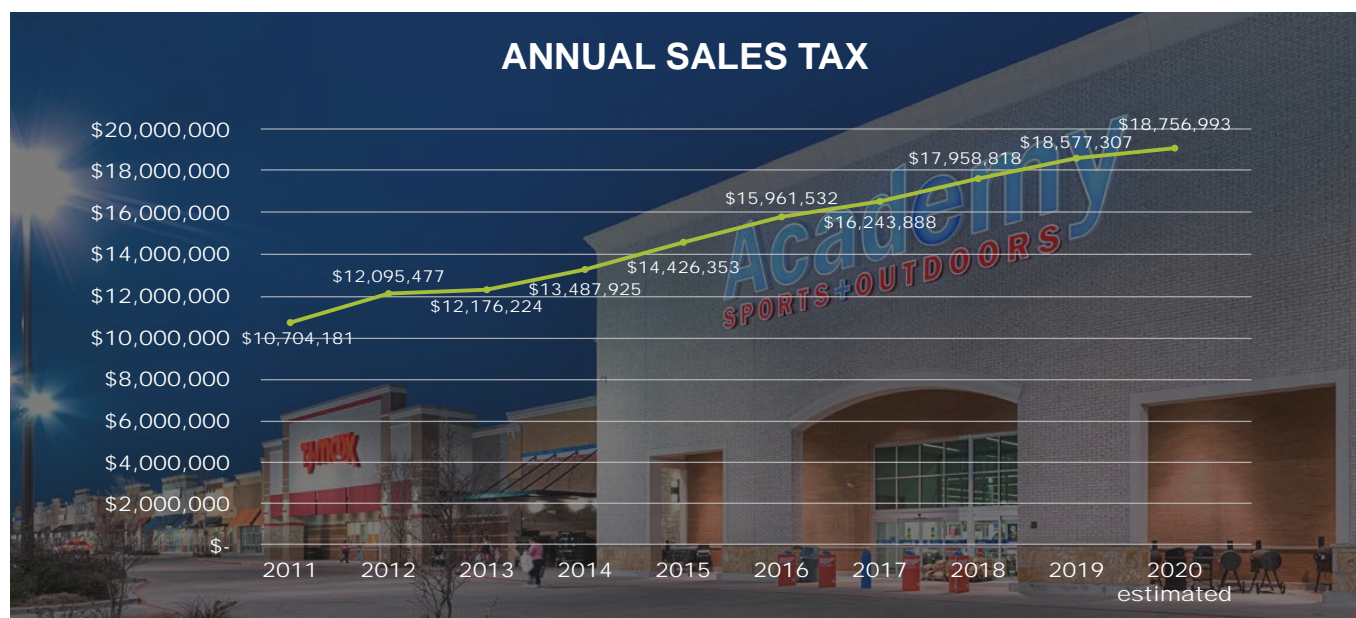
2019-2020 IN REVIEW

The COVID-19 pandemic has impacted all organizations, cities included, in ways that no one could have anticipated. In the following recap of the FY2019-20 Fiscal Year, you will note a number of metrics that reflect these impacts. Specifically, sales tax, operational revenues at the Civic Center and Sports Complex, Hotel/Motel revenues and permitting revenues have felt the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic. As we are currently still ascertaining the full impacts, city revenues and expenditures reflect a level of uncertainty and management has taken a cautious approach in projecting both. Mid fiscal year, operations were adjusted and discretionary spending was curbed to help offset anticipated funding shortfalls. And while many revenue figures appear to have rebounded stronger and more quickly than originally projected from the outbreak, others continue to lag and will continue until all community activities can safely resume.

GENERAL FUND

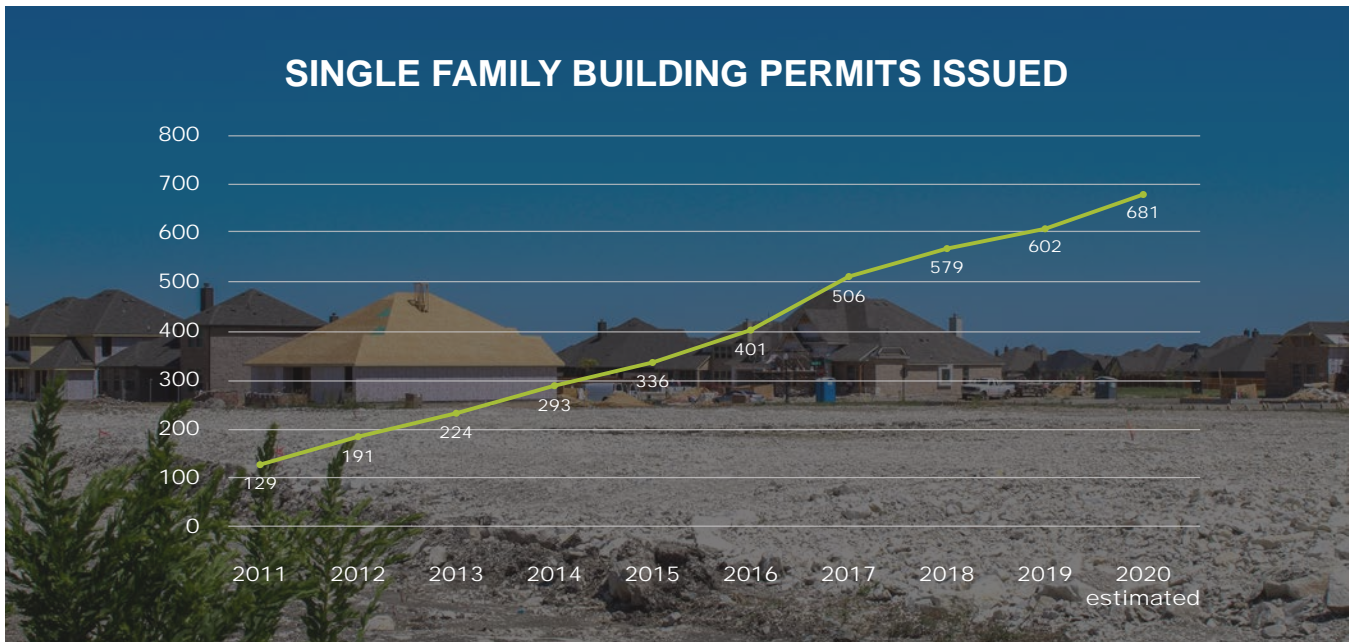
As mentioned, this past year provided for many operations and budgetary challenges. And while the various revenue streams returned with mixed results in meeting projections, the overall budget was only mildly adversely impacted. The results of conservative budget practices and a resilient local economy certainly helped to soften the significant impacts of the pandemic being felt by many other Texas municipalities. Many of the City's revenue projections were missed, including sales tax (off 1.3%), building and trades permitting (down

20.6%), and municipal court fines (down 31.2%) to name a few of the more significant figures. Also worth noting is that the City's third largest single revenue stream, utility Franchise Fees, curiously continues to lag behind expectations. These fees do not appear to be trending in manner similar to community growth figures as would be expected. Staff has begun efforts to ensure these fees are being remitted in accordance with the terms of the franchise agreements.



Single family housing permits continues to be the primary indicator to gauge private development activity for a local economy such as ours. However, it is only one of the factors to consider. There is also the non-residential/commercial development sector that must be taken into account. As mentioned before building permit revenues are down, yet as you can see

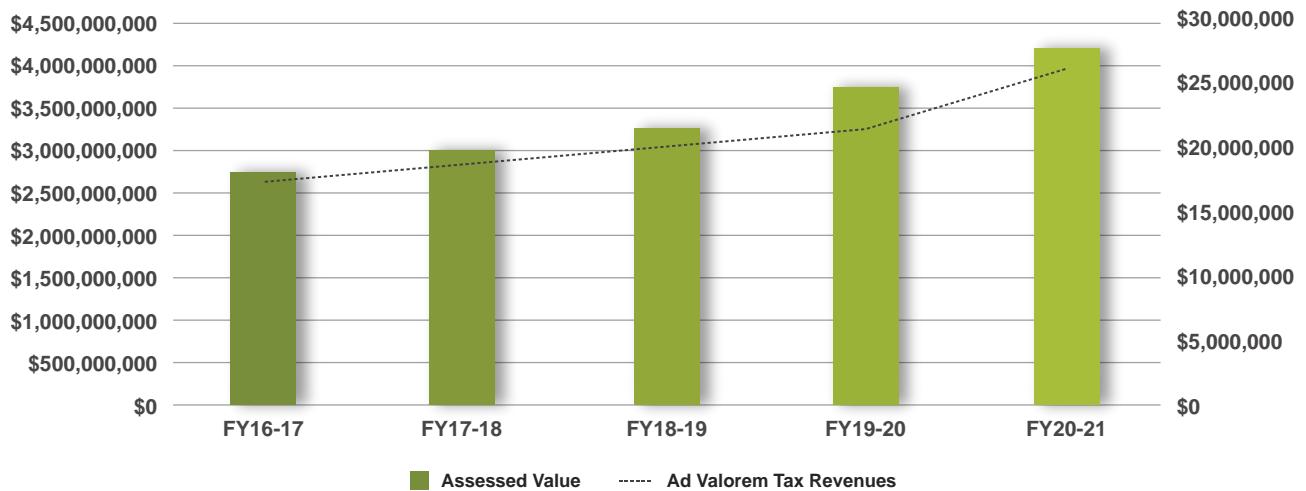
in the table below, single family construction continues to exceed previous year records. How can this be? The commercial development sector has slowed down precipitously. Commercial permit fees are merely 19.2% of what they were last year. We believe this trend is in direct response to COVID-19 as it is not unique to our local economy, but is being experienced nationally.



With the City of Waxahachie’s annualized population growth rate for the previous 12 months at **5.2%**, we believe the local housing market will continue to perform well. In addition to the quantity of homes being constructed surpassing years prior, the quality of construction continues to improve as well. The cost of construction increasing as well as homes being built with greater amenity enhancements continues to drive higher the new home values. The current new home median price is **\$353,430**. New homes translate to a higher certified tax roll as provided by the Ellis Central Appraisal District.

As you can see in the graphic on the following page, the certified tax roll has grown in recent years at a healthy rate. This increase is large in part to the “new improvements” being added to the rolls. This year, that new value is primarily the result of the strong housing market. It should also be noted that while not impacting the new improvements portion of the certified roll, the State Legislature through Senate Bill 2, enacted a lower rollback rate (now known as the “voter-approval tax rate”). FY2019-20 was the last year that Texas municipalities will be able to collect up to 8% in increased appraisals.

ASSESSED VALUES VS. AD VALOREM TAX REVENUES



While ad valorem revenues met expectations for the year, overall revenues ended the year down 1.86% or \$838,632 below the adopted budget. Final year-end expenditures will also appear greater than the adopted budget by 1.5%. This is a little misleading as there were some mid-year budget amendments for the Optimist Pool and for Lee Penn Park Pool improvements as well as a large encumbrance that carried over from the prior fiscal year in Streets that makes it appear over-spent. In fact, most departments' budgets are below adopted figures. This reflects the close monitoring of discretionary spending enacted midyear in response to COVID-19.

In sum, the General Fund was originally anticipated to collect \$2.78M more than expenditures. Due to the aforementioned factors, the Fund will end the fiscal year with a positive **\$1.3M**.

Given the COVID-19 pandemic, and with revenue figures not being as negatively impacted as originally anticipated, the City has maintained its implementation of significant capital improvements, collecting proceeds of nearly \$23M in Series 2020 bonds across multiple funds. \$12.1M of these bonds were attributable to the General Fund as the City is completing the final phase of improvements at Lee Penn Park, is beginning the design of Fire Station #4, and continues to aggressively address its aging roadway and drainage infrastructure.



WATER AND WASTEWATER FUNDS AND SOKOLL WATER PLANT FUND

The Water Fund continues to perform well. Year-end projected revenue estimates exceed the initial budget figures by just over **8% or nearly \$1.1M**. Residential water sales have performed well this year despite any anticipated negative impacts from COVID-19. These revenues certainly exceeded management's expectations as leniency was afforded to many water customers who were financially strained as a result of this year's events. While commercial usage is trending below budget projections (1.2%), the industrial sector's usage is up nearly 1.5%. Overall expenditures within the Water Fund are expected to pace slightly below the budgeted \$13,999,912 figure. Revised Fund expenditure projections have been reduced to \$13,832,636 (or -1.2%). This reduced level of spending in addition to the better than expected revenues will return \$753,704 to the Water Fund's working capital account.

The Robert W. Sokoll Water Treatment Plant is a joint venture with the Rockett Special Utility District and by its nature is intended to "break even" each year. Only its partners (Rockett SUD and the City of Waxahachie) are customers and while the two partners split the debt service on the plant at 50% each, all operational expenditures are split proportionally based on water quantities utilized from the Plant. In FY2019-20, both revenues and expenditures were budgeted and are anticipated to end the year at just over \$4.3M. For 2019-20, the City of Waxahachie utilization rate remains at 25% of the water produced and therefore is responsible for the same proportion of operating costs to run the plant.

The Wastewater Fund exceeded expectations this past year on both sides of the ledger: revenues ended the year in excess of budgeted figures by **\$321,000**

(+3.2%) while expenditures came in under budget nearly \$271,000 (or 2.4%). The result is adding to the Wastewater working capital funds nearly \$600,000. It should be noted that the Wastewater Fund continues to aggressively address some necessary largescale system improvements, including continuing the construction of the Mustang Creek and Cole Creek Sewer Line which will ultimately provide significant additional capacity within the northeast quadrant of the City. This fund has also funded the construction of the Howard Road Wastewater Plant optimization efforts. This project began construction this year and will continue into 2021.



WAXAHACHIE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FUND

One of the most notable funds impacted by the pandemic is the Waxahachie Community Development Corporation (“WCDC”) Fund. This fund is largely funded through a ½ cent of the local sales tax and to a lesser extent, funded by fees collected for use of the facilities. While year-end sales tax revenue projections are only 1.3% below budget, the entirety of WCDC revenues will end the year more than 6.3% down. And while these revenue shortfalls are largely offset by cost cutting measures enacted mid-year, the Corporation did authorize a number of one-time expenditures during the course of the year that resulted in overall expenses exceeding budget. These expenditures included funding for the completion of the Optimist Club swimming pool rehabilitation project, sponsorship of the Chamber of Commerce/WX Summit event, and professional services associated with the Railyard Park construction. The Corporation approved a budget that would draw down its fund balance almost \$200,000. Instead, the fund balance will be reduced nearly \$566,000.

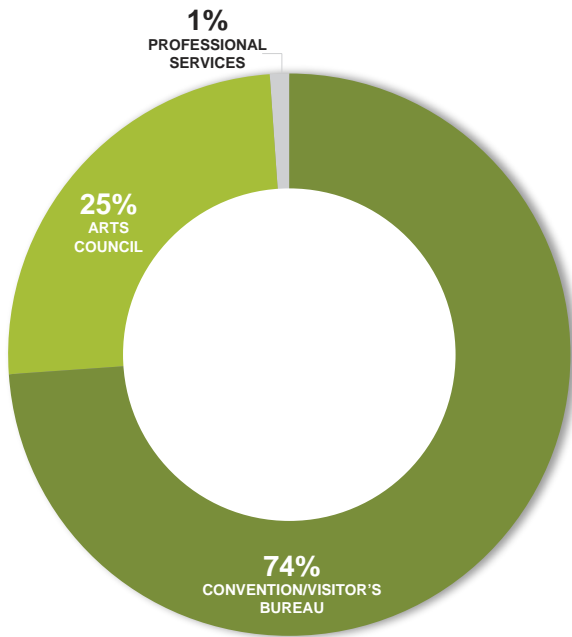
The Corporation has an adequate fund balance. Beginning this year the balance was in excess of \$2.6M. Given the planned and additional draw down previously explained, the WCDC fund balance is

anticipated to end the year just over \$2M. It is important to note that although the Corporation often issues debt in conjunction with the General Fund and has multiple instances of cooperation with General Fund, it needs to maintain its own level of reserves as it is a separate legal entity. As such, this fund customarily maintains at least 95 days of operating costs as its reserve balance. This equates to approximately \$1.2M. These funds are included within the \$2M fund balance figure.

The WCDC was initially created to fund the Civic Center and Sports Complex. Over the past couple of years strong sales tax growth has allowed the Corporation to make other notable quality of life improvements around the City, including initiating and funding the very popular Beautification Department. This department is responsible for the enhanced landscaping and seasonal color change-outs visible around the City. Additionally, the WCDC agreed to fund 2/3 of the construction and now on-going operational costs of Railyard Park, the City’s newest downtown park. (The other 1/3 is funded through the City’s Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone No. 1) This expense will be reflected in an annual transfer to the General Fund.



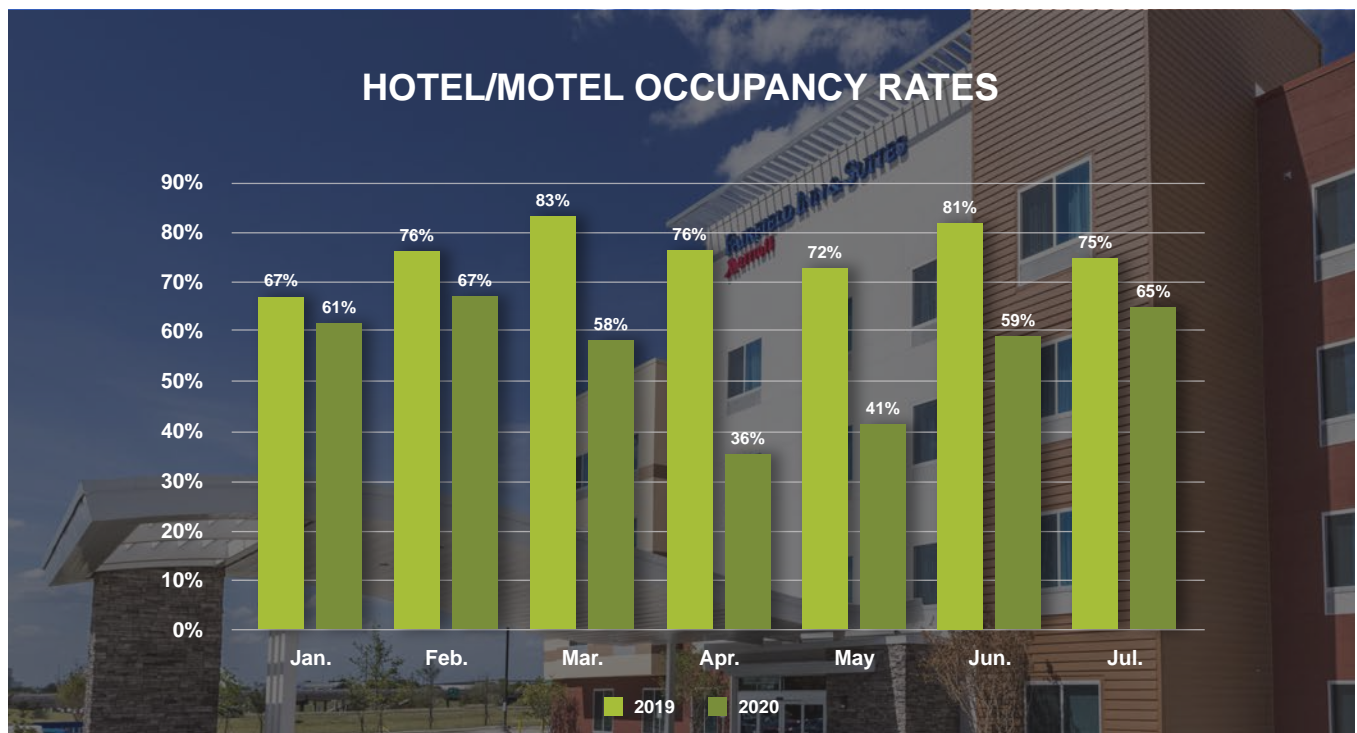
HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND



ARTS COUNCIL MEMBER ORGANIZATIONS

- Bethlehem Revisited
- Chautauqua Preservation Society
- Crossroads of Texas Film & Music Festival
- Ellis County Art Association
- Ellis County Museum
- Historic Waxahachie, Inc.
- Waxahachie Community Theater
- Waxahachie Symphony Association

The Waxahachie Convention and Visitors Bureau (“CVB”) is funded through the collection of the local Hotel/Motel taxes. A total of 25% of the “HOT” tax revenues are shared among 8 local Arts Council organizations that satisfy the State’s requirements for use of these funds. The remainder of these revenues goes to fund the CVB. These revenues are essentially the exclusive funding source of the CVB. And until this year, these Hotel/Motel Tax revenues maintained a positive trajectory. However, the hotel sector was one of the hardest hit with 2020 COVID-19 pandemic. Mid-March of 2020 occupancy rates plummeted, as did the collection of taxes to support this operation.



The fiscal implications of this occupancy rate decline was significant. Original budget projects anticipated revenues exceeding last year's record revenues and yielding \$871,000. Current trends anticipate this year-end figure closer to \$615,000; more than a 29% decline. Fortunately, many of the expenses associated with the CVB operations are not fixed and can be reduced to compensate for lean years. This was necessary this year as nearly \$118,000 of budgeted expenditures were pulled out of the 2019-20 budget. Additionally, the Arts

Council only receives 25% of amounts collected, not based on what is budgeted. As such, this transfer was also reduced in a commensurate amount. Collectively, the entire fund's year-end expenditures ended the year \$180,081 less than budget; or 19.4%.

The original budget anticipated drawing down working capital by just over \$56,000 (leaving a \$648,145 balance). Instead, current year end projections expect to lower the fund by \$131,579 to a balance of \$584,800.

2020-2021 BUDGET YEAR HIGHLIGHTS

CITY COUNCIL PRIORITIES

The 2020-21 Fiscal Year budget once again reflects the priorities of this City Council, including emphasis on:

- Improving aging infrastructure (namely streets and sources of Sanitary Sewer Overflows "SSOs"),
- Building community thru quality of life improvements,
- Providing for strong Public Safety, and
- Attracting and retaining the best staff possible.

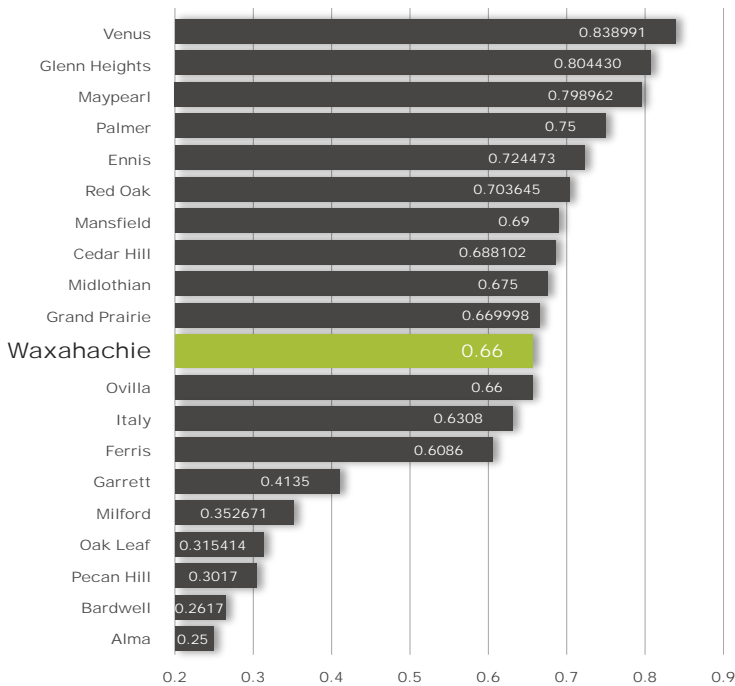
GENERAL FUND REVENUES

The City's General Fund is comprised of a variety of diverse revenue streams. This diversity provides for greater financial stability when one segment is adversely impacted, as is the case with the COVID-19 pandemic. The sales tax portion of City revenues have softened, however other segments remain strong and can temper the impacts of such events. The largest funding source is the ad valorem taxes computed by levying the city's tax rate against the certified property

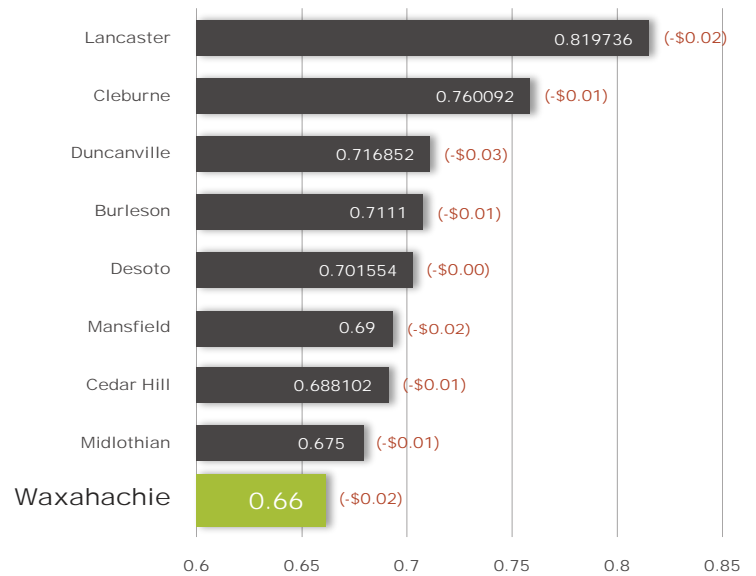
tax roll of appraised properties within the city (as provided by the Ellis Central Appraisal District). It should be noted that this tax rate had remained at .68/\$100 for the past ten (10) Fiscal Years and this year has been reduced by 2 cents per \$100 valuation to .66/\$100. The City's Certified Estimate of Taxable Value for 2020 is \$4,169,452,081. Of this value, approximately 9% is Estimated Frozen Taxable Value.

The tax rate often gets much attention during the budget approval cycle. While there are many factors that contribute to appropriately setting a community's tax rate, a side by side comparison of the rate alone often leads to inaccurate conclusions. Other factors must be considered; such as average values of homes, non-residential tax base and growth/capital needs of the community. However, the rate itself has been the topic of much discussion and if that is the measuring stick to be used, these graphs depict how the City of Waxahachie stacks up to both other Ellis County municipalities as well as those cities most often used for benchmarking ourselves. It is worth noting that no other city with a lower rate provides the full breadth of municipal services. Also, please note the graphics depict *Proposed* tax rates for the FY2020-21 Fiscal Year along with the rate change proposed from the preceding tax year.

PROPOSED CITY TAX RATES WITHIN ELLIS COUNTY, FY20-21



COMPARABLE CITY PROPOSED TAX RATES, FY20-21

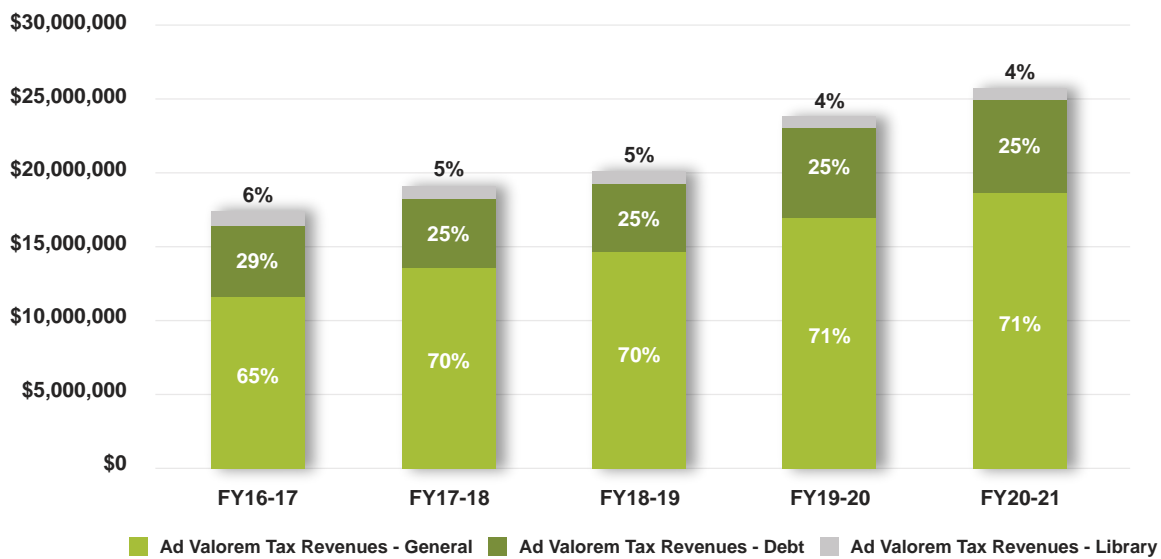


The City's tax rate is comprised of three components: the Maintenance and Operation ("M&O") portion, the Interest and Sinking ("I&S") portion, and the portion of the rate dedicated to help fund the Nicholas P. Sims Library. Collectively, these three rates make up what is referred to as the City's ad valorem tax rate.

Several years ago City Council made the wise decision to shift a larger portion of the rate to the Maintenance and Operation side of the rate. This move not only

provided additional funding for the operation of the City versus funding capital purchases made thru debt, but adjusted the balance of the I&S portion to 25% of the rate; a favorable ratio in the eyes of most rating agencies. The graph below provides a historical perspective of this ratio and depicts that shift in the FY2017-18 budget year. It is also worth noting that with the passage of Senate Bill 2, this insightful shift of the rate has allowed the City to better preserve a rate that maintains operations.

AD VALOREM TAX REVENUES



The next largest source of funding is the local sales tax collections, followed by administrative transfers and various fines and fees collected by the City and then franchise fees paid by local utility providers for use of the city's rights of ways. General Fund revenues in total are projected to increase a modest 3% over the prior year ending figures and only 1% over original budget figures from FY2019-20. The \$45,479,165 in estimated revenues includes anticipated increases in predominantly property taxes (7.8%) and sales taxes (1%) while the majority of the other revenue sources remaining relatively flat. This revenue projection approach reflects the uncertainty of the times. Given the current state of the COVID-19 pandemic and not knowing how long it will impact the economy coupled with political and social uncertainties, it seems like a prudent approach to remain conservative in revenue projections.



GENERAL FUND REVENUE SOURCES



GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES

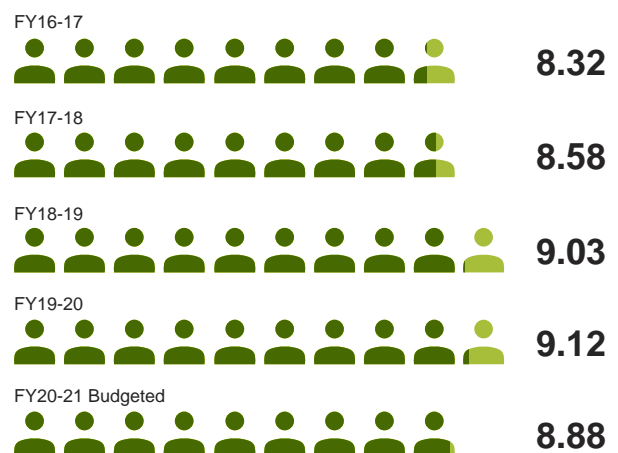
While you will find the complete detailed list of Service Enhancements, Capital Improvement Projects, staffing additions, and other new operational expenses found within the Attachments to this letter, the narrative below highlights some of the more notable projects and enhancements within the FY2020-21 General Fund departmental budgets. Additionally, this year’s budget, like others before it, includes a number of routine expenditures to replace equipment and make general repairs to items that have exhausted their service life. The list of these replacement items are included as “Service Enhancements” within Attachment A.

ALL DEPARTMENTS

In continuing its commitment to both attracting as well as retaining the best personnel possible, City Council has included a 1% cost of living adjustment (COLA) for all positions. While on its face this may not seem like a generous adjustment, staff is appreciative given the economic climate many businesses currently find themselves in. Additionally, it should be noted that throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, no furloughs were instituted, staff salaries were maintained, and additional flexibility in work schedules was granted to support our amazing staff.

And while five general fund positions have been added with this year’s budget, the proportional overall staffing to serve our growing population is declining. See the following graphic that depicts this:

STAFF PER 1,000 RESIDENTS



In an effort to keep up with the increased demands of a growing community, there have been a number of staff additions in the recent years. Unfortunately, the space at City Hall to accommodate the growing staff has finally been completely exhausted. Last year we began concept design work for a new City Hall Annex building to house our development services team. This year funding has been allocated to hire an architect and project manager to turn the building concept into construction plans. The intention would then be to progress into construction as soon as possible, presumably midyear.

Another exciting project taking shape is the West End Project, or the redevelopment of the former Baylor Hospital site. This past year, these properties were donated to the City for this purpose. Funding has been allocated within this budget to perform any necessary environmental abatement as well as provide for the demolition of these structures. This initiative will provide for a clean site to market for the creation of a mixed-use development that compliments the surrounding neighborhood, maximizes the adjacent park setting and anchors the west end of Main Street.

While funding for this initiative is found with the Finance Department Budget, the implementation of a new time clock system reaches most every department. Technology and user-friendliness of these systems has improved to where staff feels it can greatly benefit from the efficiencies it offers. In addition to the added accountability, it also should streamline the payroll entering process.

The Information Technology team is constantly looking for ways to meet the never-ending demands for technology speed, bandwidth and security. Funding has been designated to assist with this effort in the form of increasing the internet service bandwidth to include three 1 Gbps circuits at the Police Department, Civic Center and City Hall.

MAKE SENSE OF EACH DOLLAR

ALLOCATION OF COST FOR CITY OPERATIONS



POLICE
28¢



FIRE
21¢



**PUBLIC
WORKS**
17¢



**GENERAL
GOVERNMENT**
13¢



**PARKS,
RECREATION
& LIBRARY**
12¢



**DEVELOPMENT
SERVICES**
9¢

POLICE DEPARTMENT

The City routinely replaces and/or adds Police vehicles within its annual budget. This year is no different as funding has been allocated to replace one unit and add two additional vehicles. The Chevrolet Tahoe has become the unit of choice as it provides adequate room for gear and the transporting of individuals as well as proved reliable in its performance.

FIRE DEPARTMENT

For the past two years, the Fire Department has been successful in being awarded a SAFER grant to provide assistance in covering some of the cost of hiring additional Fire personnel. To date, we have hired six new firefighters through this program. The intention is to hire a total of 12 over four years in an effort to provide adequate staffing to man a fourth fire station upon its opening. The timing of application for the grant did not work out this year, however Council remains committed to the planned staffing increase model and has designated the requisite funding for three additional firefighters within this year's budget.

Funding for 43 replacement Self Contained Breathing Apparatus (of "SCBAs") has also been included in the budget. The existing models are beginning to require extensive maintenance and fire personnel are being told that the manufacturer will no longer support nor supply parts in the near future.

EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT

Last year, City Council approved funding to create a new Emergency Management Department. The timing could not have been better as this year has provided extensive opportunity to show the necessity of this function. In fact, multiple staff were reallocated to assist the Emergency Management Coordinator in the management efforts associated with COVID-19. The reality of the day to day demands that can quickly be placed on this department made it clear that an additional dedicated staff member would not only be helpful, but is necessary. As such, funding has been appropriated for the addition of an Emergency Management Specialist position to support this function.

Emergency Management also oversees the outdoor warning sirens located throughout the City. Funding has been allocated for the updating of the software and hardware necessary to properly manage and operate this system free from outside interferences. Backup generator funding has also been included.



PLANNING

The City's Comprehensive Plan is a long-range planning tool to give direction for cohesive growth and physical development of the community. As stated several times before, Waxahachie is growing rapidly and as such, a document like this needs to remain updated and reflect Council's intentions. The existing plan was created in 2007 and then amended in 2016. Much progress and change has occurred since then. Therefore, it is time again to engage the industry's planning professionals to work with staff to conduct a complete Comprehensive Plan update. Funding has been earmarked for this purpose.



PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

The Public Works department among other functions, oversees the maintenance and improvement of the City roadway network and drainage systems. This year an increased level of funding in the amount of \$1M has been designated for a robust roadway scarification program. This effort provides for the resurfacing of streets without the complete replacement of the entire corridor infrastructure. This allows for these funds to address a much greater quantity of roadways than the City's corridor replacement initiatives.

The City continues to recognize the need for adding sidewalks in existing neighborhoods that were constructed without sidewalks (before required by the subdivision ordinance) and the extension of sidewalks to make desired connections between sidewalk networks. As such, for the second year in a row, funding has been designed for this purpose.

Funding has once again been allocated to provide for the evaluation of a number of critical drainage systems within the City. This has been a multi-year effort to identify areas of drainage concern and provide the engineering data to clarify boundaries of risk of inundation and identify areas that may be reclaimed with certain improvements.

WAXAHACHIE STREETS	
FY2019-20	FY2020-21
2.5 Miles Street Repaired	3.0 Miles Street Repair Planned
1.2 Miles Sidewalk Repaired	1.5 Miles Sidewalk Repair Planned
1.5 Miles Corridor Rehabed	1.0 Miles Corridor Rehab



PARKS DEPARTMENT

In recent years, there has been a concerted effort to expand the City's park offerings through expanding the park network, replacing worn equipment, and adding new amenities. One amenity that has been identified as needing improvement or increased capacity is restroom facilities. As such, funding for repairing septic systems at both Boat Dock Park as well as Spring Park (both lakeside parks) has been earmarked. Additionally, we are adding new park restrooms at Chapman Park (that will also serve trail users of the new Little Creek Trail) and at Lion's Park.

WATER AND WASTEWATER FUNDS AND SOKOLL WATER PLANT FUND

The FY2020-21 Budget anticipates a modest 2.5% increase in wastewater rates as well as a 1.5% increase in water rates. These rate increases compounded by the anticipated growth in meters and taps results in anticipated revenues above those adopted in FY2019-20. For the Water Fund, revenues are anticipated to be \$15,111,670, a 3.6% increase over last year's year-end figures. The collective anticipated expenditures from the various water-related budgets equate to approximately \$13.4M, a figure that is more than \$.5M less than budgeted last year.

The Sokoll Water Treatment Plant is designed by contract to be cost-neutral each year for both the City of Waxahachie and its partner, Rockett Special Utility District. Again, by design the anticipated revenues stemming from water sales would be collected at a rate

SENIOR ACTIVITY CENTER

While not an old facility, the Senior Activity Center is heavily used and consequently is beginning to show this wear. This year another round of funding has been allocated to continue the replacement of all the Center's HVAC units. This has been a multi-year initiative that began last year and will continue for the next four years. Additionally, the Center's irrigation system requires complete replacement. The system routinely fails and results in costly repairs. Replacing the system will include new heads, controllers, and irrigation lines.

that covers associated operating costs of the plant as well as its scheduled debt service payments. This year like the last two years, the plant is budgeted overall to spend approximately \$4.3M for both operations and to fund its outstanding debt service. However this year, the Sokoll Fund budget also includes \$850,000 to fund the replacement of two of the four membrane modules; bringing the fund's total budget to just over \$5.1M. It should be noted that the City's portion of this planned maintenance expense is \$106,000.

The Wastewater Fund anticipates FY2020-21 revenues to increase more than \$.5M or a 5% increase above year-end 2019-20 projections. Both year's budgets include a transfer of approximately \$1.25M from Wastewater Impact Fees to cover eligible capital improvement projects. Expenditures are budgeted


more than \$1M less than the previous year. This is primarily due to a reduction in large capital/equipment replacement costs this year as well as closely managing operational costs.

While the FY2020-21 operating budgets for both the Water and Wastewater Funds essentially include only continuation funding at a service level similar to last years, there are a number of critical infrastructure repairs and improvements included. A complete list of these projects can be found within Attachment B, however below I have described a few of the more notable initiatives for the coming year.

WATER PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION

The Water Production and Distribution budgets include critical infrastructure projects for the production and delivery of treated water to our citizens. This year, funding has been included for the dredging of a channel at Lake Bardwell, one of the City's sources for raw water, to allow for the functioning of the pumps necessary to move that water to Lake Waxahachie. The equipment (including 3 pumps, electrical controls, and valves) at Lake Waxahachie are also budgeted to be replaced. These enhancements will allow for raw water to be pumped into the plant for treatment. There are also a number of water mains to be replaced in the coming year, including along Perry Street, East Ross Street and Oldham Ave. Not reflected in the budget, but included in the five year Capital Improvement Plan is the use of \$1.4M in impact fees for the addition of a high service pump at the Howard Road Pump Station.

16,800 ft
NEW WATER LINE
TO BE ADDED



A Senior Water Quality Specialist position is also included within the Water Production budget. This position will assist with sampling, monitoring, and ensuring that our water system's quality meets and exceeds state quality requirements.

WASTEWATER COLLECTION

Within the last couple of years, the efforts to address concerns with sanitary system overflows ("SSOs") has been increased significantly. In an effort to address not only known areas of concern, but also proactively seek out compromised areas within the wastewater collection system, significant resources have been devoted to addressing this issue. The purpose is to not only reduce the number of SSO incidents, but also address the aging infrastructure that allows infiltration of rainwater and thereby reducing the sewage treatment capacity at the plant. This year's budget continues to support this initiative with appropriating nearly \$2M in funding for rehabilitation construction projects (Wyatt Street, Hill Street Branch, and Southwest Trunk Rehab) as well as engineering plans for construction projects planned for next year (Perry Street, South

17,700 ft
NEW SEWER LINE
TO BE ADDED



Rogers Street, and Bauder Street). The largest project included within this year's Wastewater budget is phase four of the multi-year/phased sewer line expansion in the northeast portion of town. This year funding in the amount of nearly \$4M is included for the Grove Creek Parallel Gravity Trunk Sewer line. Ultimately, this initiative will build sewer capacity in this area of town by approximately 8,880 additional residential lots.

INTEREST AND SINKING FUND

The Interest and Sinking Fund, also known as the Debt Service Fund, consumes \$0.168 of the City’s overall tax rate or 25.5%. The purpose of this fund is to allocate funding necessary to service the City’s outstanding debt resulting from the issuance of municipal bonds. In the 2020-21 Fiscal Year, the payments will require just over \$6.5M. The City has utilized a declining amount of funding from our Refuse Fund to help cover a portion of these obligations. Like last year, the transfer is down to less than \$250,000 (with the remainder almost exclusively provided thru ad valorem taxes). The budgeted debt service includes funding associated with the summer 2020 bond issuance. Among other smaller projects, these bonds included the following notable initiatives:

- Phase IV of Lee Penn Park – Pool Rehabilitation
- Architectural Services for Fire Station 4
- College Street Drainage Improvements
- Rehabilitation of Royal, Kaufman, Flat, Clift and Cumberland Streets
- Water Distribution Line from Lofland to Ovilla Road – Phase I
- BNSF Waterline Replacement – Phases I & II
- Lower Mustang Creek Parallel Force Main

The Water and Wastewater Funds also issue bonds to fund some of the large scale infrastructure projects associated with their operations. The operations and capital expenses associated with producing and delivering water as well as collecting and processing the wastewater are funded solely through the revenues they generate. This includes the funds necessary to pay for the debt service stemming from the bonds they issue. While utility-related bonds are typically issued in connection with General Fund bonds, they are paid for from the corresponding fund. The FY2019-20 bond issue included projects being funding from the utility operations and included among others:

FY19-20 BONDS



WAXAHACHIE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

As mentioned previously, the WCDC is funded predominately by receiving a ½ cent of the local sales tax. In addition to these revenues, there are a number of other revenues that are generated from operating the Civic Center and Sports Complex. The sales tax portion of the revenues is estimated to be down about 1% from year-end projections to \$4,776,000. The operations-related revenues have declined precipitously over the past several months due to the COVID-19 pandemic. While we anticipate operational revenues to recover to over 19% greater than the year-end projections, the included budget figures remain more than 21% below the FY2019-20 budgeted numbers. In total, FY2020-21 WCDC revenues are projected at just over \$5.4M. Anticipated expenditures for the coming year are estimated at just over \$5.1M resulting in an anticipated funding excess of \$316,603. This estimated surplus would help to replenish the working capital funds that were reduced in the 2019-20 Fiscal Year. The WCDC Fund balance remains healthy at just over \$2M, which includes a 95 day operational reserve. Notable FY2020-21 additions to WCDC supported departments include the following:

After completing the final phase of the parking lot rehabilitation/expansion project in FY2019-20, the Sports Complex is funded to begin a multi-year effort to add synthetic turf to its ballfields. This year, \$400,000 is allocated to turf the infields of four baseball fields. This initiative is anticipated to extend for four years and add four fields each year to the program. The expected result will be a reduction in maintenance costs as well as reducing the likelihood of rainouts.

The City's beautification efforts continue to be one of the primary topics of compliments from both residents and visitors alike. The WCDC board added the beautification of the community as one of their primary initiatives a number of years ago and continue to develop and build on its scope. This year funding has been earmarked for the landscaping of additional roadway medians along Park School House Road and Broadhead Road. Funding for a cooperative tree planting project within Chapman Park has also been included. And finally, funds have been appropriated to add additional Christmas Light Panels within Getzendaner Park.





HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND

While prior to this past year, the hotel/motel industry was as strong as ever and Fund revenues were trending above expectations and beyond historical figures. With this fund exclusively reliant on hotel/motel tax collections, it can be very volatile when the industry is impacted. As such, the revenue projections for the FY2020-21 year are quite conservative given the uncertainty surrounding COVID-19. Revenues for the year are projected at \$715,600, up 16.2% over FY2019-20 year end projections. However, these budget figures remain almost 18% below those budget figures of a year ago. As mentioned previously, the

Arts Council receives 25% of these tax revenues and therefore is projected to receive \$175,000 this year. After that distribution and a \$10,000 contribution to the Texas Country Reporter Festival, the remaining funds are used to fund the CVB operations. This year those operations are budgeted at \$613,657 and therefore, expected to draw down the Hotel/Motel Tax Fund balance by just over \$87K. While the Fund remains strong, this budget will be closely monitored in the coming months and any necessary spending precautions will be taken as the financial conditions may warrant.

CONCLUSION

In closing, I would like to extend a heartfelt thanks to the incredible team of professionals I have the honor of serving this amazing community with. At all levels within this organization, there are men and women who earnestly care for this community and take pride in providing excellent service each day.

The completion of the annual budget process is a highly anticipated achievement each year. This is not because it is an unpleasant process, but because it is a large undertaking and requires an incredible amount of staff time to deliver. And as mentioned before, the complexities within this budget only seem to increase as we are challenged to utilize the city's revenue dollars in the most efficient and effective means possible. State imposed revenue caps, unfunded mandates, increased regulatory oversight, greater infrastructure demands, and a desire for a better

community all challenge management to examine how to best maximize the allocation of city funds. I thank you for entrusting this challenge to our very capable staff. Together, with sound guidance from you, our dedicated City Council, I believe we have produced a budget we can all be proud of.

I would be remiss if I did not offer a word of appreciation for the extra work put in by some key staff members to deliver this budget: Assistant City Managers, **Albert Lawrence** and **Tommy Ludwig**, and Assistant to the City Manager, **Chelsey Gordon**. I would like to also acknowledge a number of key Finance Department staff members, who put in an incredible amount of time and exercised amazing patience as numbers are refined and adjusted till the last minute. Assistant Finance Director, **Gail Turner** deserves much of the appreciation as she was not only charged with the bulk of the budget work, she was also transitioning in two new Finance personnel during the budget development process. Thank you to Senior Accountant **Marianna Dunn** for her extra efforts as well. I would also like to recognize and thank our two new Finance employees, who came in mid-budget cycle and did an incredible job quickly getting up to speed and contributing so much in getting the budget across the finish line. Budget Officer **Chris Childs** and Finance Director **Chad Tustison** both jumped in and have done a fantastic job.

Finally, I would like to thank the City Council and the residents of Waxahachie for the privilege of serving as your City Manager. It is a role that I do not take lightly and appreciate the confidence you have placed in me to serve in this capacity.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Michael Scott". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name "Michael" being more prominent than the last name "Scott".

Michael Scott
City Manager

Department	General Fund Service Enhancements	Total Cost
Finance	Time Clock System	85,000
Facilities Maintenance	City Hall Security Camera Upgrade	17,130
Facilities Maintenance	Building and Community Services Remodel	7,000
IT	Increase Internet Service to three 1 Gbps circuits - City Hall, Civic Center, PD	72,000
IT	Purchase 10 new laptops for the City of Waxahachie Emergency Operations Center	11,000
Emergency Management	Siren Encryption	46,000
Emergency Management	Generator 2	20,000
Emergency Management	EOC Enhancement VEOCI	12,800
Emergency Management	EOC Enhancement AT&T Conference Calling	420
Emergency Management	EOC Enhancements RACES Computers	5,672
Fire	Opticom at North Grove & Highway 77	6,750
Fire	City-Wide AED Program	32,500
Streets	Two (2) John Deer Zero - Turn replacement mowers	27,000
Parks	6ft Mower	14,000
Parks	PortaCool	7,000
Parks	Ice Maker	10,000
Parks	Spring Park Picnic Shelter Roofs	10,000
Parks	Chapman Park Picnic Shelter Roofs	10,000
Parks	Park Programs	5,000
Parks	Bumper Posts	5,000
Parks	Restroom Hand Dryers	10,000
Parks	Boat Dock Park New Septic System	35,000
Chautauqua	Cyc Lighting	12,000
Senior Center	Life Stride Treadmill	5,700
Senior Center	Pre Core Elliptical	3,200
Senior Center	Free Motion Recumbent Bike	4,000
Senior Center	Free Motion Treadmill	4,000
Senior Center	Star Trac Recumbent Bike	3,100
Total General Fund Service Enhancements		481,272

Department	Waxahachie Community Development Fund Service Enhancements	Total Cost
Civic Center	Roomset Diagram Software Upgrade/Annual License & Design Fee (if needed)	9,300
Beautification	Broadhead Road Landscaping	45,000
Beautification	Park Schoolhouse Road Landscaping	40,000
Beautification	Christmas Light Panels (Getzendaner Park)	40,000
Beautification	Chapman Park Trees (50/50 Split Between Mr Chapman and Beautification Department)	20,000
Total Waxahachie Community Development Fund Service Enhancements		154,300

Department	Cemetery Fund Service Enhancements	Total Cost
Cemetery	60" Zero-turn Mower	14,000
Cemetery	Cemetery Garage Door	12,000
Cemetery	Cemetery Gator	9,000
Total Cemetery Fund Service Enhancements		35,000

Department	Refuse Fund Service Enhancements	Total Cost
Convenience Station	Tractor Multi-purpose Bucket	23,000
Convenience Station	Tree Brush & Limb Mulching	36,000
Total Refuse Fund Service Enhancements		59,000

Department	Water Fund Service Enhancements	Total Cost
W-Production	All Terrain Vehicle (ATV) Replacement	\$ 10,000
W- Distribution	FM664 US 287 Bypass loop on 2" Water Line	\$ 12,000
Total Water Fund Service Enhancements		22,000

TOTAL COST, ALL FUNDS:		<u>751,572</u>
------------------------	--	----------------

Department	General Fund Capital Items	FY20-21 O&M Funded Cost
General Items	West End Project - Demolition	1,150,000
General Items	New Development Building (Design & Const)	1,736,645
IT	Fiber Line Expansion and Maintenance	150,000
Police	PD Additional Vehicles (2)	128,000
Police	PD Replacement Vehicles (1)	64,000
Fire	Replace 43 Self Contained Breathing Apparatus	363,000
Streets	Excavator	57,468
Public Works	Drainage Master Plan	60,000
Parks	Chapman Park/Little Creek Trail Restroom	150,000
Parks	Lion's Park Restroom	150,000
Parks	Skid Steer	50,000
Parks	Lions Pk Parking	65,000
Parks	Spring Park Improvements PH3 (Septic System)	55,000
Senior Center	Senior Center HVAC Replacement	14,000
Senior Center	Senior Center Irrigation System	65,000
Total General Fund Capital Cost		4,258,113

Department	Waxahachie Community Development Fund Capital Items	FY20-21 O&M Funded Cost
Sports Complex	Synthetic Turfs	400,000
Total Waxahachie Community Development Fund Capital Cost		400,000

Department	Cemetery Fund Capital Items	FY2020-21 O&M Funded Cost
Cemetery	Cemetery Restroom	185,000
Total Cemetery Fund Capital Cost		185,000

Department	Water Fund Capital Items	Proposed FY2020-21 Bonds
Water Production	Additional Howard Rd High Service Pump No. 5 (FY20-21 Impact Fee Funded)	1,400,000
Water Production	Lake Bardwell Channel Dredging (Initial Funding w/ FY19-20 Bonds)	900,000
Water Production	Howard Road SWTP LAS Bulk Tank Replacement [APAI-2b]	170,200
Water Production	Howard Road SWTP Alum Bulk Storage Tanks [APAI-2c]	710,600
Water Production	Replacement and Addition of Blower	610,000
Water Production	Lake Wax. Pump Station No.1: Replace (3) Pump Motors, Valves & Elect	510,000
Water Production	Lake Wax. Pump Station No.2: Electrical Control Room Upgrades [W-4c]	846,000
Water Distribution	MLK Water Main Rehab (WR-12)	1,000,000
Water Distribution	IH 35 Water Main From Lofland Rd to Butcher [W-11b]	211,719
Water Distribution	Perry St. [WR-7]	75,900
Water Distribution	East Ross St. [WR-25]	88,320
Water Distribution	Oldham Ave. [WR-30]	17,595
Total Water Fund Capital Cost		6,540,334

Department	Waste Water Fund Capital Items	Proposed FY2020-21 Bonds
Wastewater Treatment	Sem-truck Trailer Replacement for WWTP	190,000
Wastewater Collection	Wyatt St. (FM 12A) [WWR-8]	374,000
Wastewater Collection	Hill Street Branch (FM 12B) [WWR-9]	547,400
Wastewater Collection	Southwest Trunk Sewer Rehabilitation [WWR-17]	856,800
Wastewater Collection	Grove Creek Parallel Gravity Trunk Sewer Phase IV [WW-8b]	3,915,000
Wastewater Collection	Lower Mustang Creek Lift Station Expansion (Phase 4)	225,000
Wastewater Collection	Perry St. & Alley Sewers [WWR-4]	75,240
Wastewater Collection	South Rogers St. & Alley Sewers [WWR-5]	51,300
Wastewater Collection	Bauder St. [WWR-7]	37,050
Total Waste Water Fund Capital Cost		6,271,790

Department	Sokoll Fund Capital Items	FY2020-21 O&M Funded Cost
Sokoll	Membrane Module Replacements for 2 Basins (City portion = 106,000)	850,000
Total Waste Water Fund Capital Cost		850,000

Department	Position	FTE
Finance	Staff Accountant	1
Emergency Management	Emergency Management Specialist	1
Fire	Firefighters	3
Convenience Station	Maintenance Worker	1
Water Production	Sr. Water Quality Specialist	1
Total New Positions		7

Department	General Fund Operating Items	FY2020-21 O&M Funded Cost
IT	Pole Contact Fees	15,000
Economic Development	Economic Incentive Funding	250,000
Planning	Comprehensive Plan	250,000
Streets	In-House Asphalt Repair Materials	42,068
Streets	Road Evaluation	15,000
Total Other General Fund Operating Items		572,068

Statement of Financial Status

Entering the Fiscal Year 2020-2021, the City of Waxahachie is able to meet its financial obligations and fund ongoing operating and capital expenses for a wide array of public services. Two primary factors illustrate the City's sound financial status and long-term sustainability; namely robust and diverse revenues and (as of 09/30/2019) \$21,919,453 in unassigned fund balance in the General Fund.

In the Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Budget, sales taxes comprised 35.3% and Ad Valorem taxes 47.3% of General Fund revenues. This combination of stable revenues (ad valorem taxes) and revenues often associated with wider oscillations of the economy (sales taxes) enables the City to benefit from both a secure stream of revenue (should an economic downturn develop) and revenues more typically tied to economic growth. Water and wastewater utilities also enjoy the benefits of diverse revenue streams, of residential, commercial and industrial water and wastewater utility service charges, no single element comprises more than two-thirds of either fund's revenues.

Currently, all major funds of the City enjoy the benefits of healthy fund balances.

In addition to the two primary factors contributing to financial resilience, the City of Waxahachie also benefits from steady population growth which grew over 5% over the last 12 months.

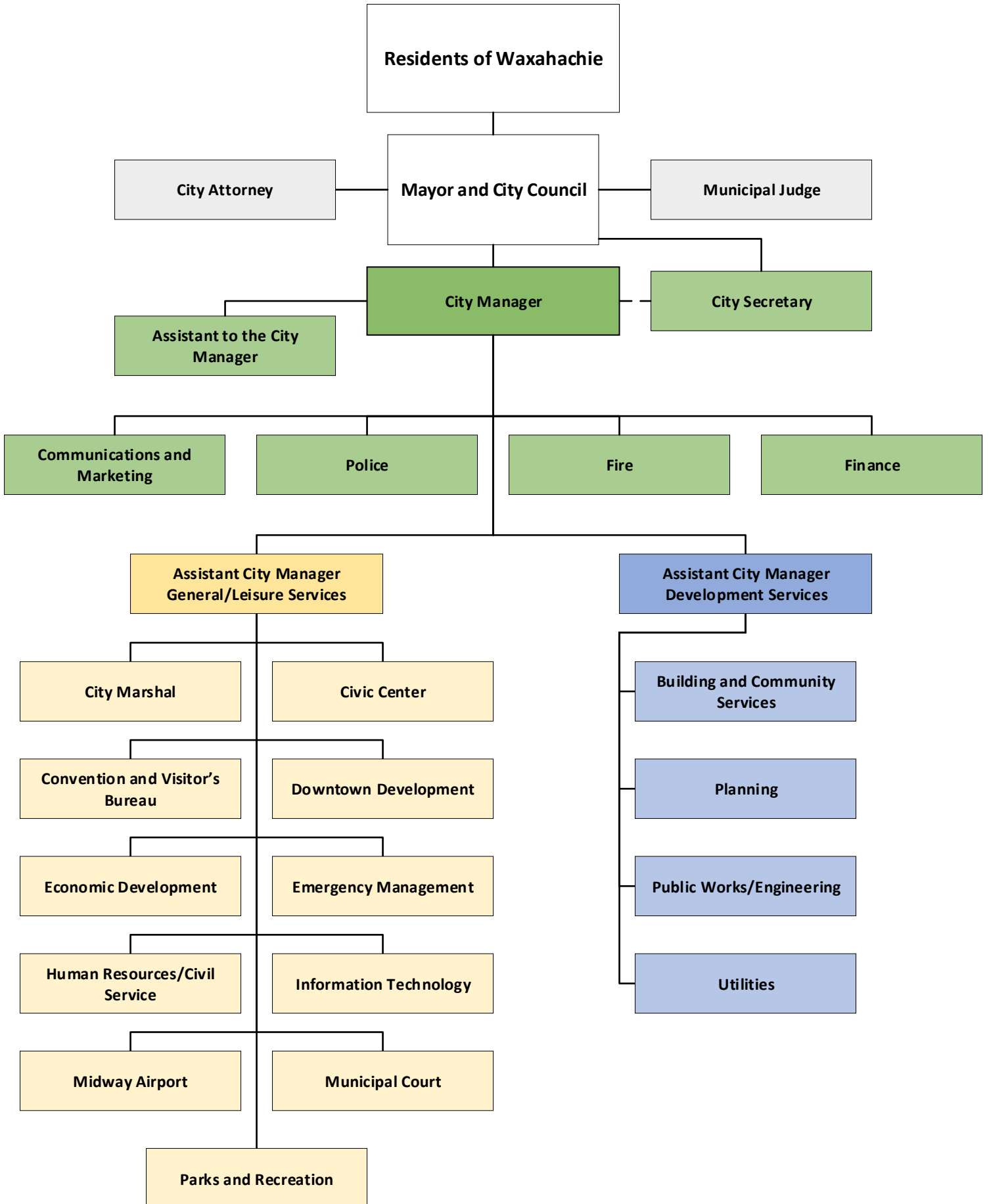
THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

GENERAL INFORMATION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

City of Waxahachie Organizational Chart

[Return to
Table of Contents](#)



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CITY OF WAXAHACHIE List of Principal Officials

<u>Title</u>	<u>Name</u>
<u>City Council:</u>	
Mayor	David Hill
Mayor Pro-Tem	Mary Lou Shipley
Council Member	Chuck Beatty
Council Member	Kevin Strength
Council Member	Melissa Olson
<u>City Administration:</u>	
City Manager	Michael Scott
Assistant City Manager	Albert Lawrence
Assistant City Manager	Tommy Ludwig
Assistant to the City Manager	Chelsey Gordon
City Secretary	Lori Cartwright
City Attorney	Robert Brown
City Judge	Edward Jendrzey
<u>Department Directors:</u>	
Director of Building & Community Services	Jose Martinez
Director of Civic Center	April Ortiz
Director of Communications and Marketing	Amy Borders
Director of Convention/Visitor's Bureau	Laurie Mosley
Director of Downtown Development	Anita Simpson
Director of Economic Development	Warren Ketteman
Director of Finance	Chad Tustison
Director of Human Resources	Jamie Holbert
Director of Parks & Recreation	Gumaro Martinez
Director of Planning	Shon Brooks
Director of Public Works	James Gaertner
Director of Utilities	David Bailey
Fire Chief	Ricky Boyd
Police Chief	Wade Goolsby

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
Property Tax Information
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Fiscal Year									
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Taxable Assessed Value	2,159,746,506	2,184,047,432	2,200,834,181	2,318,566,883	2,521,188,621	2,718,040,384	2,993,112,018	3,253,669,141	3,726,464,342	4,169,452,081
Maintenance & Operation Rate										
General Fund	0.394374	0.394741	0.395151	0.395675	0.405763	0.440195	0.473420	0.476715	0.482190	0.465800
Library Fund	0.048180	0.047260	0.046850	0.046326	0.040572	0.041140	0.036580	0.033285	0.027810	0.026200
Total M&O Rate	0.442554	0.442001	0.442001	0.442001	0.446335	0.481335	0.510000	0.510000	0.510000	0.492000
Maintenance & Operation Levy										
General Fund	8,517,479	8,621,331	8,696,618	9,173,990	10,230,051	11,964,678	14,169,991	15,510,729	17,968,638	19,421,308
Library Fund	1,040,566	1,032,181	1,031,091	1,074,099	1,022,897	1,118,202	1,094,880	1,082,984	1,036,330	1,092,396
Total M&O Levy	9,558,045	9,653,511	9,727,709	10,248,089	11,252,947	13,082,880	15,264,871	16,593,713	19,004,968	20,513,704
Debt Service										
Rate	0.237446	0.237999	0.237999	0.237999	0.233665	0.198665	0.170000	0.170000	0.170000	0.168000
Levy	5,128,232	5,198,011	5,237,963	5,518,166	5,891,135	5,399,795	5,088,290	5,531,238	6,334,989	7,004,679
TOTAL										
Rate	0.680000	0.680000	0.680000	0.680000	0.680000	0.680000	0.680000	0.680000	0.680000	0.660000
Levy	14,686,276	14,851,523	14,965,672	15,766,255	17,144,083	18,482,675	20,353,162	22,124,950	25,339,958	27,518,384
General Fund Revenues	21,239,646	23,571,400	24,429,450	24,796,000	27,864,600	30,341,800	34,158,310	36,951,000	44,985,780	45,479,165
M & O Levy / General Fund Revenues	45.0%	41.0%	39.8%	41.3%	40.4%	43.1%	44.7%	44.9%	42.2%	45.1%

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
Fund Balance as Days of Operation
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Fiscal Year									
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020**	2021**
Undesignated Fund Balance*	10,585,421	10,535,762	10,358,983	10,910,125	10,689,249	11,735,968	15,923,599	17,737,911	21,919,453	22,031,060
Operating Expense Actual / Budgeted	22,225,319	23,836,793	24,520,482	29,761,576	29,088,613	31,546,473	34,612,925	35,170,821	37,080,126	41,109,445
Days of Operation	174	161	154	134	134	136	168	184	216	196
Sims Library Transfer	1,035,692	1,412,945	1,021,238	1,062,508	1,054,953	1,097,760	1,116,083	1,375,400	1,136,200	1,091,814
Days of Operation excluding Sims Library Transfer	182	171	161	139	139	141	174	192	223	201

*Excludes Economic Development Reserve

**Estimated

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CITY OF WAXAHACHIE Sales & Use Tax Revenues Last Ten Fiscal Years

	<u>Sale & Use Tax Revenues*</u>	<u>% of Increase (Decrease)</u>
2011	7,836,954	5.9%
2012	9,131,921	16.5%
2013	9,173,270	0.5%
2014	9,825,758	7.1%
2015	10,801,690	9.9%
2016	11,744,661	8.7%
2017	12,730,422	8.4%
2018	13,270,810	4.2%
2019	14,007,781	5.6%
2020	14,417,000 **	2.9%

* Excludes WDCD Sales Tax Revenues

** Estimated

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

City of Waxahachie
Schedule of Impact Fees

	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019 *	FY 2020*
Roadway Impact Fees								
Service Area 1								
Beginning Balance	-	38,508.90	150,302.90	185,149.57	216,961.97	326,832.55	557,381.14	760,154.63
Revenues	40,523.16	111,794.00	35,781.67	35,910.00	109,870.58	230,548.59	202,773.49	223,990.00
Expenses	(2,014.26)	-	(935.00)	(4,097.60)	-	-	-	(10,290.00)
Ending Balance	38,508.90	150,302.90	185,149.57	216,961.97	326,832.55	557,381.14	760,154.63	973,854.63
Service Area 2								
Beginning Balance	-	395,980.62	862,920.62	-	-	-	56,977.72	381,066.86
Revenues	416,527.54	466,940.00	828,734.52	312,054.92	582,268.46	670,999.20	539,647.71	1,093,040.00
Expenses	(20,546.92)	-	(1,691,655.14)	(312,054.92)	(582,268.46)	(614,021.48)	(215,558.57)	(362,200.00)
Ending Balance	395,980.62	862,920.62	-	-	-	56,977.72	381,066.86	1,111,906.86
Service Area 3								
Beginning Balance	955.00	12,584.04	12,584.04	24,151.17	20,053.57	29,554.57	79,328.40	119,149.62
Revenues	11,771.00	-	13,695.00	-	9,501.00	49,773.83	39,821.22	51,820.00
Expenses	(141.96)	-	(2,127.87)	(4,097.60)	-	-	-	(10,290.00)
Ending Balance	12,584.04	12,584.04	24,151.17	20,053.57	29,554.57	79,328.40	119,149.62	160,679.62
Service Area 4								
Beginning Balance	(2,236.50)	23,061.81	92,193.08	189,525.48	241,122.75	272,783.43	522,794.95	644,611.81
Revenues	26,477.00	69,131.27	97,332.40	51,597.27	31,660.68	250,011.52	121,816.86	639,362.00
Expenses	(1,178.69)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,290.00)
Ending Balance	23,061.81	92,193.08	189,525.48	241,122.75	272,783.43	522,794.95	644,611.81	1,273,683.81
Service Area 5								
Beginning Balance	23,458.00	51,475.24	106,899.78	183,677.85	264,405.88	361,020.88	858,049.63	1,189,107.11
Revenues	30,494.54	55,424.54	77,970.00	80,728.03	96,615.00	497,028.75	331,057.48	332,345.00
Expenses	(2,477.30)	-	(1,191.93)	-	-	-	-	(10,290.00)
Ending Balance	51,475.24	106,899.78	183,677.85	264,405.88	361,020.88	858,049.63	1,189,107.11	1,511,162.11
Service Area 6								
Beginning Balance	(25,979.00)	38,372.45	54,202.45	85,290.45	121,822.45	206,297.65	688,244.94	964,426.65
Revenues	66,737.00	15,830.00	31,088.00	36,532.00	84,475.20	481,947.29	276,181.71	112,645.00
Expenses	(2,385.55)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,290.00)
Ending Balance	38,372.45	54,202.45	85,290.45	121,822.45	206,297.65	688,244.94	964,426.65	1,066,781.65
Service Area 7								
Beginning Balance	28,131.00	68,579.12	108,766.12	193,542.12	457,016.12	524,616.12	561,814.36	673,175.82
Revenues	43,896.00	40,187.00	84,776.00	263,474.00	67,600.00	37,198.24	111,361.46	6,060.00
Expenses	(3,447.88)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,290.00)
Ending Balance	68,579.12	108,766.12	193,542.12	457,016.12	524,616.12	561,814.36	673,175.82	668,945.82
Total Roadway	628,562.18	1,387,868.99	861,336.64	1,321,382.74	1,721,105.20	3,324,591.14	4,731,692.50	6,767,014.50
Water Impact Fees								
Beginning Balance	-	322,430.92	684,028.42	1,223,956.32	1,803,319.82	2,500,437.80	3,603,776.42	2,954,777.53
Revenues	365,756.00	378,497.50	540,539.40	579,363.50	815,455.93	1,165,013.12	1,001,269.20	1,395,420.00
Expenses	(43,325.08)	(16,900.00)	(611.50)	-	(118,337.95)	(61,674.50)	(1,650,268.09)	(431,760.00)
Ending Balance	322,430.92	684,028.42	1,223,956.32	1,803,319.82	2,500,437.80	3,603,776.42	2,954,777.53	3,918,437.53
Waste Water Impact Fees								
Beginning Balance	-	446,771.28	980,740.03	1,680,367.53	2,174,877.31	2,538,194.81	3,822,965.79	5,038,088.37
Revenues	473,675.00	548,828.75	711,372.50	578,122.00	980,774.97	1,401,096.77	1,216,652.72	1,453,425.00
Expenses	(26,903.72)	(14,860.00)	(11,745.00)	(83,612.22)	(617,457.47)	(116,325.79)	(1,530.14)	(1,301,315.00)
Ending Balance	446,771.28	980,740.03	1,680,367.53	2,174,877.31	2,538,194.81	3,822,965.79	5,038,088.37	5,190,198.37
TOTAL IMPACT FEES	1,397,764.38	3,052,637.44	3,765,660.49	5,299,579.87	6,759,737.81	10,751,333.35	12,724,558.40	15,875,650.40

* Estimated

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
Tax Increment Fund
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020*
General Fund										
Beginning Balance	391,606	510,421	553,664	231,998	329,768	415,196	495,661	585,755	489,368	537,213
Revenues	178,762	187,726	191,571	210,120	236,253	298,272	354,475	426,537	441,462	488,200
Expenses	(59,947)	(144,482)	(513,237)	(112,350)	(150,825)	(217,807)	(264,381)	(522,924)	(393,617)	(540,000)
Ending Balance	510,421	553,664	231,998	329,768	415,196	495,661	585,755	489,368	537,213	485,413
Debt Service Fund										
Beginning Balance	-	-	-	(174)	-	-	597	5,203	0	0
Revenues	132,748	132,792	137,050	137,107	136,926	1,110,622	300,696	144,549	219,584	157,000
Expenses	(132,748)	(132,792)	(137,224)	(136,934)	(136,926)	(1,110,025)	(296,089)	(149,752)	(219,584)	(157,000)
Ending Balance	-	-	(174)	-	-	597	5,203	0	0	0

* Estimated

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
Tax Increment Fund
DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

<u>Year</u>	<u>GO Series 2016A - 14.38%</u>	<u>GO Series 2017 - 0.5863%</u>	<u>GO Series 2018 - 6.896553%</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
2021	71,094	16,632	69,336	157,062
2022	71,270	16,626	69,405	157,301
2023	71,257	10,094	68,698	150,049
2024	71,530	10,105	68,975	150,610
2025	71,403	10,078	68,801	150,282
2026	71,690	10,129	68,887	150,706
2027	71,696	10,105	68,870	150,671
2028	71,750	10,134	69,094	150,978
2029	71,574	10,117	69,198	150,889
2030	52,528	10,092	69,180	131,800
2031	51,990	10,112	68,684	130,786
2032	51,666	10,088	68,846	130,600
2033		10,052	69,234	79,286
2034		10,061	68,797	78,858
2035			69,351	69,351
2036			69,062	69,062
2037			69,365	69,365
2038			69,214	69,214
2039				
	<u>799,448</u>	<u>154,425</u>	<u>1,242,997</u>	<u>2,196,870</u>

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

ALL BUDGETED FUNDS

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
ALL BUDGETED FUNDS
SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021

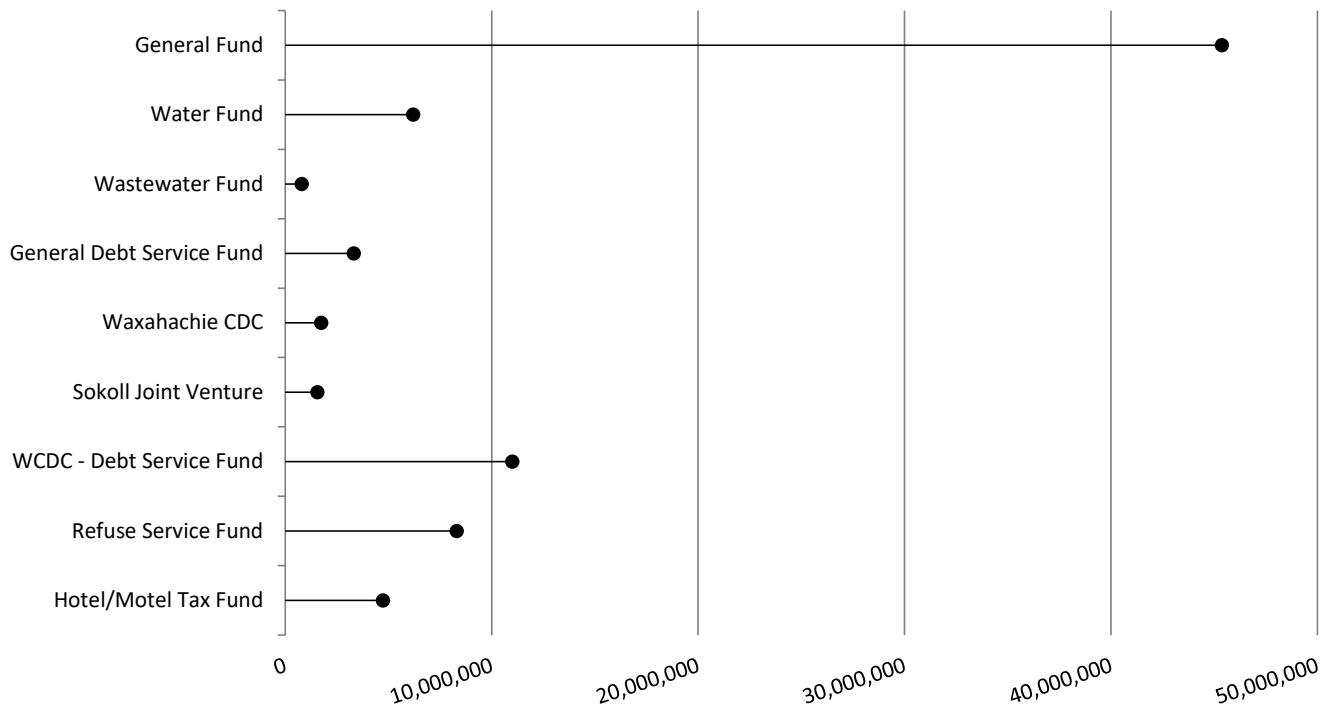
	GENERAL FUND	GENERAL DEBT SERVICE FUND	HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND	WAXAHACHIE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION	WAXAHACHIE CDC - DEBT SERVICE FUND	REFUSE SERVICE FUND	WATER FUND	WASTEWATER FUND	SOKOLL JOINT VENTURE	CEMETERY FUND	TOTAL ALL FUNDS
Beginning Fund Balance	21,919,453	2,567,614	584,800	2,034,971	412,945	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	849,116	28,368,898
Revenues											
Taxes	33,860,500	6,652,000	700,000	4,776,000							45,988,500
Franchise Fees	3,379,000										3,379,000
Licenses & Permits	1,310,250										1,310,250
Charges for Services	663,650			572,001	1,816,300		14,079,100	9,286,300	1,501,665	104,500	28,023,516
Fines & Forfeitures	748,375										748,375
Fees & Charges	-										
Investment Income	373,500	78,100	11,100	34,200	10,500	23,500	519,300	243,100			762,400
Other Revenue	538,750	6,100	4,500	3,300			100,400	87,200		16,000	734,500
Total Revenues	40,874,025	6,736,200	715,600	5,385,501	10,500	1,839,800	14,828,000	9,661,600	1,501,665	120,500	81,673,391
Expenditures											
General Government	10,601,842									398,700	11,000,542
Public Safety	22,375,034										22,375,034
Public Works	7,866,387										7,866,387
Culture & Recreation	4,524,295		793,057	3,312,533		1,552,997	8,420,503	4,564,722	1,969,645		8,629,885
Sanitation											1,552,997
Water & Wastewater Services											14,954,870
Debt Service											
Principal	3,704,460				1,006,138		1,572,776	2,203,376	1,335,000		9,821,750
Interest and Fiscal Fees	2,487,773				735,247		1,005,703	1,533,219	1,428,260		7,190,202
Total Expenditures	45,367,558	6,192,233	793,057	3,312,533	1,741,385	1,552,997	10,998,982	8,301,317	4,732,905	398,700	83,391,667
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(4,493,533)	543,967	(77,457)	2,072,968	(1,730,885)	286,803	3,829,018	1,360,283	(3,231,240)	(278,200)	(1,718,276)
Transfers											
Operating Transfers In	4,605,140	245,709		50,000	1,730,885		283,670	1,303,300	3,612,700		11,831,404
Operating Transfers Out	-		(10,000)	(1,806,365)		(314,709)	(2,491,920)	(1,811,000)	(380,900)		(6,814,894)
Total Transfers	4,605,140	245,709	(10,000)	(1,756,365)	1,730,885	(314,709)	(2,208,250)	(507,700)	3,231,800	-	5,016,510
Projected Ending Fund Balance	22,031,060	3,357,290	497,343	2,351,574	412,945	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	570,916	31,667,132

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
ALL BUDGETED FUNDS
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY FUND
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21
General Fund	39,617,293	42,199,875	42,836,683	45,367,558
General Debt Service Fund	6,374,514	6,540,009	6,510,326	6,192,233
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	811,824	917,260	737,179	793,057
Waxahachie CDC	5,945,357	5,826,583	3,976,926	3,312,533
WCDC - Debt Service Fund	1,746,143	1,743,400	1,743,400	1,741,385
Refuse Service Fund	1,290,750	1,514,359	1,570,177	1,552,997
Water Fund	10,838,601	11,486,912	11,182,708	10,998,982
Wastewater Fund	6,629,024	9,754,952	9,484,249	8,301,317
Sokoll Joint Venture	3,700,221	3,994,189	3,977,355	4,732,905
Cemetery	192,906	347,718	345,579	398,700
Total Expenditures	77,146,632	84,325,257	82,364,582	83,391,667

All Budgeted Funds - FY 2020 - 2021



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

GENERAL FUND

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
GENERAL FUND
SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG	
					BUD 20/21	BUD/EST
Beginning Unassigned Fund Balance	15,923,599	16,552,813	17,737,911	21,919,453	32%	24%
Revenues						
Taxes	29,929,898	32,504,600	32,336,600	33,860,500	4%	5%
Franchise Fees	3,398,898	3,557,000	3,357,000	3,379,000	-5%	1%
Licenses & Permits	1,855,153	1,646,400	1,285,388	1,310,250	-20%	2%
Charges for Services	509,105	559,500	653,650	663,650	19%	2%
Fines & Forfeitures	1,020,542	1,091,400	753,375	748,375	-31%	-1%
Investment Income	541,115	569,000	369,900	373,500	-34%	1%
Other Revenue	679,305	501,000	708,485	538,750	8%	-24%
Total Revenues	37,934,017	40,428,900	39,464,398	40,874,025	1%	4%
Transfers In	4,358,174	4,556,880	4,682,750	4,605,140	1%	-2%
Total Revenues & Transfers In	42,292,191	44,985,780	44,147,148	45,479,165	1%	3%
Total Funds Available	58,215,790	61,538,593	61,885,059	67,398,618	10%	9%
Expenditures						
Personnel Services	24,388,372	26,232,131	25,382,841	27,455,040	5%	8%
Supplies & Materials	1,192,440	1,467,399	1,386,114	1,438,625	-2%	4%
Operating Expenses	5,906,155	6,561,117	6,556,309	8,165,814	24%	25%
Maintenance	2,147,095	4,153,732	5,001,902	5,053,605	22%	1%
Travel, Training, Etc.	326,497	496,238	350,512	353,089	-29%	1%
Utilities & Fuel	1,185,260	1,316,310	1,233,525	1,360,495	3%	10%
Capital	3,327,805	1,932,948	2,885,480	1,528,890	-21%	-47%
Joint Venture	25,000	20,000	20,000	12,000	-40%	-40%
Total Expenditures	38,498,626	42,179,875	42,816,683	45,367,558	8%	6%
Transfers Out	1,118,667	20,000	20,000	0	-100%	-100%
Total Expenditures & Transfers Out	39,617,293	42,199,875	42,836,683	45,367,558	8%	6%
Revenues & Transfers In less Expenditures	2,674,898	2,785,905	1,310,465	111,607	-96%	-91%
Economic Development Reserve						
Net Differences Between GAAP Accounting and Budgetary Accounting	(860,586)	0	2,871,077	0	N/A	-100%
Ending Unassigned Fund Balance (1)	17,737,911	19,338,718	21,919,453	22,031,060	14%	1%

(1) Ending Unassigned Fund Balance ties to the audited Unassigned Fund Balance excluding Designated Fund Balance - Economic Development of \$503,629

Fund Description

Governmental funds account for tax supported activities of a municipality, and of these funds, the General Fund is the primary governmental fund of the City of Waxahachie and through which the majority of governmental functions are funded. By definition, the General Fund accounts for all current financial resources, excluding such resources required by law or approved by the City Council to be accounted for in some other fund. For the City of Waxahachie, General Fund revenues come largely from two sources of income: Sales Tax and Ad Valorem Tax. The General Fund also receives funding from the collection of franchise fees, levying of municipal court fines, charges for services (e.g., zoning fees) and the issuance of various licenses and permits. General Fund expenses include most basic municipal services such as public safety, public works (excluding water and wastewater utilities), parks and recreation, development services, the Sims Library, and general government administration.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
GENERAL FUND
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS IN
F Y 2020 - 2021**

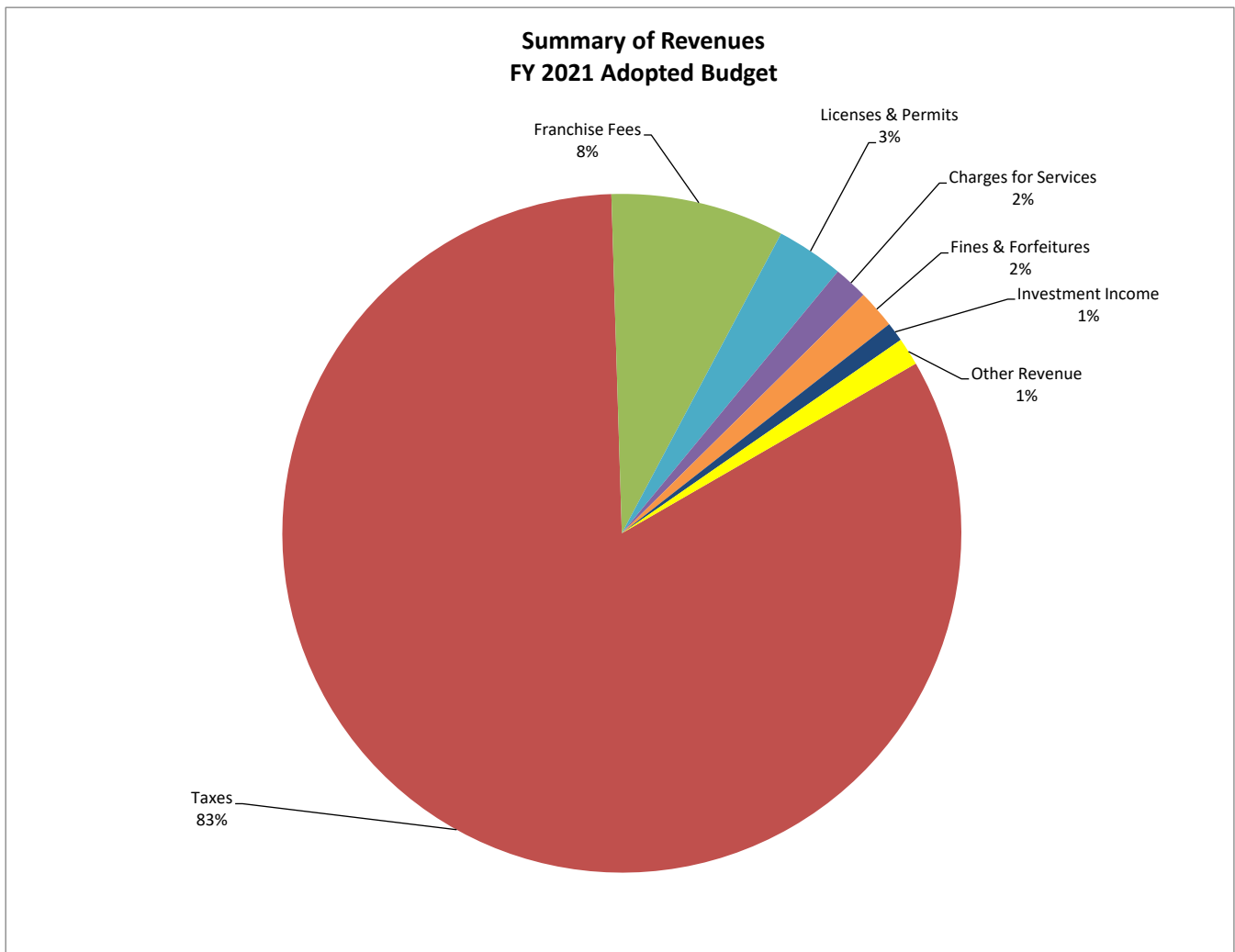
DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2018-19	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2020-21	BUD 20/21	BUD/EST
Tax Revenues						
Ad Valorem Taxes						
Current Taxes - General	14,707,759	16,833,000	16,873,000	18,248,000	8%	8%
Current Taxes - Sims Library	1,026,951	998,900	1,001,000	1,026,000	3%	2%
Delinquent Taxes - General	56,843	53,000	45,000	46,500	-12%	3%
Delinquent Taxes - Library	5,223	5,300	4,900	5,000	-6%	2%
Payments in Lieu of Taxes - Misc	48,719	39,900	39,900	40,000	0%	0%
Total Ad Valorem Taxes	15,845,495	17,930,100	17,963,800	19,365,500	8%	8%
Sales & Use Taxes						
General Sales Tax	13,885,907	14,379,000	14,190,000	14,327,000	0%	1%
Mixed Beverage Tax	121,874	125,000	107,000	90,000	-28%	-16%
Total Sales & Use Taxes	14,007,781	14,504,000	14,297,000	14,417,000	-1%	1%
Penalty & Interest						
Penalty & Interest - General	71,073	64,200	70,000	72,000	12%	3%
Penalty & Interest - Library	5,549	6,300	5,800	6,000	-5%	3%
Total Penalty & Interest	76,622	70,500	75,800	78,000	11%	3%
Total Tax Revenues	29,929,898	32,504,600	32,336,600	33,860,500	4%	5%
Franchise Fees						
Electric	2,055,372	2,183,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	-8%	0%
Gas	359,810	367,000	350,000	350,000	-5%	0%
Telephone	216,155	209,000	209,000	209,000	0%	0%
Cable	111,993	112,000	112,000	112,000	0%	0%
Solid Waste	655,568	686,000	686,000	708,000	3%	3%
Total Franchise Fees	3,398,898	3,557,000	3,357,000	3,379,000	-5%	1%
Licenses & Permits						
Building Permits	1,502,060	1,294,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-23%	0%
Contractor License	4,701	4,900	0	0		
Electric Permits	155,311	176,000	120,000	135,000	-23%	13%
HVAC Permits	114,700	93,000	120,000	130,000	40%	8%
Electrician License	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Irrigation/Backflow License	9,137	8,300	0	0	-100%	N/A
HVAC License	5,985	9,300	0	0	-100%	N/A
Itinerant Vendor Permit	1,200	1,000	550	550	-45%	0%
Food Permits	51,740	49,700	36,545	36,500	-27%	0%
Downtown Market Food Permit	1,225	1,200	1,200	1,200	0%	0%
Alcoholic Beverage Sales Permits	9,095	9,000	7,093	7,000	-22%	-1%
Total Licenses & Permits	1,855,153	1,646,400	1,285,388	1,310,250	-20%	2%
Charges for Services						
Gas / Plumbing Inspection Fees	121,755	109,000	145,000	155,000	42%	7%
Zoning Fees	72,249	83,000	62,500	62,500	-25%	0%
Tow Truck Permit	1,775	2,100	2,100	2,100	0%	0%
Property Cleanup	11,215	10,400	30,000	30,000	188%	0%
Animal Control Fees	11,885	14,500	14,500	14,500	0%	0%
Street Inspection Fee	250,492	300,000	360,000	360,000	20%	0%
Chautauqua Auditorium Fees	900	600	1,250	1,250	108%	0%
Waxahachie Rodeo Barn Fees	1,500	1,600	0	0	-100%	N/A
Penn Park Field Use Fees	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Rent - Facility Rentals	36,834	38,300	38,300	38,300	0%	0%
Total Charges for Services	509,105	559,500	653,650	663,650	19%	2%

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
GENERAL FUND
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS IN (CONTINUED)
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2018-19	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2020-21	BUD 20/21	BUD/EST
Fines & Forfeitures						
Municipal Court Fines	958,564	1,025,000	705,000	700,000	-32%	-1%
Non-Traffic Court Fines	14,298	15,100	9,000	9,000	-40%	0%
Loading/Customer Parking Zones	1,375	1,600	1,375	1,375	-14%	0%
Fees on Fines	37,618	41,400	32,000	32,000	-23%	0%
Child Safety Fees	8,687	8,300	6,000	6,000	-28%	0%
Total Fines & Forfeitures	1,020,542	1,091,400	753,375	748,375	-31%	-1%
Investment Revenue	541,115	569,000	369,900	373,500	-34%	1%
Other Revenue						
Crime Victims Compensation	5,802	3,000	5,000	5,000	67%	0%
Plat Fee Discount	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Unreconciled Energov Trans	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Other Miscellaneous	393,508	258,000	265,535	180,000	-30%	-32%
Senior Citizen Center	95,952	95,000	72,300	46,500	-51%	-36%
Total Miscellaneous	495,262	356,000	342,835	231,500	-35%	-32%
Restricted Revenues						
Intergovernmental Revenues	184,043	145,000	365,650	307,250	112%	-16%
Total Restricted Revenues	184,043	145,000	365,650	307,250	112%	-16%
Total Other Revenues	679,305	501,000	708,485	538,750	8%	-24%
Total Revenues	37,934,017	40,428,900	39,464,398	40,874,025	1%	4%
Transfers In						
Impact Fees	0	0	62,500	0	N/A	-100%
Farmer's Market	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Waxahachie Community Development Corp	40,044	67,120	137,700	75,480	12%	-45%
TIFRZ	2,022	33,560	26,350	37,740	12%	43%
Water	2,436,004	2,513,000	2,513,000	2,491,920	-1%	-1%
Waste Water	1,700,303	1,758,000	1,758,000	1,811,000	3%	3%
Sokoll Water Treatment Plant	113,800	117,200	117,200	120,000	2%	2%
Refuse	66,000	68,000	68,000	69,000	1%	1%
Total Transfers In	4,358,174	4,556,880	4,682,750	4,605,140	1%	-2%
Total Revenues & Transfers In	42,292,191	44,985,780	44,147,148	45,479,165	1%	3%

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
GENERAL FUND
SUMMARY OF REVENUES & TRANSFERS IN
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2018-19	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2020-21	BUD 20/21	BUD/EST
Revenues						
Taxes	29,929,898	32,504,600	32,336,600	33,860,500	4%	5%
Franchise Fees	3,398,898	3,557,000	3,357,000	3,379,000	-5%	1%
Licenses & Permits	1,855,153	1,646,400	1,285,388	1,310,250	-20%	2%
Charges for Services	509,105	559,500	653,650	663,650	19%	2%
Fines & Forfeitures	1,020,542	1,091,400	753,375	748,375	-31%	-1%
Investment Income	541,115	569,000	369,900	373,500	-34%	1%
Other Revenue	679,305	501,000	708,485	538,750	8%	-24%
Total Revenues	37,934,017	40,428,900	39,464,398	40,874,025	1%	4%
Transfers In	4,358,174	4,556,880	4,682,750	4,605,140	1%	-2%
Total Revenues & Transfers In	42,292,191	44,985,780	44,147,148	45,479,165	1%	3%

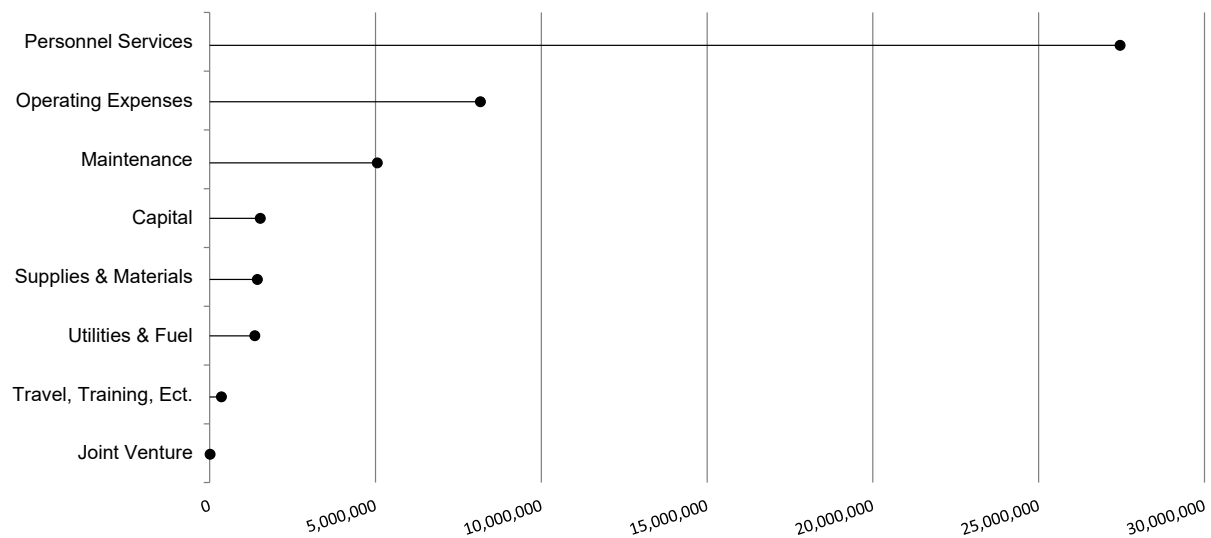


THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
GENERAL FUND
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2018-19	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2020-21	BUD 20/21	BUD/EST
Expenditures						
Personnel Services	24,388,372	26,232,131	25,382,841	27,455,040	5%	8%
Supplies & Materials	1,192,440	1,467,399	1,386,114	1,438,625	-2%	4%
Operating Expenses	5,906,155	6,561,117	6,556,309	8,165,814	24%	25%
Maintenance	2,147,095	4,153,732	5,001,902	5,053,605	22%	1%
Travel, Training, Etc.	326,497	496,238	350,512	353,089	-29%	1%
Utilities & Fuel	1,185,260	1,316,310	1,233,525	1,360,495	3%	10%
Capital	3,327,805	1,932,948	2,885,480	1,528,890	-21%	-47%
Joint Venture	25,000	20,000	20,000	12,000	-40%	-40%
Total Expenditures	38,498,626	42,179,875	42,816,683	45,367,558	8%	6%
Transfers Out	1,118,667	20,000	20,000	0	N/A	N/A
Total Expenditures & Transfers Out	39,617,293	42,199,875	42,836,683	45,367,558	8%	6%

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21

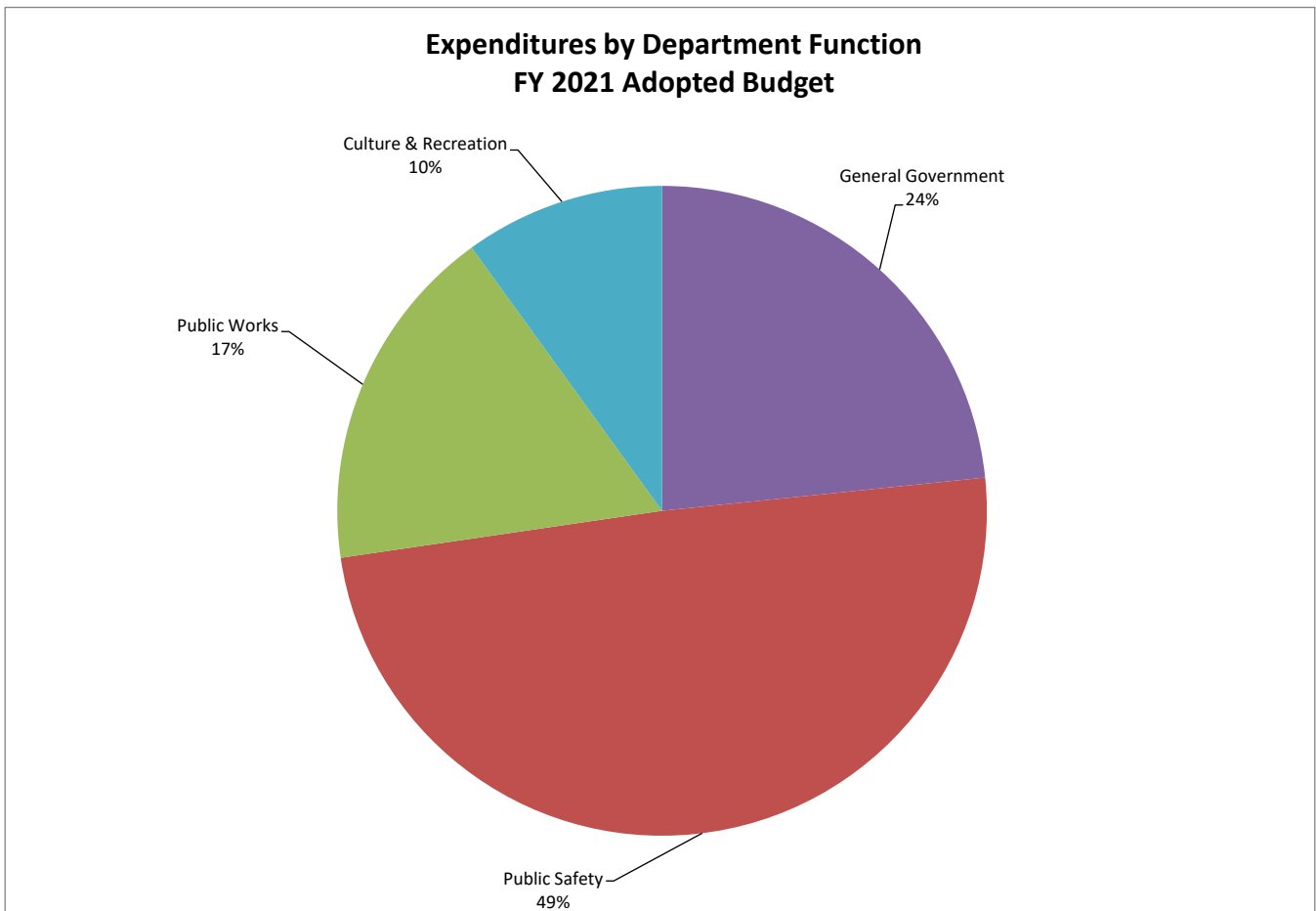


**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
GENERAL FUND
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY DEPARTMENT
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2018-19	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2020-21	BUD 20/21	BUD/EST
General Government						
General Administration	1,502,053	1,581,212	1,551,753	1,600,128	1%	3%
Finance	1,033,668	1,107,725	1,094,224	1,308,480	18%	20%
City Attorney	105,505	100,000	115,000	115,000	15%	0%
General Items	479,171	402,090	464,467	3,152,769	684%	579%
Facility Maintenance	380,063	412,184	397,235	348,480	-15%	-12%
Human Resources	512,124	629,169	601,667	598,895	-5%	0%
Information Technology	667,401	827,014	868,014	819,300	-1%	-6%
Economic Development	2,057,268	1,645,097	1,544,558	1,502,155	-9%	-3%
Downtown Development	250,122	275,280	279,657	252,812	-8%	-10%
Planning	602,030	647,582	613,033	888,480	37%	45%
Airport Operations	28,465	23,638	23,246	15,343	-35%	-34%
Total General Government	7,617,870	7,650,991	7,552,854	10,601,842	39%	40%
Public Safety						
Police Department	10,128,708	11,177,055	10,816,390	11,289,689	1%	4%
Emergency Management	29,684	211,184	271,894	334,997	59%	23%
Fire Department	7,883,941	8,838,750	8,396,962	9,265,158	5%	10%
Building Inspection	1,045,192	943,235	1,193,788	935,460	-1%	-22%
Municipal Court	341,659	356,450	342,390	351,950	-1%	3%
City Marshal	200,222	208,680	144,075	197,780	-5%	37%
Total Public Safety	19,629,407	21,735,354	21,165,499	22,375,034	3%	6%
Public Works						
Street Department	4,099,334	6,193,723	7,068,670	6,044,185	-2%	-14%
Central Garage	286,466	302,320	291,375	298,322	-1%	2%
Public Works	774,122	775,362	836,025	885,285	14%	6%
City Engineer	430,418	379,333	317,938	0	-100%	-100%
Community Services	360,101	428,481	375,629	389,805	-9%	4%
Animal Control	235,672	272,830	234,485	248,790	-9%	6%
Total Public Works	6,186,113	8,352,049	9,124,122	7,866,387	-6%	-14%
Culture & Recreation						
Parks & Recreation	2,297,986	2,234,811	2,731,010	2,417,870	8%	-11%
Chautauqua Auditorium	187,068	29,450	40,125	22,212	-25%	-45%
Waxahachie Rodeo	13,548	18,030	17,060	18,290	1%	7%
Penn Park Pool	416,938	71,540	67,950	69,670	-3%	3%
Optimist Pool	85,358	98,500	183,500	48,810	-50%	-73%
Amphitheater	6,067	100,680	79,050	113,220	12%	43%
Sims Library Tax Transfer	1,361,851	1,136,200	1,136,200	1,091,814	-4%	-4%
Senior Citizen Center	696,420	752,270	719,313	742,409	-1%	3%
Total Culture & Recreation	5,065,236	4,441,481	4,974,208	4,524,295	2%	-9%
Total Expenditures	38,498,626	42,179,875	42,816,683	45,367,558	8%	6%
Transfers Out						
Transfer to Main St Program Grant	20,000	20,000	20,000	0	-100%	-100%
Transfer to Capital Proj - Streets	1,098,667	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Total Transfers Out	1,118,667	20,000	20,000	0	-100%	-100%
Total Expenditures	39,617,293	42,199,875	42,836,683	45,367,558	8%	6%

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
GENERAL FUND
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY DEPARTMENT FUNCTION
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2018-19	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2020-21	BUD 20/21	BUD/EST
Expenditures						
General Government	7,617,870	7,650,991	7,552,854	10,601,842	39%	40%
Public Safety	19,629,407	21,735,354	21,165,499	22,375,034	3%	6%
Public Works	6,186,113	8,352,049	9,124,122	7,866,387	-6%	-14%
Culture & Recreation	5,065,236	4,441,481	4,974,208	4,524,295	2%	-9%
Total Expenditures	38,498,626	42,179,875	42,816,683	45,367,558	8%	6%
Transfers Out	1,118,667	20,000	20,000	0	N/A	N/A
Total Expenditures & Transfers Out	39,617,293	42,199,875	42,836,683	45,367,558	8%	6%



**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
GENERAL FUND
GENERAL ADMINISTRATION EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21
General Administration					
Salaries	945,896	1,025,642	1,022,390	1,053,500	3%
Seasonal/Temporary Salary	2,728	0	0	0	N/A
Auto Allowance	42,297	42,090	42,090	42,090	0%
Longevity	4,685	5,400	5,190	6,190	15%
Retirement-FICA	65,023	79,640	69,000	81,660	3%
Life & Health Insurance	93,706	73,127	70,570	87,900	20%
Retirement Plan Contribution TMRS	151,292	165,671	165,284	173,280	5%
Workers' Compensation	1,029	1,114	1,151	1,150	3%
Personnel Services	1,306,656	1,392,684	1,375,675	1,445,770	4%
Supplies & Equipment	8,770	10,500	6,300	6,300	-40%
Supplies & Materials	8,770	10,500	6,300	6,300	-40%
Official/Admin Prof or Tech Svs Election Workers & Eq Bd	4,975	8,000	10,200	20,000	150%
Professional Services	57,033	32,300	41,000	22,900	-29%
Computer Services And Support	0	2,528	2,528	2,528	0%
Facilities Rental-Land & Bldgs	2,310	0	0	0	N/A
Insurance & Bonds	157	190	250	260	37%
Postage	10,823	10,600	6,000	10,600	0%
Advertising - Legal & Classified	6,968	7,000	8,500	8,000	14%
Advertising & Promotions	41,141	25,000	40,000	25,000	0%
Printing & Binding	8,893	11,500	8,110	11,500	0%
Operating Expenses	132,299	97,118	116,588	100,788	4%
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	12,824	14,200	13,200	14,200	0%
Maintenance	12,824	14,200	13,200	14,200	0%
Professional Services Training	11,113	14,300	6,500	2,830	-80%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	10,883	24,710	9,600	2,400	-90%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	9,488	13,100	12,290	13,100	0%
Board & Local Meetings	2,684	4,400	1,400	4,400	0%
Travel, Training, Etc.	34,168	56,510	29,790	22,730	-60%
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	7,337	10,200	10,200	10,340	1%
Utilities & Fuel	7,337	10,200	10,200	10,340	1%
Total General Administration Expenditures	1,502,053	1,581,212	1,551,753	1,600,128	1%

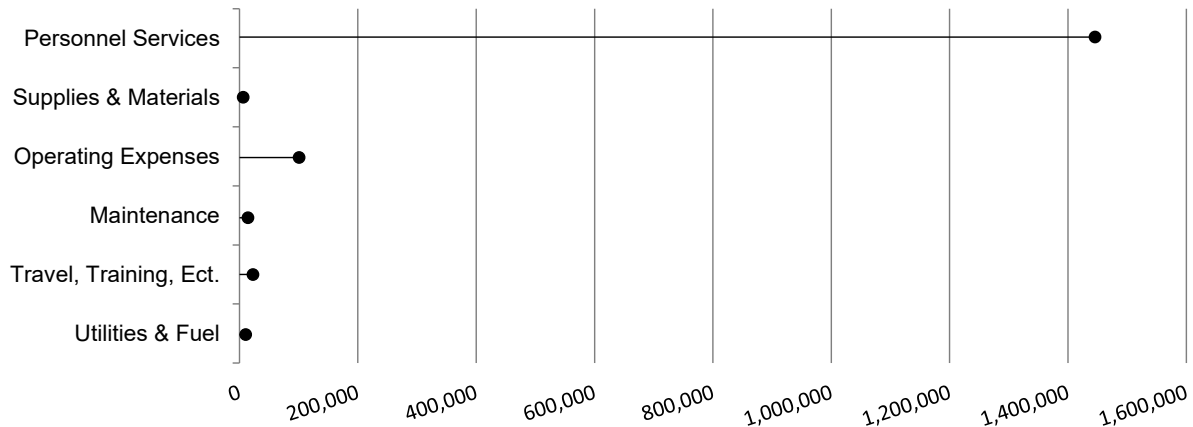
GENERAL ADMINISTRATION
Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

Department Description

The Administration Department collectively encompasses three offices, including the City Manager's Office, the City Secretary's Office and Marketing and Communications. Authorized by the City Charter and appointed by the City Council, the City Manager serves as the chief administrative officer of the City and is tasked with faithfully executing the provisions of the City's charter and the acts of Council. Fulfilling this responsibility requires the City Manager to oversee the day-to-day operations of the City and make financial and policy recommendations to the Council concerning the affairs of the City as he deems desirable. Routinely, the City Manager is engaged in directing and supervising the administration of all City departments, preparing and submitting the annual budget and financial report to the Council and implementing and enforcing the ordinances of the City. Like the City Manager, the City Secretary is also appointed by the City Council as prescribed by the City Charter. The City Secretary is tasked with notifying the public of and preparing agendas for Council meetings and meetings of other various City boards and commissions. The office also acts as the official custodian of documents and records of the Council and executes public information requests, conducts Council elections and coordinates the appointments of boards and commissions. The Communications and Marketing office provides internal public outreach support to City departments and serves as the Public Information Officer (PIO) in response to emergency and crisis situations. Utilizing the City's website, social media applications, newsletters, press releases, and more, Communications and Marketing supervises and coordinates the City's civic outreach activities, communicating to Waxahachie's citizens and the general public information regarding the City's policies and program initiatives.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21
Personnel Services	1,306,656	1,392,684	1,375,675	1,445,770
Supplies & Materials	8,770	10,500	6,300	6,300
Operating Expenses	132,299	97,118	116,588	100,788
Maintenance	12,824	14,200	13,200	14,200
Travel, Training, Etc.	34,168	56,510	29,790	22,730
Utilities & Fuel	7,337	10,200	10,200	10,340
Capital	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	1,502,053	1,581,212	1,551,753	1,600,128

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel	Budget 2019	Budget 2020	Budget 2021
City Manager	1	1	1
Assistant City Manager	2	2	2
Assistant to City Manager	1	1	1
Director, Communications & Marketing	1	1	1
City Secretary	1	1	1
Assistant City Secretary	1	1	1
Administrative Clerk	1	1	1
Communications & Marketing Assistant	0	1	1
Total Full Time	8	9	9

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
GENERAL FUND
FINANCE EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21
Finance					
Salaries	508,566	565,718	532,720	608,110	7%
Salaries-Overtime	16,020	8,320	29,000	30,300	264%
Auto Allowance	7,562	7,500	7,500	7,500	0%
Longevity	3,343	4,120	3,480	4,270	4%
Retirement-FICA	37,213	41,802	39,520	46,661	12%
Life & Health Insurance	59,424	48,000	45,700	70,530	47%
Retirement Plan Contribution TMRS	81,593	90,485	88,220	102,159	13%
Workers' Compensation	553	626	610	689	10%
Personnel Services	714,273	766,571	746,750	870,219	13.52%
Supplies & Equipment	10,272	10,275	18,800	20,029	95%
Supplies & Materials	10,272	10,275	18,800	20,029	95%
Official/Admin Prof or Tech Svs Contract - Appr Dist/Tax Coll	179,845	192,275	196,376	206,980	8%
Professional Services	53,827	61,060	62,860	55,000	-10%
Bank Service Charges	24,444	26,600	26,600	27,400	3%
Technical Services Computer Services and Support	12,561	14,409	19,299	14,398	0%
Facilities Rental-Land & Bldgs	1,140	1,140	1,140	1,140	0%
Other Purchased Services	11,951	0	0	0	N/A
Postage	2,955	2,950	3,400	3,000	2%
Advertising - Legal & Classified	874	850	874	874	3%
Printing & Binding	1,897	2,290	2,240	1,610	-30%
Operating Expenses	289,494	301,574	312,789	310,402	2.9%
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	2,531	2,700	3,020	2,650	-2%
Maintenance	2,531	2,700	3,020	2,650	-2%
Professional Services Training	7,591	9,370	5,100	7,280	-22%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	6,011	13,340	4,300	8,825	-34%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	1,254	1,395	1,265	1,875	34%
Travel, Training, Etc.	14,856	24,105	10,665	17,980	-25%
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	2,242	2,500	2,200	2,200	-12%
Utilities & Fuel	2,242	2,500	2,200	2,200	-12%
Office & Other Equipment	0	0	0	85,000	N/A
Capital	0	0	0	85,000	N/A
Total Finance Expenditures	1,033,668	1,107,725	1,094,224	1,308,480	18.1%

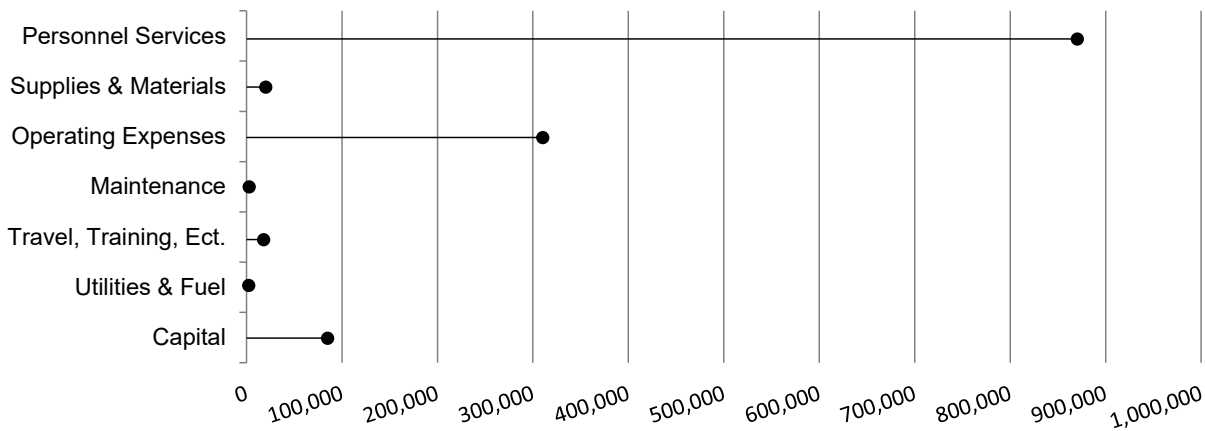
FINANCE
Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

Department Description

The Finance Department provides effective and efficient financial management services to internal and external customers. The department promotes and supports fiscal responsibility through education and training, asset protection, accurate record keeping, internal and external financial reporting, quality purchasing practices and sound cash management as well as short and long range budgeting, financial and strategic planning and debt management. In recognition of the department's efforts toward achieving greater fiscal transparency in government, the Finance Department accepted, on behalf of the City, membership to the State Comptrollers Platinum Leadership Circle in August 2015. The Texas Comptroller Leadership Circle began in 2009 and recognizes local governments across Texas striving to meet a high standard for financial transparency.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21
Personnel Services	714,273	766,571	746,750	870,219
Supplies & Materials	10,272	10,275	18,800	20,029
Operating Expenses	289,494	301,574	312,789	310,402
Maintenance	2,531	2,700	3,020	2,650
Travel, Training, Etc.	14,856	24,105	10,665	17,980
Utilities & Fuel	2,242	2,500	2,200	2,200
Capital	0	0	0	85,000
Total Expenditures	1,033,668	1,107,725	1,094,224	1,308,480

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel	Budget 2019	Budget 2020	Budget 2021
Senior Finance Director	1	1	1
Assistant Finance Director	1	1	1
Senior Accountant	1	1	1
Accountant	0	0	1
Purchasing Manager	1	1	1
Budget Analyst	1	1	1
Accounts Payable Technician	1	1	1
Payroll Administrator	1	1	1
Total Full Time	7	7	8

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
GENERAL FUND
CITY ATTORNEY EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21
City Attorney					
Official/Admin Prof or Tech Svs Contract - City Attorney	105,505	100,000	115,000	115,000	15%
Operating Expenses	105,505	100,000	115,000	115,000	15%
Total City Attorney Expenditures	105,505	100,000	115,000	115,000	15%

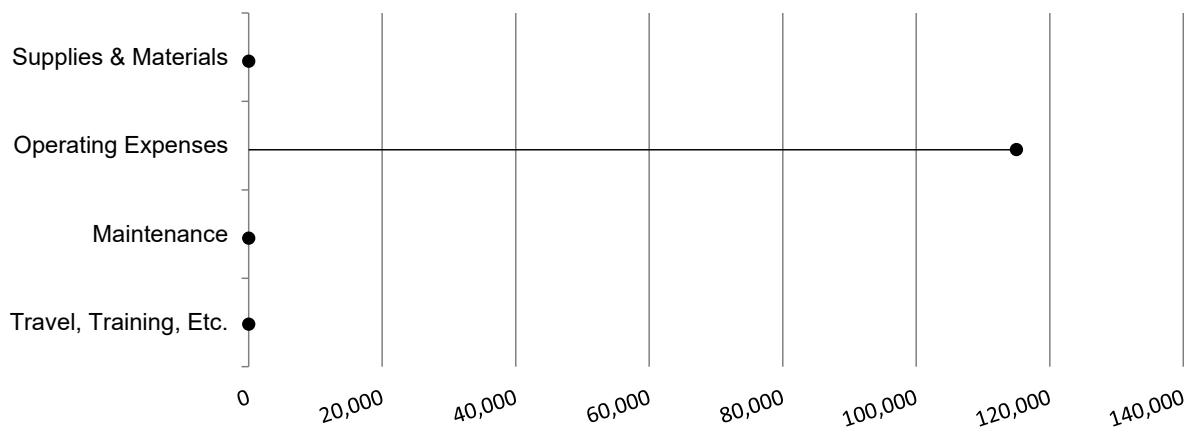
CITY ATTORNEY
Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

Department Description

In accordance with the City Charter, the City Attorney serves as the chief legal adviser to the City Council, City Manager and all City departments and represents the City in all legal proceedings. The City Attorney's frequent duties include drafting, reviewing and enforcing all City ordinances, resolutions, contracts and associated legal documentation and serving as the prosecutor for all municipal court proceedings. While the City Attorney is not an employee of the City, the position is fulfilled through appointment of the City Council as stipulated in the City Charter.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21
Personnel Services	0	0	0	0
Supplies & Materials	0	0	0	0
Operating Expenses	105,505	100,000	115,000	115,000
Maintenance	0	0	0	0
Travel, Training, Etc.	0	0	0	0
Utilities & Fuel	0	0	0	0
Capital	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	105,505	100,000	115,000	115,000

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel **Budget 2019** **Budget 2020** **Budget 2021**

There are no authorized personnel for this department.

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
GENERAL FUND
GENERAL ITEMS EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21
General Items					
Auto Allowance	5,735	5,690	5,690	5,690	0%
Retirement-FICA	439	370	440	440	19%
Workers' Compensation	5	10	10	10	0%
Personnel Services	6,179	6,070	6,140	6,140	1%
Supplies & Equipment	13,789	15,700	20,200	16,700	6%
Supplies & Materials	13,789	15,700	20,200	16,700	6%
Professional Services	156,762	143,920	248,560	1,710,565	1089%
Insurance & Bonds	44,477	54,300	39,490	40,680	-25%
Postage	0	0	167	200	N/A
Misc Purchased Services Ellis County Women's Building	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	0%
Misc Purchased Services Child Advocacy Center	7,500	37,000	37,000	37,000	0%
Operating Expenses	209,939	236,420	326,417	1,789,645	657%
Maintenance, Building (Upkeep)	0	0	0	1,150,000	N/A
Maintenance	0	0	0	1,150,000	N/A
Professional Services Training	3,600	9,000	3,000	4,000	-56%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	6,978	30,000	7,000	13,000	-57%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	19,028	28,100	28,100	28,700	2%
Board & Local Meetings	9,708	10,000	8,600	8,200	-18%
Travel, Training, Etc.	39,314	77,100	46,700	53,900	-30%
Utility Services Water & Wastewater	2,937	4,200	4,200	4,284	2%
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	2,845	3,800	2,300	23,000	505%
Energy Supplies Electricity	56,884	58,800	58,510	59,100	1%
Utilities & Fuel	62,666	66,800	65,010	86,384	29%
Land	147,284	0	0	0	N/A
Improvements other than Buildings	0	0	0	50,000	N/A
Capital	147,284	0	0	50,000	N/A
Total General Items Expenditures	479,171	402,090	464,467	3,152,769	684%

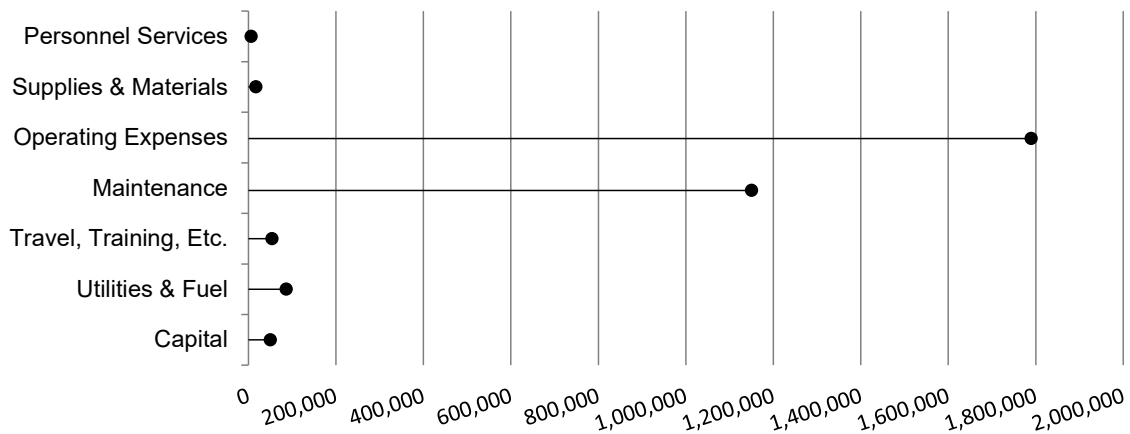
GENERAL ITEMS
Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

Department Description

The General Items Department serves as a budgeting category for expenditures that serve multiple departments. These include janitorial services, landscaping upkeep, maintenance and utilities for City Hall; city memberships in various organizations and other broad services for several departments. Beginning with FY 2019, the two full time positions and the janitorial services, landscaping upkeep and maintenance will be moved to the new Facility Maintenance department.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21
Personnel Services	6,179	6,070	6,140	6,140
Supplies & Materials	13,789	15,700	20,200	16,700
Operating Expenses	209,939	236,420	326,417	1,789,645
Maintenance	0	0	0	1,150,000
Travel, Training, Etc.	39,314	77,100	46,700	53,900
Utilities & Fuel	62,666	66,800	65,010	86,384
Capital	147,284	0	0	50,000
Total Expenditures	479,171	402,090	464,467	3,152,769

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel **Budget 2019** **Budget 2020** **Budget 2021**

There are no authorized personnel for this department.

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
GENERAL FUND
FACILITY MAINTENANCE EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21
Facility Maintenance					
Salaries	92,478	95,580	95,060	95,740	0%
Salaries-Overtime	1,308	1,040	500	510	-51%
Cell Phone	121	120	120	120	0%
Longevity	1,217	1,440	1,350	1,590	10%
Retirement-FICA	7,072	7,360	6,930	7,340	0%
Life & Health Insurance	17,450	12,930	16,050	18,940	46%
Retirement Plan Contribution TMRS	14,494	15,060	14,920	15,350	2%
Workers' Compensation	1,207	1,280	1,270	1,270	-1%
Personnel Services	135,346	134,810	136,200	140,860	4%
Supplies & Equipment	7,891	6,500	6,300	6,300	-3%
Supplies & Materials	7,891	6,500	6,300	6,300	-3%
Uniform/Janitorial Supply Rental	6,082	1,420	1,370	1,370	-4%
Vehicle Lease	6,679	6,800	6,800	6,800	0%
Insurance & Bonds	575	690	500	520	-25%
Operating Expenses	13,336	8,910	8,670	8,690	-2%
Maintenance, Building (Upkeep)	90,553	201,714	190,000	155,725	-23%
Maintenance, Improvements	26,094	56,000	52,000	32,130	-43%
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	0	1,400	750	1,350	-4%
Maintenance, Leased Vehicles	485	500	400	500	0%
Maintenance	117,132	259,614	243,150	189,705	-27%
Professional Services Training	0	250	250	250	0%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	0	250	225	225	-10%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	0	250	250	250	0%
Travel, Training, Etc.	0	750	725	725	-3%
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	870	1,100	1,610	1,610	46%
Energy Supplies Gasoline & Oil for Vehicle/Equip	638	500	580	590	18%
Utilities & Fuel	1,508	1,600	2,190	2,200	38%
Office & Other Equipment	104,852	0	0	0	N/A
Capital	104,852	0	0	0	N/A
Total Facility Maintenance Expenditures	380,063	412,184	397,235	348,480	-15%

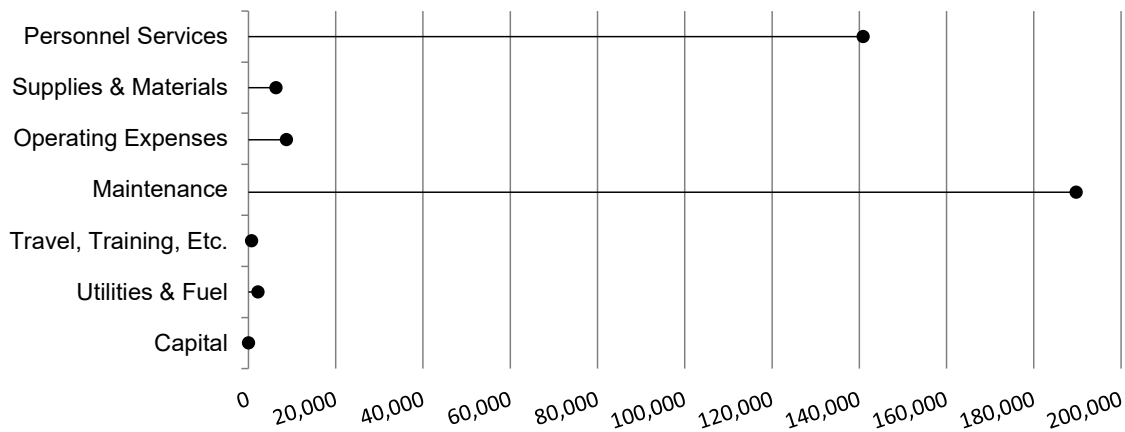
FACILITY MAINTENANCE
Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

Department Description

The Facility Maintenance Department was authorized as a new department by the City Council beginning in FY 2019. This department serves as a budgeting category for expenditures that serve multiple departments. These include janitorial services, landscaping upkeep, and maintenance for City Hall.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21
Personnel Services	135,346	134,810	136,200	140,860
Supplies & Materials	7,891	6,500	6,300	6,300
Operating Expenses	13,336	8,910	8,670	8,690
Maintenance	117,132	259,614	243,150	189,705
Travel, Training, Etc.	0	750	725	725
Utilities & Fuel	1,508	1,600	2,190	2,200
Capital	104,852	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	380,063	412,184	397,235	348,480

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel	Budget 2019	Budget 2020	Budget 2021
Custodian	1	1	1
Facilities Maintenance Coordinator	1	1	1
Total Full Time	2	2	2

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
GENERAL FUND
HUMAN RESOURCES EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21
Human Resources					
Salaries	266,241	277,730	268,430	278,630	0%
Salaries - Part-Time	0	0	3,100	0	N/A
Salaries - Overtime	328	1,150	1,000	1,170	2%
Auto Allowance	7,562	7,500	7,500	7,500	0%
Longevity	2,113	2,450	2,040	2,380	-3%
Retirement-FICA	20,663	21,670	21,170	21,730	0%
Life & Health Insurance	37,887	28,610	27,160	32,480	14%
Retirement Plan Contribution TMRS	42,092	44,630	43,090	45,560	2%
Workers' Compensation	285	310	300	310	0%
Employee Wellness	0	25,000	25,000	0	-100%
Unemployment Compensation	2,282	6,000	5,000	5,500	-8%
Personnel Services	379,454	415,050	403,790	395,260	-5%
Supplies & Equipment	7,042	13,600	13,200	13,200	-3%
Supplies & Materials	7,042	13,600	13,200	13,200	-3%
Professional Services	34,567	56,360	50,360	61,560	9%
Technical Services Computer Services and Support	51,957	69,989	75,989	71,650	2%
Technical Services Physical Exams	8,433	10,000	8,000	8,000	-20%
Postage	750	500	1,000	1,000	100%
Advertising - Legal & Classified	709	1,500	1,000	1,000	-33%
Printing & Binding	345	1,750	1,500	1,500	-14%
Safety Services Provided	1,706	5,100	9,350	5,100	0%
Operating Expenses	98,468	145,199	147,199	149,810	3%
Professional Services Training	10,434	26,150	21,378	20,500	-22%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	2,754	9,220	2,000	1,500	-84%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	2,331	2,350	2,330	2,205	-6%
Board & Local Meetings	10,265	16,000	10,350	15,000	-6%
Travel, Training, Etc.	25,784	53,720	36,058	39,205	-27%
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	1,376	1,600	1,420	1,420	-11%
Utilities & Fuel	1,376	1,600	1,420	1,420	-11%
Total Human Resources Expenditures	512,124	629,169	601,667	598,895	-5%

HUMAN RESOURCES

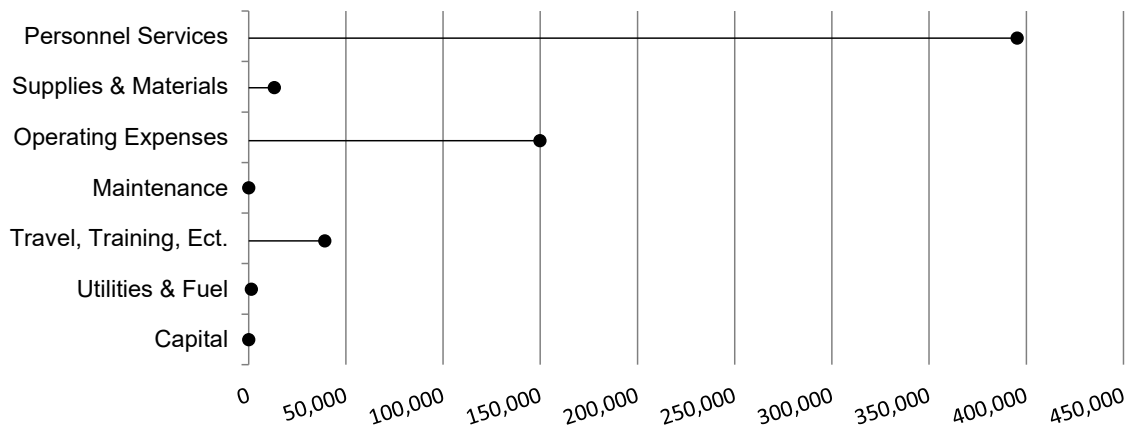
Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

Department Description

The City of Waxahachie Human Resources Department serves as a partner to other City departments, providing advice, support, and recommendations to effectively utilize and manage the City's most valuable asset - its employees! Strategically, Human Resources develops processes and methods by which departments are better able to recruit and retain high quality personnel. Often the tasks associated with this responsibility include, exploring innovative avenues to hire qualified and competent employees, actively managing the classification and compensation of personnel positions, developing forward-thinking human resource policies and training programs, and generally promoting the health, safety and wellness of the City's workforce. The City of Waxahachie is proudly an Equal Opportunity Employer and all applications for employment are considered without regard to race, color, national origin, age, religion, sex, marital status, veteran status, or any other legally protected status.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET
	F Y 2018-19	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2020-21
Personnel Services	379,454	415,050	403,790	395,260
Supplies & Materials	7,042	13,600	13,200	13,200
Operating Expenses	98,468	145,199	147,199	149,810
Maintenance	0	0	0	0
Travel, Training, Etc.	25,784	53,720	36,058	39,205
Utilities & Fuel	1,376	1,600	1,420	1,420
Capital	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	512,124	629,169	601,667	598,895

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel	Budget 2019	Budget 2020	Budget 2021
Senior Director, Human Resources/Civil Service	1	1	1
Human Resources Coordinator	1	1	1
Human Resources Technician	1	1	1
Administrative Clerk	1	1	1
Total Full Time	4	4	4

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
GENERAL FUND
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21
Information Technology					
Supplies & Equipment	1,704	0	0	0	N/A
Supplies & Equipment Computers & Accessories	134,235	259,500	259,500	207,000	-20%
Supplies & Materials	135,939	259,500	259,500	207,000	-20%
Professional Services	182,730	207,150	207,150	218,400	5%
Technical Services Computer Services and Support	92,593	133,364	133,364	136,700	3%
Technical Services Fiber Optic Contract	162,629	220,000	262,800	180,000	-18%
Operating Expenses	437,951	560,514	603,314	535,100	-5%
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	691	0	0	0	N/A
Maintenance	691	0	0	0	N/A
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	7,820	7,000	5,200	77,200	1003%
Utilities & Fuel	7,820	7,000	5,200	77,200	1003%
Office & Other Equipment	85,000	0	0	0	N/A
Capital	85,000	0	0	0	N/A
Total Information Technology Expenditures	667,401	827,014	868,014	819,300	-1%

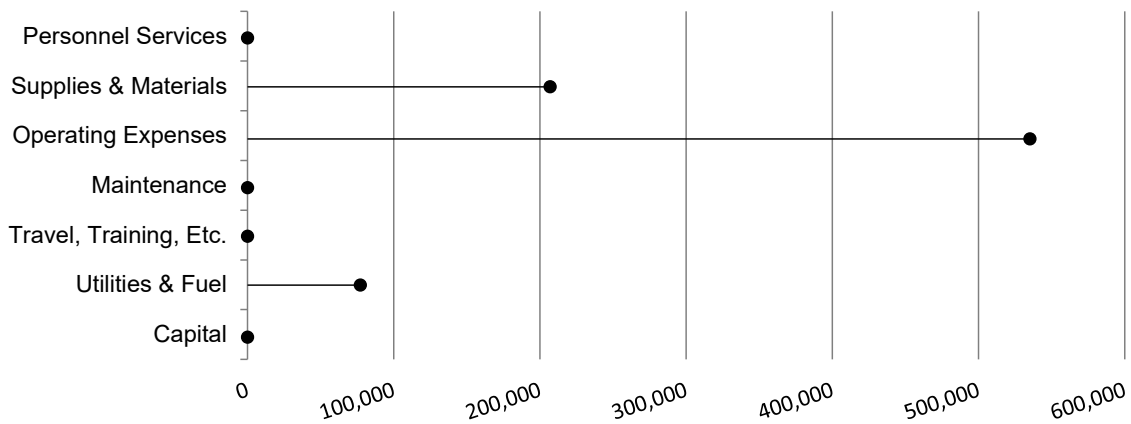
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

Department Description

The City's technology is managed through an out-sourced contract with Unified Connexions. This contract includes the routine maintenance of the City-wide phone system, network and desktop support for employees, and the management of various servers. This function annually undertakes a number of capital projects to build the City's level of reliability and redundancy in its technology through the extension of the city's fiber network, power stabilization and off-site server backups. Unified Connexions has served in this capacity since 2011.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21
Personnel Services	0	0	0	0
Supplies & Materials	135,939	259,500	259,500	207,000
Operating Expenses	437,951	560,514	603,314	535,100
Maintenance	691	0	0	0
Travel, Training, Etc.	0	0	0	0
Utilities & Fuel	7,820	7,000	5,200	77,200
Capital	85,000	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	667,401	827,014	868,014	819,300

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel **Budget 2019** **Budget 2020** **Budget 2021**

There are no authorized personnel for this department.

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
GENERAL FUND
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21
Economic Development					
Salaries	240,318	250,950	201,220	192,570	-23%
Auto Allowance	7,562	7,500	4,380	7,500	0%
Longevity	1,765	2,020	1,090	720	-64%
Retirement-FICA	18,261	18,640	15,000	14,380	-23%
Life & Health Insurance	32,397	24,080	17,270	18,940	-21%
Retirement Plan Contribution TMRS	38,042	40,260	31,930	31,580	-22%
Workers' Compensation	258	280	230	220	-21%
Personnel Services	338,603	343,730	271,120	265,910	-23%
Supplies & Equipment	6,225	6,000	6,000	6,600	10%
Supplies & Materials	6,225	6,000	6,000	6,600	10%
Professional Services	75,310	143,145	117,401	105,500	-26%
Professional Services Economic Incentive	734,871	750,000	750,000	1,025,000	37%
Ranier MOB Incentive	282,968	282,972	282,972	0	-100%
Other Purchased Services	15,135	20,620	14,435	14,320	-31%
Postage	2	105	75	125	19%
Advertising & Promotions	53,497	60,200	58,075	67,200	12%
Printing & Binding	926	500	0	500	0%
Operating Expenses	1,162,709	1,257,542	1,222,958	1,212,645	-4%
Professional Services Training	4,229	6,350	2,675	2,000	-69%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	11,620	18,500	31,680	5,600	-70%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	5,369	10,375	7,975	7,000	-33%
Board & Local Meetings	794	800	750	1,000	25%
Travel, Training, Etc.	22,012	36,025	43,080	15,600	-57%
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	1,601	1,800	1,400	1,400	-22%
Utilities & Fuel	1,601	1,800	1,400	1,400	-22%
Land	526,117	0	0	0	N/A
Capital	526,117	0	0	0	N/A
Total Economic Development Expenditures	2,057,268	1,645,097	1,544,558	1,502,155	-9%

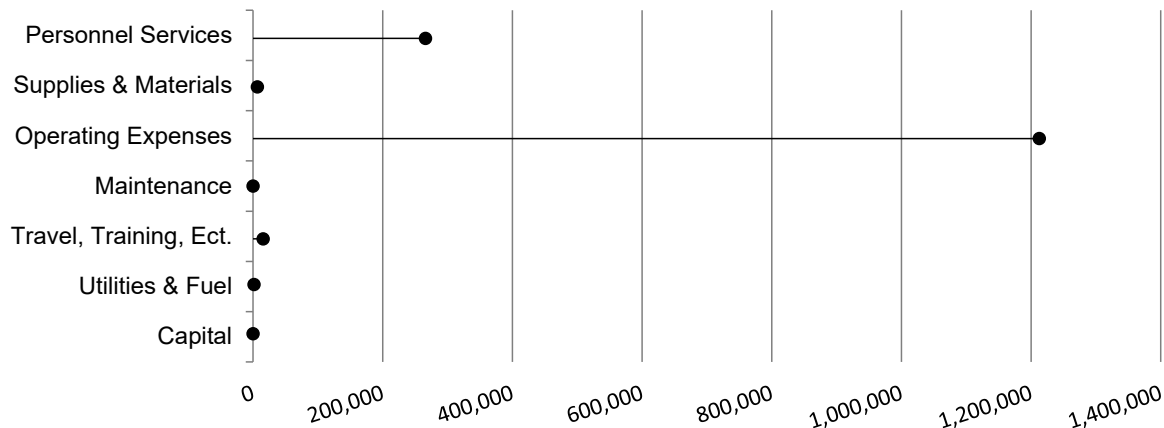
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

Department Description

The City of Waxahachie Economic Development Department, in conjunction with the City Council, has authority to utilize various methods and incentives to create and retain primary jobs and investment in the City of Waxahachie. Through the retention, expansion, and attraction of businesses jobs, the department strives to achieve its goals of improved quality of life for Waxahachie's citizens and strong job markets within the City. The Economic Development Department accomplishes business retention and expansion through the marketing of Waxahachie's standard of living, local and regional demographics, workforce availability and training, logistics, incentives and infrastructure requirements. These marketing efforts often take the form of advertising, trade show attendance, relationship building with regional and state economic development officials and site selectors, and by maintaining a strong web presence.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21
Personnel Services	338,603	343,730	271,120	265,910
Supplies & Materials	6,225	6,000	6,000	6,600
Operating Expenses	1,162,709	1,257,542	1,222,958	1,212,645
Maintenance	0	0	0	0
Travel, Training, Etc.	22,012	36,025	43,080	15,600
Utilities & Fuel	1,601	1,800	1,400	1,400
Capital	526,117	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	2,057,268	1,645,097	1,544,558	1,502,155

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel	Budget 2019	Budget 2020	Budget 2021
Senior Director Economic Development	1	1	1
Economic Development Coordinator	1	1	1
Economic Development Specialist	1	1	0
Total Full Time	3	3	2

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
GENERAL FUND
DOWNTOWN DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21
Downtown Development					
Salaries	145,436	150,190	148,720	151,740	1%
Salaries-Overtime	6,306	6,760	4,700	6,570	-3%
Auto Allowance	4,537	4,500	4,500	4,500	0%
Longevity	2,270	2,380	2,380	2,520	6%
Retirement-FICA	11,534	12,070	11,300	12,180	1%
Life & Health Insurance	23,613	15,680	17,930	21,290	36%
Retirement Plan Contribution TMRS	24,163	25,330	24,420	26,010	3%
Workers' Compensation	692	740	670	720	-3%
Personnel Services	218,552	217,650	214,620	225,530	4%
Supplies & Equipment	2,974	3,000	2,800	2,500	-17%
Supplies & Materials	2,974	3,000	2,800	2,500	-17%
Professional Services	1,175	25,000	39,225	0	-100%
Board Travel/Training	1,827	1,500	0	1,500	0%
Vehicle Lease	3,828	3,330	3,500	3,500	5%
Insurance & Bonds	318	380	310	320	-16%
Postage	244	250	250	250	0%
Advertising & Promotions	1,961	3,000	2,000	2,000	-33%
Printing & Binding	1,496	1,500	1,450	500	-67%
C3 Downtown Master Plan	5,514	5,000	4,642	3,000	-40%
Operating Expenses	16,364	39,960	51,377	11,070	-72%
Maintenance, Leased Vehicles	560	500	350	0	-100%
Maintenance	560	500	350	0	-100%
Professional Services Training	902	1,100	500	1,100	0%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	2,894	3,000	600	2,500	-17%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	3,053	3,300	3,200	3,400	3%
Board & Local Meetings	392	700	200	700	0%
Travel, Training, Etc.	7,241	8,100	4,500	7,700	-5%
Utility Services Water & Wastewater	197	600	675	612	2%
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	1,650	1,800	1,600	1,600	-11%
Gas (Heating)	0	0	675	700	N/A
Energy Supplies Gasoline & Oil for Vehicle/Equip	1,320	1,420	1,060	1,080	-24%
Energy Supplies Electricity	1,264	2,250	2,000	2,020	-10%
Utilities & Fuel	4,431	6,070	6,010	6,012	-1%
Total Downtown Development Expenditures	250,122	275,280	279,657	252,812	-8%

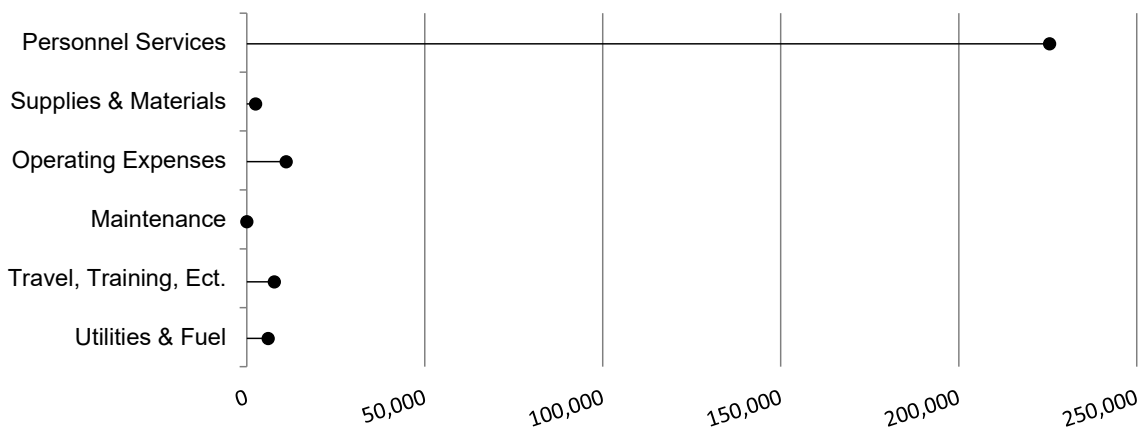
DOWNTOWN DEVELOPMENT
Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

Department Description

The Downtown Development Department serves as the clearinghouse for all events, programs, and initiatives that impact the downtown area of Waxahachie. The department manages the Main Street program, organizes and oversees the operations of the Downtown Farmers' Market and maintains the City's infrastructure downtown, keeping the area clean and attractive. The City's heritage preservation programs and initiatives, including tax exemptions and incentives granted to Waxahachie's many historic properties, are also supervised by the Downtown Development Department. Another important responsibility of the department is to act as a facilitator and liaison between businesses and property owners located in the Central Business District and the City. Waxahachie recently received National Accreditation from the Texas Historical Commission Main Street Program for its accomplishments in preservation and downtown revitalization. This is the ninth consecutive year the designation has been awarded to the city.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET
	F Y 2018-19	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2020-21
Personnel Services	218,552	217,650	214,620	225,530
Supplies & Materials	2,974	3,000	2,800	2,500
Operating Expenses	16,364	39,960	51,377	11,070
Maintenance	560	500	350	0
Travel, Training, Etc.	7,241	8,100	4,500	7,700
Utilities & Fuel	4,431	6,070	6,010	6,012
Capital	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	250,122	275,280	279,657	252,812

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel	Budget 2019	Budget 2020	Budget 2021
Downtown Development Director	1	1	1
Downtown Resource Coordinator	1	1	1
Total Full Time	2	2	2

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
GENERAL FUND
PLANNING EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21
Planning					
Salaries	364,112	401,090	378,860	399,960	0%
Salaries-Part-Time	1,440	0	6,214	0	N/A
Salaries-Overtime	1,468	1,090	1,220	1,110	2%
Auto Allowance	7,562	7,500	7,500	7,500	0%
Longevity	504	850	810	1,190	40%
Retirement-FICA	28,294	30,620	29,710	30,560	0%
Life & Health Insurance	51,894	41,530	35,850	44,030	6%
Retirement Plan Contribution TMRS	56,936	63,440	60,890	64,450	2%
Workers' Compensation	473	610	420	440	-28%
Personnel Services	512,683	546,730	521,474	549,240	0%
Supplies & Equipment	11,214	8,520	8,000	8,420	-1%
Supplies & Materials	11,214	8,520	8,000	8,420	-1%
Professional Services	18,289	20,000	10,000	260,000	1200%
Computer Services and Support	36,390	47,576	57,576	48,476	2%
Postage	1,068	1,200	1,200	1,200	0%
Advertising - Legal & Classified	5,151	5,400	5,400	5,400	0%
Operating Expenses	60,898	74,176	74,176	315,076	325%
Maintenance, Building (Upkeep)	5,000	0	0	0	N/A
Maintenance	5,000	0	0	0	N/A
Professional Services Training	3,361	4,414	1,000	2,914	-34%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	5,650	9,375	3,900	8,245	-12%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	1,371	2,697	2,419	2,870	6%
Board & Local Meetings	869	570	1,104	615	8%
Travel, Training, Etc.	11,251	17,056	8,423	14,644	-14%
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	984	1,100	960	1,100	0%
Utilities & Fuel	984	1,100	960	1,100	0%
Total Planning Expenditures	602,030	647,582	613,033	888,480	37%

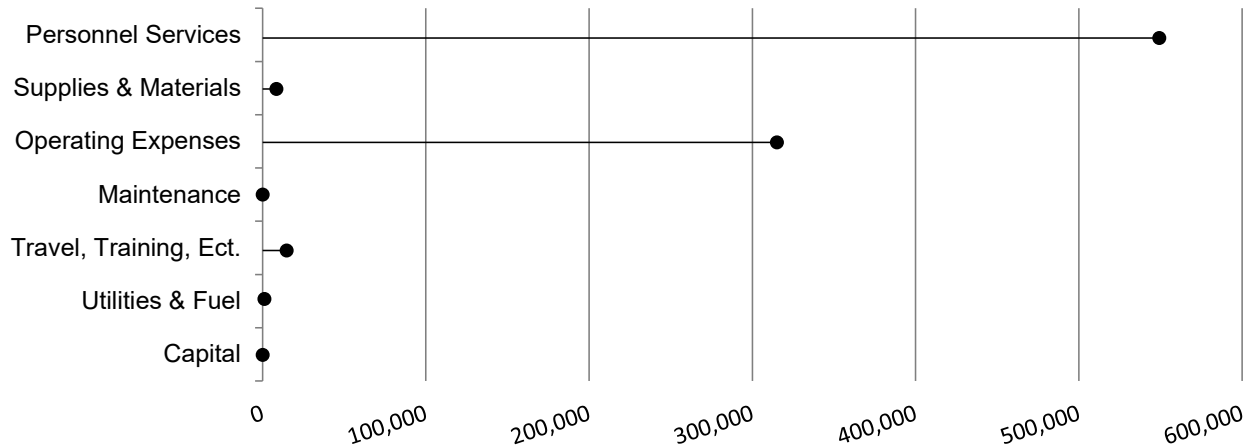
PLANNING
Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

Department Description

The primary function of the Planning Department is to implement the City of Waxahachie's Comprehensive Plan and Zoning Ordinance. Planning services include: implementation of the Comprehensive Plan, review of subdivision platting, zoning changes, mapping, and assessment of impact fees. These services involve staff review of applications and presentation of recommendations at meetings of the City Council, Planning and Zoning Commission, and Zoning Board of Adjustment. Housing, transportation networks, environmental impacts, and design quality are all considered during development review. In 2013, seventy five zoning and subdivision cases were reviewed. In addition to reviewing new development, the Planning Department also uses the Comprehensive Plan to assess the long-term impact and needs that new development creates and regularly coordinates with other departments to ensure orderly development in Waxahachie.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21
Personnel Services	512,683	546,730	521,474	549,240
Supplies & Materials	11,214	8,520	8,000	8,420
Operating Expenses	60,898	74,176	74,176	315,076
Maintenance	5,000	0	0	0
Travel, Training, Etc.	11,251	17,056	8,423	14,644
Utilities & Fuel	984	1,100	960	1,100
Capital	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	602,030	647,582	613,033	888,480

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel

	Budget 2019	Budget 2020	Budget 2021
Senior Director, Planning	1	1	1
Planning Technician	1	1	1
GIS Analyst	1	1	1
GIS Technician	1	1	1
Senior Planner	1	1	1
Planner	1	1	1
Total Full Time	6	6	6

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
GENERAL FUND
AIRPORT OPERATIONS EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21
Airport Operations					
Professional Services	3,465	3,638	3,246	3,343	-8%
Contribution to Joint Venture Mid-Way Airport Joint Venture	<u>25,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>12,000</u>	<u>-40%</u>
	28,465	23,638	23,246	15,343	-35%
Total Airport Operations Expenditures	28,465	23,638	23,246	15,343	-35%

AIRPORT OPERATIONS

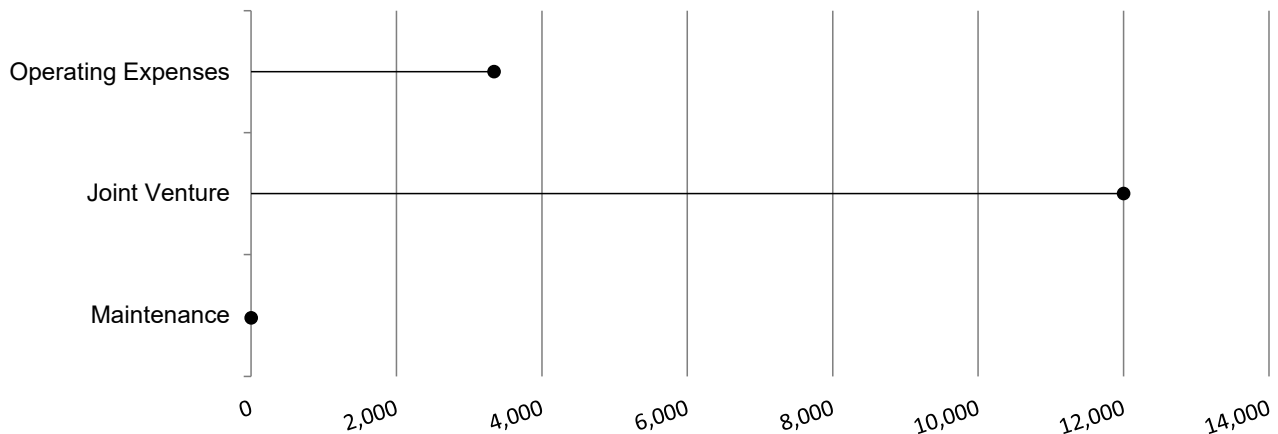
Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

Department Description

Mid-Way Regional Airport is a joint venture began in 1990 between the cities of Midlothian and Waxahachie with the purpose of meeting the regional aviation needs of both communities. Both cities appoint a board of directors to oversee the various aeronautical activities as well as the management of the on-site airport facilities. This General Fund department reflects the City of Waxahachie's annual contribution to this partnership as well as matching funds for airport facility capital improvements. This department also includes funds for the routine maintenance and upkeep of the two Waxahachie-owned corporate hangars.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21
Personnel Services	0	0	0	0
Supplies & Materials	0	0	0	0
Operating Expenses	3,465	3,638	3,246	3,343
Joint Venture	25,000	20,000	20,000	12,000
Maintenance	0	0	0	0
Travel, Training, Etc.	0	0	0	0
Utilities & Fuel	0	0	0	0
Capital	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	28,465	23,638	23,246	15,343

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel

Budget 2019 Budget 2020 Budget 2021

There are no authorized personnel for this department.

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
GENERAL FUND
POLICE DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21
Police Department					
Salaries	5,835,679	6,380,097	6,545,990	6,782,220	6%
Salaries-Overtime	159,635	129,500	139,500	117,720	-9%
Auto Allowance	24,523	24,420	24,420	24,420	0%
Cell Phone	907	900	900	900	0%
Longevity	49,720	58,710	53,130	60,940	4%
Retirement-FICA	449,563	491,059	502,520	518,570	6%
Clothing Allow Non-Accntbl	8,625	9,000	7,900	7,800	-13%
Life & Health Insurance	919,104	734,300	697,550	851,140	16%
Retirement Plan Contribution TMRS	940,904	1,034,959	1,063,480	1,115,950	8%
Workers' Compensation	55,994	61,451	61,650	63,390	3%
Workers' Compensation Reimbursements	(5,628)	0	0	0	N/A
Certification	80,478	82,080	90,240	91,440	11%
Assignment Pay	13,200	13,200	11,200	10,800	-18%
Assignment Pay	2,870	17,400	14,550	0	-100%
Personnel Services	8,535,572	9,037,076	9,213,030	9,645,290	7%
Supplies & Equipment	131,201	105,000	100,850	94,720	-10%
Supplies & Equipment Chem/Janitorial/Lab/Medical/Tool	15,126	10,600	11,280	10,000	-6%
Supplies & Equipment Uniforms/City Labeled Clothing	55,808	55,800	54,000	50,220	-10%
Supplies & Equipment Motor Vehicle Parts & Equipment	44,497	45,000	37,000	39,000	-13%
Supplies & Equipment Computers & Accessories	36,344	41,200	24,200	30,000	-27%
Supplies & Materials	282,975	257,600	227,330	223,940	-13%
Professional Services	131,193	101,000	125,150	101,000	0%
Professional Services WISD Crossing Guard Support	40,521	40,500	40,500	40,500	0%
Bank Service Charges	363	320	520	540	69%
Technical Services Computer Services and Support	86,281	110,300	93,000	100,350	-9%
Technical Services Prisoner Care	15,710	30,000	12,500	26,675	-11%
Lawn Care Services (City Owned)	0	30,150	30,150	31,650	5%
Vehicle Lease	49,102	45,150	41,250	45,750	1%
Equipment Lease	0	379,864	0	379,864	0%
Facilities Rental-Land & Bldgs	2,069	5,000	2,000	3,090	-38%
Equipment & Vehicle Rental	14,217	20,100	15,400	16,080	-20%
Other Purchased Services	26,006	17,180	7,000	15,462	-10%
Insurance & Bonds	87,843	100,420	80,780	83,210	-17%
Postage	3,401	5,000	3,200	3,800	-24%
Printing & Binding	4,438	3,500	3,350	3,225	-8%
Special Investigations & Refunds	8,404	15,000	7,000	14,340	-4%
Operating Expenses	469,549	903,484	461,800	865,536	-4%
Maintenance, Building (Upkeep)	14,174	10,300	23,800	15,885	54%
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	39,882	36,275	10,800	13,500	-63%
Maintenance, Purchased - Vehicle	11,702	17,000	11,500	17,000	0%
Maintenance	65,759	63,575	46,100	46,385	-27%
Professional Services Training	33,986	37,300	29,500	32,380	-13%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	17,612	14,500	11,500	13,000	-10%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	19,883	11,750	10,000	11,600	-1%
Board & Local Meetings	7,201	7,000	5,300	6,070	-13%
Travel, Training, Etc.	78,682	70,550	56,300	63,050	-11%
Utility Services Water & Wastewater	12,989	10,400	16,900	10,608	2%
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	64,665	61,600	69,210	65,000	6%
Energy Supplies Gas (Heating)	1,129	1,420	1,350	1,000	-30%
Energy Supplies Gasoline & Oil for Vehicle/Equip	103,554	107,600	80,620	96,080	-11%
Energy Supplies Electricity	77,688	90,000	80,000	80,800	-10%
Utilities & Fuel	260,025	271,020	248,080	253,488	-6%
Buildings	203,524	0	0	0	N/A
Motor Vehicles	224,122	183,750	173,750	192,000	4%
Office & Other Equipment	8,500	0	0	0	N/A
Software	0	390,000	390,000	0	-100%
Capital	436,145	573,750	563,750	192,000	-67%
Total Police Department Expenditures	10,128,708	11,177,055	10,816,390	11,289,689	1%

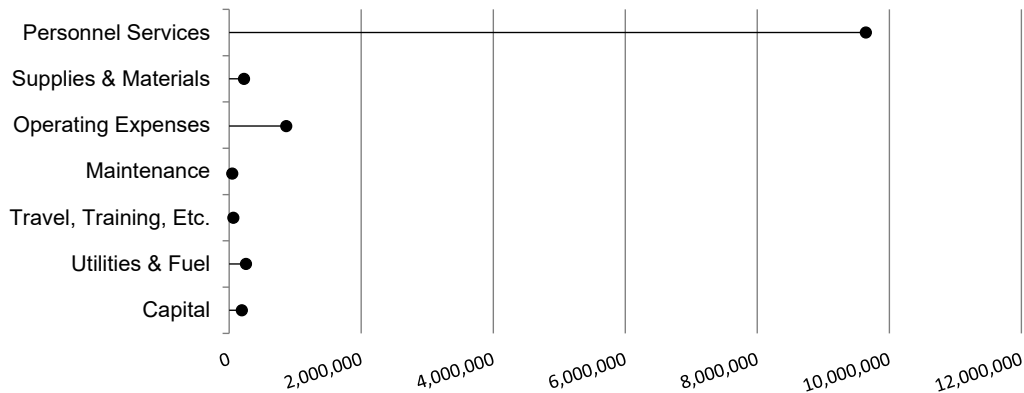
POLICE DEPARTMENT
Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

Department Description

The Waxahachie Police Department is responsible for maintaining the peace and providing police related services to the citizens and visitors of Waxahachie. The Patrol Division responds to all calls for service and conducts preliminary investigations, enforces the law, provides customer service and engages in proactive activities to ensure that Waxahachie is a safe community. The Patrol Division is supported by a K9 unit, a Traffic Unit and a SWAT Unit with negotiators. The Support Services Division is comprised of the Investigations Unit, a Crime Scene Unit, 911 Dispatch Center, Records Section and Property/Evidence Section. The Investigations Unit investigates crimes that were not able to be solved by Patrol. The Crime Scene Unit is utilized to collect and preserve evidence in serious crimes. The 911 Dispatch Center also operates 24/7 answering all incoming 911 calls and dispatches the police, fire and EMS units.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21
Personnel Services	8,535,572	9,037,076	9,213,030	9,645,290
Supplies & Materials	282,975	257,600	227,330	223,940
Operating Expenses	469,549	903,484	461,800	865,536
Maintenance	65,759	63,575	46,100	46,385
Travel, Training, Etc.	78,682	70,550	56,300	63,050
Utilities & Fuel	260,025	271,020	248,080	253,488
Capital	436,145	573,750	563,750	192,000
Total Expenditures	10,128,708	11,177,055	10,816,390	11,289,689

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel	Budget 2019	Budget 2020	Budget 2021
Police Chief	1	1	1
Assistant Police Chief	2	2	2
Police Lieutenant	5	5	5
Police Sergeant	6	8	8
Police Corporal	4	4	4
Police Patrol Officer	50	55	55
Administrative Secretary	1	1	1
Public Service Officer	2	5	5
Public Safety Officer	1	1	1
Dispatch Supervisor	1	1	1
Lead Police Dispatcher	4	4	4
Police Dispatcher	10	10	10
Administrative Clerk	2	0	0
Emergency Management Technician	1	0	0
Custodian	1	1	1
Total Full Time	91	98	98

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
GENERAL FUND
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21
Emergency Management					
Salaries	19,030	68,100	68,070	121,392	78%
Longevity	0	80	20	80	0%
Retirement-FICA	1,453	4,780	5,100	8,847	85%
Life & Health Insurance	2,876	6,470	6,360	13,411	107%
Retirement Plan Contribution TMRS	2,885	10,540	10,530	19,015	80%
Workers' Compensation	20	80	80	135	69%
Personnel Services	26,264	90,050	90,160	162,880	81%
Supplies & Equipment	60	11,159	71,159	19,200	72%
Supplies & Equip-Uniforms/City Labeled Clothing	500	1,500	1,500	1,000	-33%
Supplies & Materials	560	12,659	72,659	20,200	60%
Professional Services	0	0	49,920	0	N/A
Vehicle Lease	2,617	10,600	10,600	12,600	19%
Other Purchased Services	0	20,400	18,400	20,400	0%
Printing & Binding	0	500	0	0	-100%
Operating Expenses	2,617	31,500	78,920	33,000	5%
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	0	18,000	17,500	10,000	-44%
Maintenance	0	18,000	17,500	10,000	-44%
Professional Services Training	0	2,000	1,000	3,000	50%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	0	3,000	1,000	4,000	33%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	0	8,375	7,875	9,125	9%
Board & Local Meetings	243	2,000	1,000	3,000	50%
Travel, Training, Etc.	243	15,375	10,875	19,125	24%
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	0	600	600	1,620	170%
Energy Supplies Gasoline & Oil for Vehicle/Equip	0	3,000	1,180	3,700	23%
Utilities & Fuel	0	3,600	1,780	5,320	48%
Office & Other Equipment	0	40,000	0	84,472	111%
Capital	0	40,000	0	84,472	111%
Total Emergency Management Expenditures	29,684	211,184	271,894	334,997	59%

EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

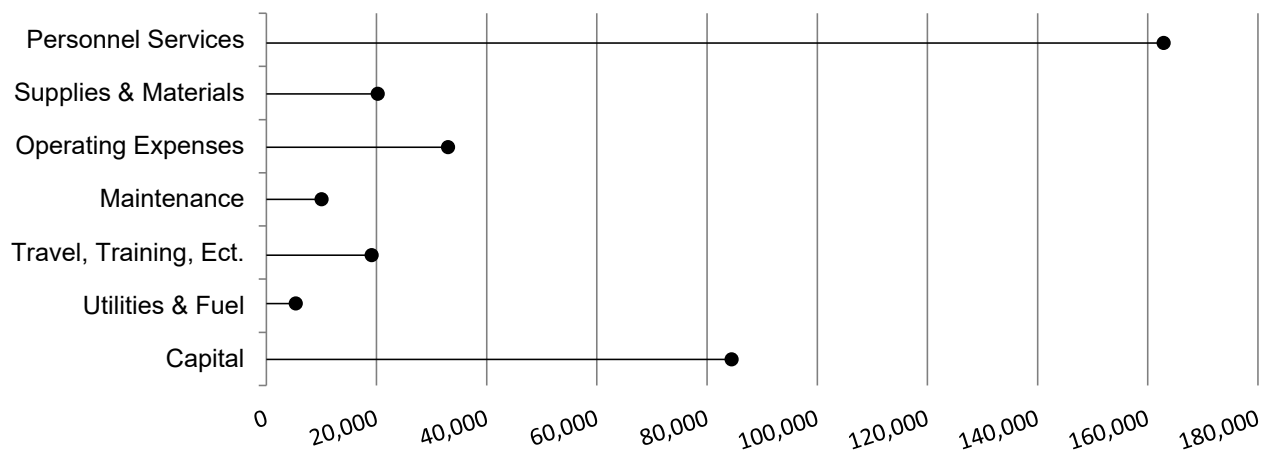
Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

Department Description

The mission of the Waxahachie Emergency Management is to protect public health, safety, preserve property, mitigate hazards and to organize and train City employees to respond to emergencies/disasters. Manage recovery after the disasters and provide public information and education regarding emergency preparedness.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21
Personnel Services	26,264	90,050	90,160	162,880
Supplies & Materials	560	12,659	72,659	20,200
Operating Expenses	2,617	31,500	78,920	33,000
Maintenance	0	18,000	17,500	10,000
Travel, Training, Etc.	243	15,375	10,875	19,125
Utilities & Fuel	0	3,600	1,780	5,320
Capital	0	40,000	0	84,472
Total Expenditures	29,684	211,184	271,894	334,997

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel

	Budget 2019	Budget 2020	Budget 2021
Emergency Management Coordinator	1	1	1
Emergency Management Specialist	0	0	1
Total Full Time	1	1	2

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
GENERAL FUND
FIRE DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG
	F Y 2018-19	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2020-21	BUD 20/21
Fire Department					
Salaries	4,640,539	5,103,730	4,916,870	5,445,270	7%
Salaries-Overtime - FLSA	93,326	108,120	135,815	118,680	10%
Salaries-Overtime - MSL	201,672	245,372	213,000	249,440	2%
Auto Allowance	4,135	4,200	4,200	4,200	0%
Longevity	43,393	48,040	45,940	51,420	7%
Retirement-FICA	366,471	407,068	390,750	433,485	6%
Life & Health Insurance	711,096	551,610	482,480	617,130	12%
Retirement Plan Contribution TMRS	31,403	32,190	33,110	33,820	5%
Retirement Plan Contribution FR&R	735,296	828,681	790,957	899,750	9%
Workers' Compensation	41,448	47,416	57,180	64,986	37%
Certification	101,184	102,960	107,400	110,160	7%
Personnel Services	6,969,962	7,479,387	7,177,702	8,028,341	7%
Supplies & Equipment	128,222	157,750	137,000	136,250	-14%
Supplies & Equipment Chem/Janitorial/Lab/Medical/Tool	28,821	30,000	18,000	20,000	-33%
Supplies & Equipment Uniforms/City Labeled Clothing	101,504	9,500	10,775	28,000	195%
Supplies & Equipment Motor Vehicle Parts & Equipment	40,880	50,000	45,000	47,500	-5%
Supplies & Equipment Computers & Accessories	0	750	28	0	-100%
Supplies & Materials	299,428	248,000	210,803	231,750	-7%
Professional Services	6,258	9,500	1,759	4,750	-50%
Lawn Care Services (City Owned)	13,200	13,200	13,200	13,200	0%
Technical Services Computer Services and Support	17,047	16,028	13,501	18,000	12%
Technical Services Physical Exams/Drug Screens	28,114	33,000	29,450	31,500	-5%
Vehicle Lease	45,502	45,600	35,500	36,700	-20%
Other Purchased Services	80,436	146,500	142,167	142,167	-3%
Insurance & Bonds	28,607	34,330	28,200	29,050	-15%
Postage	498	500	500	500	0%
Advertising - Legal & Classified	521	550	55	75	-86%
Advertising & Promotions	3,099	3,000	266	500	-83%
Printing & Binding	231	250	233	250	0%
Operating Expenses	223,513	302,458	264,831	276,692	-9%
Maintenance, Building (Upkeep)	22,148	20,000	43,550	30,000	50%
Maintenance, Improvements	16,393	2,500	1,704	0	-100%
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	50,380	50,750	45,150	50,000	-1%
Maintenance, Purchased - Vehicle	73,783	50,000	78,089	65,000	30%
Maintenance	162,703	123,250	168,493	145,000	18%
Professional Services Training	32,949	50,450	42,084	30,750	-39%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	608	6,750	4,934	2,500	-63%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	10,413	11,145	9,200	11,875	7%
Board & Local Meetings	3,476	3,500	2,750	1,750	-50%
Travel, Training, Etc.	47,446	71,845	58,968	46,875	-35%
Utility Services Water & Wastewater	26,317	26,500	26,500	27,030	2%
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	24,177	31,300	22,330	22,330	-29%
Energy Supplies Gas (Heating)	4,972	5,610	4,730	4,780	-15%
Energy Supplies Gasoline & Oil for Vehicle/Equip	52,036	51,800	39,510	47,490	-8%
Energy Supplies Electricity	30,980	31,600	32,290	32,620	3%
Utilities & Fuel	138,482	146,810	125,360	134,250	-9%
Land	33,882	400,000	6,000	0	-100%
Office & Other Equipment	8,525	67,000	384,805	402,250	500%
Capital	42,407	467,000	390,805	402,250	-14%
Total Fire Department Expenditures	7,883,941	8,838,750	8,396,962	9,265,158	5%

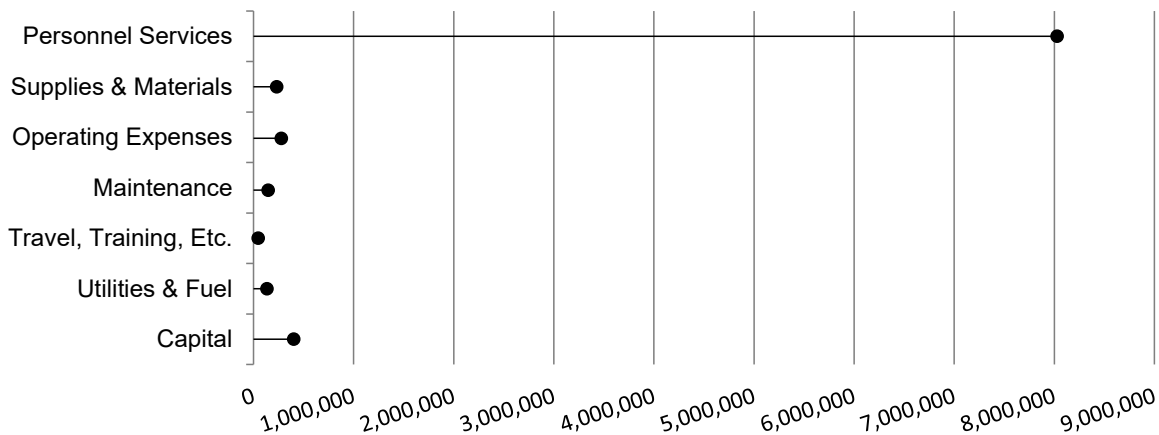
FIRE DEPARTMENT
Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

Department Description

The Fire Department has enjoyed a rich history of serving the citizens, visitors, and businesses of the City of Waxahachie since 1883. In a team effort, Waxahachie Fire-Rescue utilizes a first-class, proactive approach to fire safety, prevention and education and life rescue. Through the collaborative effort of fifty-seven dedicated members, Fire-Rescue personnel pursue excellence in all aspects of preventative life and property fire protection, public education, code enforcement, suppression programs, rescue and pre-hospital care. The Fire Department is honored to serve with distinction the 32,000 citizens of Waxahachie as a recipient of an ISO Class 2/10 rating, a distinguished public protection classification awarded to municipalities.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21
Personnel Services	6,969,962	7,479,387	7,177,702	8,028,341
Supplies & Materials	299,428	248,000	210,803	231,750
Operating Expenses	223,513	302,458	264,831	276,692
Maintenance	162,703	123,250	168,493	145,000
Travel, Training, Etc.	47,446	71,845	58,968	46,875
Utilities & Fuel	138,482	146,810	125,360	134,250
Capital	42,407	467,000	390,805	402,250
Total Expenditures	7,883,941	8,838,750	8,396,962	9,265,158

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel	Budget 2019	Budget 2020	Budget 2021
Fire Chief	1	1	1
Assistant Fire Chief	1	1	1
Fire Marshal	1	1	1
Fire Battalion Chief	4	5	5
Fire Captain	9	9	9
Fire Lieutenant	3	3	3
Fire Lieutenant Admin	1	0	0
Fire Pump Engineer	12	12	12
Firefighter	27	30	33
Administrative Secretary	1	1	1
Total Full Time	60	63	66

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
GENERAL FUND
BUILDING SERVICES EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21
Building Services					
Salaries	480,790	595,147	558,760	595,160	0%
Salaries-Overtime	7,539	4,160	3,720	3,240	-22%
Auto Allowance	5,687	7,500	7,500	7,500	0%
Longevity	3,518	4,360	3,840	4,860	11%
Retirement-FICA	36,580	44,643	42,270	44,380	-1%
Life & Health Insurance	82,173	72,327	68,650	83,900	16%
Retirement Plan Contribution TMRS	75,992	87,691	87,400	80,150	-9%
Workers' Compensation	824	1,053	940	980	-7%
Certification	1,262	1,160	1,160	1,160	0%
Personnel Services	694,365	818,041	774,240	821,330	0%
Supplies & Equipment	16,836	13,268	12,868	10,500	-21%
Supplies & Materials	16,836	13,268	12,868	10,500	-21%
Professional Services	22	15,000	14,643	0	-100%
Bank Service Charges	23,466	22,200	69,740	32,620	47%
Technical Services Computer Services and Support	49,501	22,116	22,116	24,050	9%
Vehicle Lease	23,963	18,550	18,550	18,550	0%
Insurance & Bonds	2,608	3,130	1,440	1,490	-52%
Postage	71	200	200	200	0%
Operating Expenses	99,632	81,196	126,689	76,910	-5%
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	1,664	4,200	4,200	4,200	0%
Maintenance, Purchased - Vehicle	0	1,000	785	785	-22%
Maintenance, Leased Vehicle	2,451	1,930	1,500	0	-100%
Maintenance	4,115	7,130	6,485	4,985	-30%
Professional Services Training	4,780	7,400	3,500	7,075	-4%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	1,300	250	250	250	0%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	1,025	3,100	1,500	2,000	-35%
Travel, Training, Etc.	7,105	10,750	5,250	9,325	-13%
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	9,767	8,600	9,010	9,010	5%
Energy Supplies Gasoline & Oil for Vehicle/Equip	3,953	4,250	3,360	3,400	-20%
Utilities & Fuel	13,720	12,850	12,370	12,410	-3%
Software	209,420	0	255,886	0	N/A
Capital	209,420	0	255,886	0	N/A
Total Building Services Expenditures	1,045,192	943,235	1,193,788	935,460	-0.82%

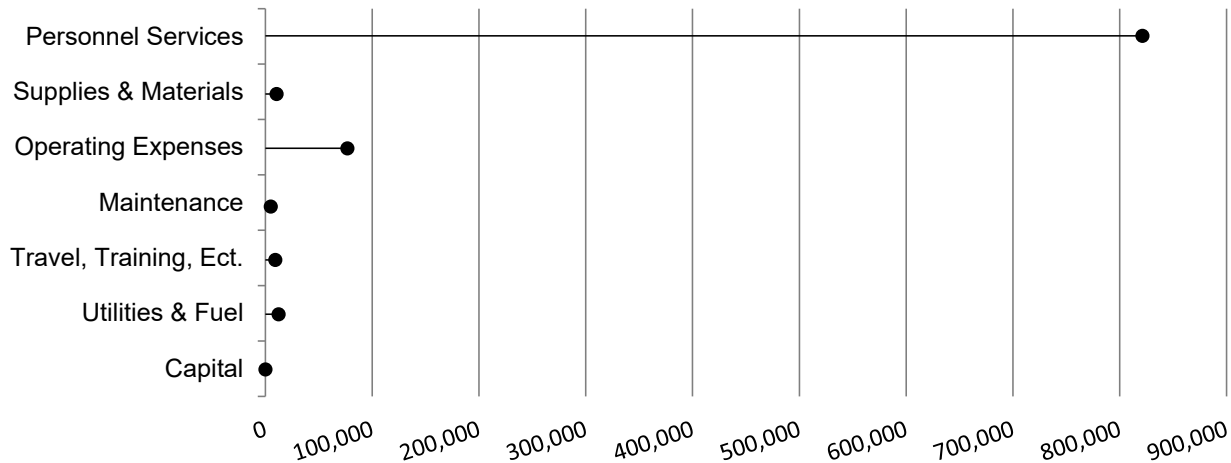
BUILDING SERVICES
Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

Department Description

A division within the Building and Community Services Department, Building Services serves to protect the health, safety and welfare the Waxahachie's residents through compliance with the Texas Building Code and ordinance enforcement in the areas of residential and commercial construction and land use. Compliance with adopted building, electrical, mechanical, plumbing and energy codes are verified by plan reviewers before issuance of permits; onsite inspections are performed as construction progresses. Both new construction and remodeling work is inspected to ensure that compliance with all adopted codes is met. Citizen complaints regarding construction activities and substandard structures are also handled by the Building Services Division.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21
Personnel Services	694,365	818,041	774,240	821,330
Supplies & Materials	16,836	13,268	12,868	10,500
Operating Expenses	99,632	81,196	126,689	76,910
Maintenance	4,115	7,130	6,485	4,985
Travel, Training, Etc.	7,105	10,750	5,250	9,325
Utilities & Fuel	13,720	12,850	12,370	12,410
Capital	209,420	0	255,886	0
Total Expenditures	1,045,192	943,235	1,193,788	935,460

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel

	Budget 2019	Budget 2020	Budget 2021
Senior Director Building & Community Services	1	1	1
Senior Building Inspector	1	1	1
Building Inspector II	2	3	3
Building Inspector I	1	0	0
Plan Examiner	1	1	1
Building & Development Coordinator	1	1	1
Permit Technician/Administrative Clerk	1	2	2
Total Full Time	8	9	9

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
GENERAL FUND
MUNICIPAL COURT EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21
Municipal Court					
Salaries	139,023	143,920	142,460	145,390	1%
Salaries-Part-Time	45,966	47,590	46,680	47,140	-1%
Longevity	2,981	3,260	3,170	3,480	7%
Retirement-FICA	13,793	14,390	14,280	14,480	1%
Life & Health Insurance	29,227	22,140	19,440	23,190	5%
Retirement Plan Contribution TMRS	21,640	22,740	22,510	23,410	3%
Workers' Compensation	195	210	210	210	0%
Personnel Services	252,825	254,250	248,750	257,300	1%
Supplies & Equipment	4,933	6,000	5,000	5,000	-17%
Supplies & Materials	4,933	6,000	5,000	5,000	-17%
Professional Services - Attorney Fees	46,000	52,000	52,000	52,000	0%
Bank Service Charges	10,820	13,800	12,000	12,960	-6%
Technical Services Computer Services and Support	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	0%
Equipment & Vehicle Rental	1,956	2,200	2,200	2,200	0%
Other Purchased Services	364	500	500	500	0%
Postage	3,395	3,500	3,500	3,550	1%
Printing & Binding	2,311	3,000	3,000	3,000	0%
Operating Expenses	72,846	83,000	81,200	82,210	-1%
Professional Services Training	550	1,000	800	1,000	0%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	1,020	1,700	500	1,700	0%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	175	600	400	500	-17%
Publications/Subscriptions	7,476	7,700	4,000	2,500	-68%
Travel, Training, Etc.	9,221	11,000	5,700	5,700	-48%
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	1,834	2,200	1,740	1,740	-21%
Utilities & Fuel	1,834	2,200	1,740	1,740	-21%
Total Municipal Court Expenditures	341,659	356,450	342,390	351,950	-1%

MUNICIPAL COURT

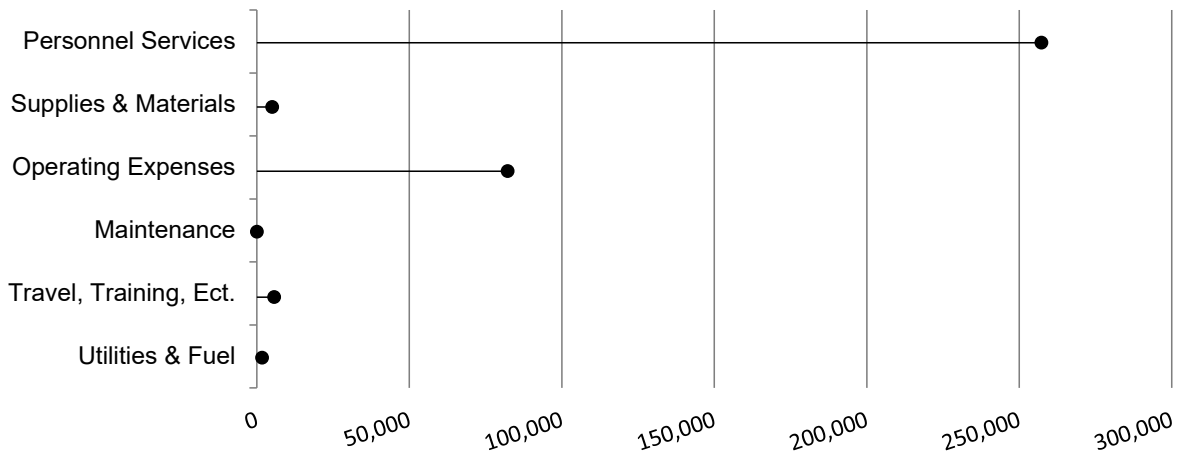
Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

Department Description

The Waxahachie Municipal Court is the judicial branch of municipal government that interprets and adjudicates laws. The Court has criminal jurisdiction over Class C misdemeanors including traffic, parking, state codes and city ordinance violations, which are generally punishable by fines up to \$500 with no confinement. The Municipal Court is also responsible for the collection of fines, fees, and state costs; filing citations/complaints; court scheduling; issuing and clearing warrants; maintaining court records and reporting collections, convictions and statistical data to the appropriate State agencies. The Court is presided by one full-time and one associate judge and employs one Court Administrator and two clerks. The City's Code Enforcement, Animal Control and Health Departments file cases with the Municipal Court; complaints may also be filed by a peace officer or members of the general public.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21
Personnel Services	252,825	254,250	248,750	257,300
Supplies & Materials	4,933	6,000	5,000	5,000
Operating Expenses	72,846	83,000	81,200	82,210
Maintenance	0	0	0	0
Travel, Training, Etc.	9,221	11,000	5,700	5,700
Utilities & Fuel	1,834	2,200	1,740	1,740
Capital	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	341,659	356,450	342,390	351,950

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel	Budget 2019	Budget 2020	Budget 2021
Court Administrator	1	1	1
Municipal Court Clerk	2	2	2
Total Full Time	3	3	3
Municipal Court Judge - Part Time	1	1	1
Associate Court Judge - Part Time	1	1	1
Total Part Time	2	2	2

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
GENERAL FUND
CITY MARSHAL EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21
City Marshal					
Salaries	124,875	134,650	92,230	130,050	-3%
Longevity	238	150	40	150	0%
Retirement-FICA	9,477	9,700	6,790	9,230	-5%
Life & Health Insurance	18,095	12,930	9,820	16,240	26%
Retirement Plan Contribution TMRS	19,646	21,400	14,530	20,710	-3%
Workers' Compensation	1,355	1,550	990	1,470	-5%
Certification	3,810	3,600	1,980	1,440	-60%
Personnel Services	177,496	183,980	126,380	179,290	-3%
Supplies & Equipment	3,094	3,200	2,300	2,400	-25%
Supplies & Equip-Uniforms/City Labeled Clothing	1,943	1,400	875	1,400	0%
Supplies & Materials	5,037	4,600	3,175	3,800	-17%
Technical Services Computer Services and Support	5,664	6,000	4,500	6,000	0%
Vehicle Lease	5,275	5,300	5,300	1,700	-68%
Insurance & Bonds	497	600	470	490	-18%
Postage	2,893	3,200	2,350	2,500	-22%
Printing & Binding	564	1,200	700	1,000	-17%
Operating Expenses	14,893	16,300	13,320	11,690	-28%
Maintenance, Purchased - Vehicle	118	400	400	400	0%
Maintenance	118	400	400	400	0%
Professional Services Training	650	1,000	350	1,000	0%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	1,453	1,600	60	1,200	-25%
Travel, Training, Etc.	2,103	2,600	410	2,200	-15%
Energy Supplies - Gasoline & Oil	575	800	390	400	-50%
Utilities & Fuel	575	800	390	400	-50%
Total City Marshal Expenditures	200,222	208,680	144,075	197,780	-5%

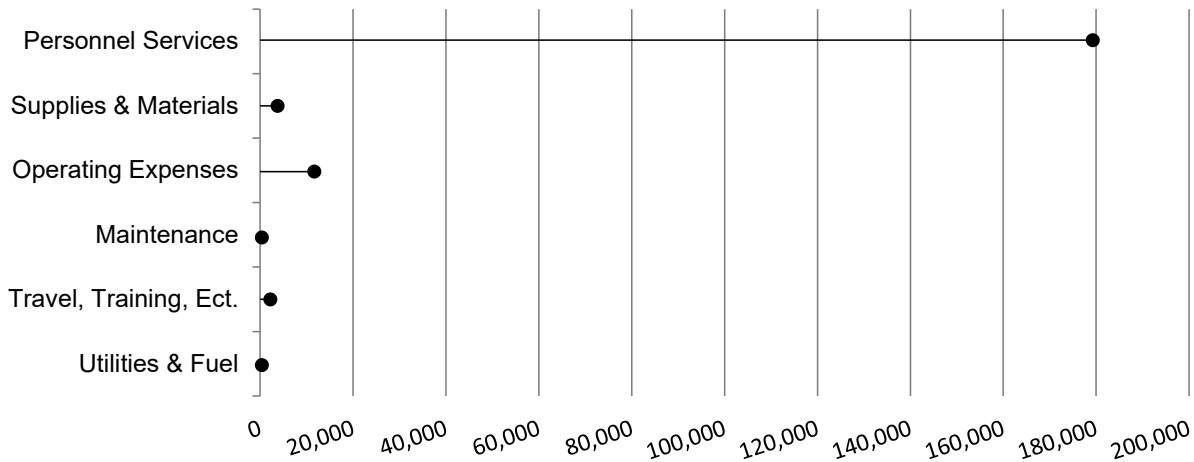
CITY MARSHAL
Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

Department Description

The City Marshal executes the orders and mandates of the City of Waxahachie Municipal Court. Working in conjunction with the Municipal Court, the Marshal's office provides process service (summons/subpoenas) of court issuances and safety and security to court offices and City Hall. In addition, the Marshal's office is responsible for obtaining compliance of Class C Misdemeanor warrants issued by the municipal judge and acts as Bailiff during municipal court proceedings. The Marshal's office seeks compliance via fine payment, including offering payment plans, and, when necessary, arrests of defendants. To ensure that warrants are accurately executed, the City Marshal conducts quarterly warrant audits and serves as the court liaison to other law enforcement agencies.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21
Personnel Services	177,496	183,980	126,380	179,290
Supplies & Materials	5,037	4,600	3,175	3,800
Operating Expenses	14,893	16,300	13,320	11,690
Maintenance	118	400	400	400
Travel, Training, Etc.	2,103	2,600	410	2,200
Utilities & Fuel	575	800	390	400
Capital	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	200,222	208,680	144,075	197,780

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel

	Budget 2019	Budget 2020	Budget 2021
City Marshal	1	1	1
Deputy City Marshal	1	1	1
Total Full Time	2	2	2

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
GENERAL FUND
STREET DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21
Street Department					
Salaries	747,325	878,065	800,970	957,340	9%
Salaries-Overtime	5,339	8,320	8,000	8,080	-3%
Auto Allowance	0	0	0	11,250	N/A
Longevity	8,913	8,970	7,480	8,250	-8%
Retirement-FICA	56,840	67,367	61,050	74,000	10%
Life & Health Insurance	191,906	166,881	134,350	179,180	7%
Retirement Plan Contribution TMRS	116,014	138,064	125,680	154,940	12%
Workers' Compensation	17,521	20,009	16,910	16,600	-17%
Personnel Services	1,143,858	1,287,676	1,154,440	1,409,640	9%
Supplies & Equipment	82,605	297,800	226,571	365,739	23%
Supplies & Equipment Uniforms/City Labeled Clothing	13,466	16,412	16,412	16,978	3%
Supplies & Equipment Motor Vehicle Parts & Equipment	32,077	30,000	30,000	30,000	0%
Supplies & Equipment Computers & Accessories	1,654	0	0	0	N/A
Energy Supplies Bottled Gas	110	240	790	840	250%
Supplies & Materials	129,911	344,452	273,773	413,557	20%
Professional Services	533,747	364,727	536,425	459,324	26%
Vehicle Lease	73,461	115,600	96,100	99,000	-14%
Equipment & Vehicle Rental	1,532	0	9,000	4,400	N/A
Uniform/Janitorial Supply Rental	2,098	0	0	2,928	N/A
Insurance & Bonds	20,817	27,980	26,610	27,410	-2%
Advertising - Legal & Classified	4,039	4,000	3,400	3,400	-15%
Operating Expenses	635,695	512,307	671,535	596,462	16%
Maintenance, Building (Upkeep)	29,195	2,500	2,500	2,500	0%
Maintenance, Improvements	0	0	101,168	0	N/A
Maintenance, Improvements Streets, ROW, Lights, and Signs	1,191,893	3,140,368	3,910,063	3,131,760	0%
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	18,046	20,000	35,741	20,000	0%
Maintenance, Purchased - Vehicle	4,044	2,500	2,500	2,500	0%
Maintenance, Leased Vehicles	7,369	10,230	7,350	0	-100%
Maintenance	1,250,547	3,175,598	4,059,322	3,156,760	-1%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	14	192	180	180	-6%
Travel, Training, Etc.	14	192	180	180	-6%
Utility Services Water & Wastewater	4,373	6,900	9,900	7,038	2%
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	7,367	8,900	10,020	10,020	13%
Energy Supplies Gas (Heating)	2,018	2,200	2,200	2,200	0%
Energy Supplies Gasoline & Oil for Vehicle/Equip	50,535	47,800	37,760	47,800	0%
Energy Supplies Electricity	337,292	315,000	312,930	316,060	0%
Utilities & Fuel	401,585	380,800	372,810	383,118	1%
Motor Vehicles	82,051	90,698	90,698	0	-100%
Office & Other Equipment	311,583	402,000	428,191	84,468	-79%
New Street Construction	81,359	0	0	0	N/A
Water System Improvements	62,732	0	17,721	0	N/A
Capital	537,725	492,698	536,610	84,468	-83%
Total Street Department Expenditures	4,099,334	6,193,723	7,068,670	6,044,185	-2%

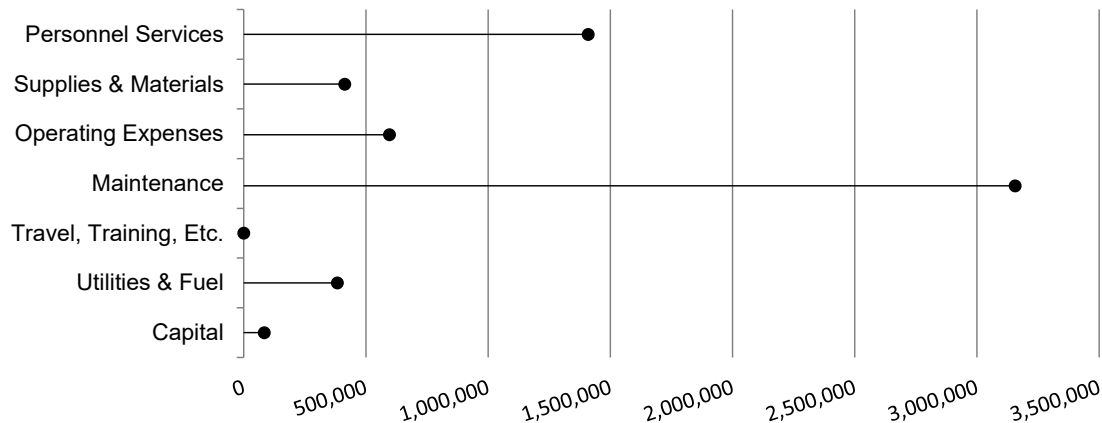
STREET DEPARTMENT
Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

Department Description

The Waxahachie Street Department is responsible for the maintenance and repair of all transportation and drainage related infrastructure within the City. In addition to repairing the many pavements that comprise the City's transportation system, the Street Department also fabricates and installs the signs that are needed to keep traffic moving safely and efficiently. The drainage assets that must be maintained include the inlets, culverts, channels and ditches that comprise a complete storm drainage system. Channel and ditch cleaning operations are primarily earthwork operations that employ many different pieces of earth moving equipment. This department is also charged with keeping the streets swept and right-of-ways mowed. Storm and natural disasters recovery is another function of the Street Department and such events, the department works to clear debris that may be blocking or creating a safety hazard on roadways.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21
Personnel Services	1,143,858	1,287,676	1,154,440	1,409,640
Supplies & Materials	129,911	344,452	273,773	413,557
Operating Expenses	635,695	512,307	671,535	596,462
Maintenance	1,250,547	3,175,598	4,059,322	3,156,760
Travel, Training, Etc.	14	192	180	180
Utilities & Fuel	401,585	380,800	372,810	383,118
Capital	537,725	492,698	536,610	84,468
Total Expenditures	4,099,334	6,193,723	7,068,670	6,044,185

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel	Budget 2019	Budget 2020	Budget 2021
Senior Director Public Works	0	0.5	0.5
Split time with Public Works			
Assistant Public Works Director	0	1	1
Street Superintendent	1	1	1
Field Supervisor	1	1	1
Senior Heavy Equipment Operator	1	1	1
Heavy Equipment Operator	3	3	3
Equipment Operator	1	1	1
Maintenance Worker - Concrete Worker	4	4	4
Maintenance Worker	9	12	12
Project Liaison	1	1	1
Public Works Inspector	1	1	1
Total Full Time	22.0	26.5	26.5

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
GENERAL FUND
CENTRAL GARAGE EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21
Central Garage					
Salaries	164,654	171,530	170,680	172,780	1%
Longevity	1,559	1,600	1,750	1,810	13%
Retirement-FICA	11,849	12,240	12,520	12,350	1%
Life & Health Insurance	35,673	26,830	22,770	28,240	5%
Retirement Plan Contribution TMRS	25,331	26,440	26,650	27,140	3%
Workers' Compensation	3,020	3,220	3,230	3,250	1%
Personnel Services	242,087	241,860	237,600	245,570	2%
Supplies & Equipment	12,783	15,000	14,950	17,500	17%
Supplies & Equipment Chem/Janitorial/Lab/Medical/Tool	1,640	2,500	2,377	3,000	20%
Supplies & Equipment Uniforms/City Labeled Clothing	190	300	300	500	67%
Supplies & Equipment Motor Vehicle Parts & Equipment	(3,155)	1,000	500	500	-50%
Supplies & Equipment Computers & Accessories	369	0	0	0	N/A
Supplies & Materials	11,828	18,800	18,127	21,500	14%
Technical Services Computer Services and Support	1,428	2,750	2,123	2,250	-18%
Vehicle Lease	8,124	10,200	5,600	10,600	4%
Uniform/Janitorial Supply Rental	2,275	2,250	2,250	2,250	0%
Other Purchased Services	32	50	50	50	0%
Insurance & Bonds	2,059	2,470	2,130	2,200	-11%
Operating Expenses	13,918	17,720	12,153	17,350	-2.1%
Maintenance, Building (Upkeep)	5,815	7,000	6,750	2,500	-64%
Maintenance, Improvements	4,320	0	0	1,250	N/A
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	982	1,000	1,000	1,000	0%
Maintenance, Purchased - Vehicle	90	250	250	250	0%
Maintenance	11,207	8,250	8,000	5,000	-39%
Utility Services Water & Wastewater	1,418	1,600	1,600	1,632	2%
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	622	800	620	620	-23%
Energy Supplies Gas (Heating)	1,518	1,690	1,650	1,670	-1%
Energy Supplies Gasoline & Oil for Vehicle/Equip	937	1,300	1,120	1,140	-12%
Energy Supplies Electricity	2,931	3,800	3,800	3,840	1%
Utilities & Fuel	7,426	9,190	8,790	8,902	-3%
Office & Other Equipment	0	6,500	6,705	0	-100%
Capital	0	6,500	6,705	0	-100%
Total Central Garage Expenditures	286,466	302,320	291,375	298,322	-1%

CENTRAL GARAGE

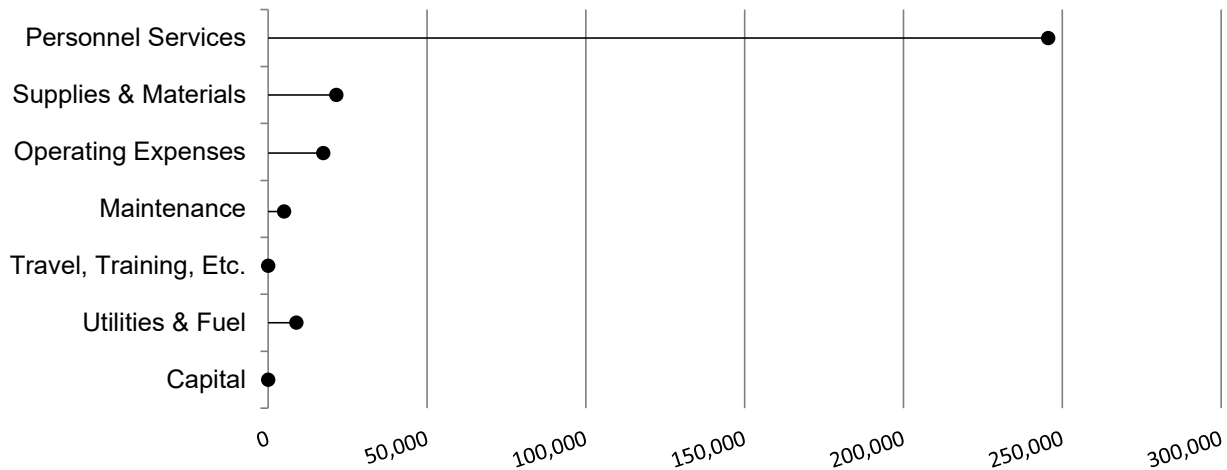
Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

Department Description

The City's Central Garage is located at 200 Singleton Drive and provides motor vehicle and equipment repair services to all City departments. A staff of three personnel, the Central Garage adheres to an aggressive preventative maintenance program designed to maximize the functionality, efficiency and safety of the City's fleet and equipment. When malfunctions occur, members of the garage are capable of diagnosing and repairing a wide array of vehicle components including electrical systems, suspension and brake systems, HVAC systems, hydraulic systems and drive train systems.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21
Personnel Services	242,087	241,860	237,600	245,570
Supplies & Materials	11,828	18,800	18,127	21,500
Operating Expenses	13,918	17,720	12,153	17,350
Maintenance	11,207	8,250	8,000	5,000
Travel, Training, Etc.	0	0	0	0
Utilities & Fuel	7,426	9,190	8,790	8,902
Capital	0	6,500	6,705	0
Total Expenditures	286,466	302,320	291,375	298,322

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel

	Budget 2019	Budget 2020	Budget 2021
Fleet Manager	1	1	1
Senior Mechanic	1	1	1
Mechanic	1	1	1
Total Full Time	3	3	3

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
GENERAL FUND
PUBLIC WORKS EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21
Public Works					
Salaries	502,671	499,150	553,350	520,200	4%
Salaries-Overtime	3,537	4,330	4,100	4,150	-4%
Auto Allowance	34,676	27,720	21,590	11,250	-59%
Longevity	4,049	4,690	2,700	3,360	-28%
Retirement-FICA	41,100	40,870	42,910	41,680	2%
Life & Health Insurance	71,416	54,460	63,470	72,060	32%
Retirement Plan Contribution TMRS	82,967	82,810	90,030	85,950	4%
Workers' Compensation	853	870	990	950	9%
Personnel Services	741,269	714,900	779,140	739,600	3%
Supplies & Equipment	7,786	7,700	7,600	8,800	14%
Supplies & Equipment Uniforms/City Labeled Clothing	2,688	3,440	3,160	3,760	9%
Supplies & Equipment Computers & Accessories	4,441	1,315	1,315	0	-100%
Supplies & Materials	14,915	12,455	12,075	12,560	1%
Professional Services	0	15,000	12,774	81,073	440%
Technical Services Computer Services and Support	7,000	17,532	17,532	26,627	52%
Other Purchased Services	270	350	350	0	-100%
Postage	1,234	1,500	1,000	1,500	0%
Printing & Binding	354	440	250	490	11%
State/EPA Permit Fees	108	125	125	125	0%
Operating Expenses	8,966	34,947	32,031	109,815	214%
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	1,390	915	1,715	2,100	130%
Maintenance	1,390	915	1,715	2,100	130%
Professional Services Training	2,948	5,195	3,500	11,095	114%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	364	2,000	1,600	3,650	83%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	1,603	2,100	2,714	3,675	75%
Board & Local Meetings	459	350	750	400	14%
Travel, Training, Etc.	5,374	9,645	8,564	18,820	95%
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	2,208	2,500	2,500	2,390	-4%
Utilities & Fuel	2,208	2,500	2,500	2,390	-4%
Total Public Works Expenditures	774,122	775,362	836,025	885,285	14%

NOTE - Beginning FY 2021 City Engineer department was combined with this department and name changed to Public Works.

PUBLIC WORKS
Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

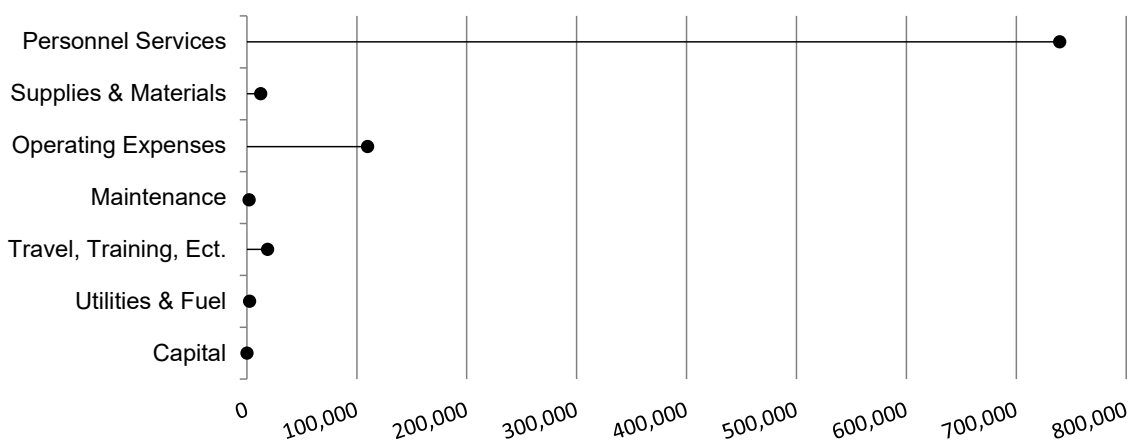
Department Description

The Public Works Department inspects and oversees the construction of all public infrastructures. This includes such facilities as streets, storm drainage, water lines, sewer lines, sidewalks, as well as water and sewer treatment plants. Infrastructure is constructed along two separate channels; it can either be constructed by a private developer as part of the construction of a new subdivision or as part of a City directed rehabilitation or expansion project. Public Works is responsible for developing design and construction standards for paving and storm drainage construction. Public Works inspectors insure that any new infra-structure is installed to these standards. For City directed rehabilitation projects the Public Works Department is responsible for the administration of the project from design, to bidding and construction, up to final acceptance of the new infrastructure.

NOTE - Beginning with FY 2021 the City Engineer department was combined with this department and name was changed to Public Works.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET
	F Y 2018-19	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2020-21
Personnel Services	741,269	714,900	779,140	739,600
Supplies & Materials	14,915	12,455	12,075	12,560
Operating Expenses	8,966	34,947	32,031	109,815
Maintenance	1,390	915	1,715	2,100
Travel, Training, Etc.	5,374	9,645	8,564	18,820
Utilities & Fuel	2,208	2,500	2,500	2,390
Capital	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	774,122	775,362	836,025	885,285

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel	Budget 2019	Budget 2020	Budget 2021
Senior Director Public Works Split time with Street	1	0.5	0.5
Assistant Public Works Director	1	1	1
Chief Public Works Inspector	1	1	1
Public Works Inspector	3	3	3
Engineering Tech	0	0	1
Administrative Clerk	1	1	1
Administrative Secretary	1	1	1
Total Full Time	8.0	7.5	8.5

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
GENERAL FUND
CITY ENGINEER EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21
City Engineer					
Salaries	161,763	191,910	69,250	0	-100%
Auto Allowance	6,562	7,500	0	0	-100%
Longevity	174	390	70	0	-100%
Retirement-FICA	12,101	13,960	5,230	0	-100%
Life & Health Insurance	23,015	19,380	4,280	0	-100%
Retirement Plan Contribution-TMRS	24,937	30,880	10,720	0	-100%
Workers' Compensation	321	400	140	0	-100%
Personnel Services	228,873	264,420	89,690	0	-100%
Supplies & Equipment	1,882	2,700	1,400	0	-100%
Supplies & Materials	1,882	2,700	1,400	0	-100%
Professional Services	73,301	95,000	209,885	0	-100%
Technical Services Computer Services and Support	4,982	8,408	8,408	0	-100%
Postage	56	100	100	0	-100%
Advertising - Legal & Classified	153	350	350	0	-100%
Operating Expenses	78,491	103,858	218,743	0	-100%
Professional Services Training	11,945	5,100	5,100	0	-100%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	217	1,650	1,400	0	-100%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	912	905	905	0	-100%
Travel, Training, Etc.	13,074	7,655	7,405	0	-100%
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	622	700	700	0	-100%
Utilities & Fuel	622	700	700	0	-100%
Improvements other than Buildings	107,475	0	0	0	N/A
Capital	107,475	0	0	0	N/A
Total City Engineer Expenditures	430,418	379,333	317,938	0	-100%

CITY ENGINEER
Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

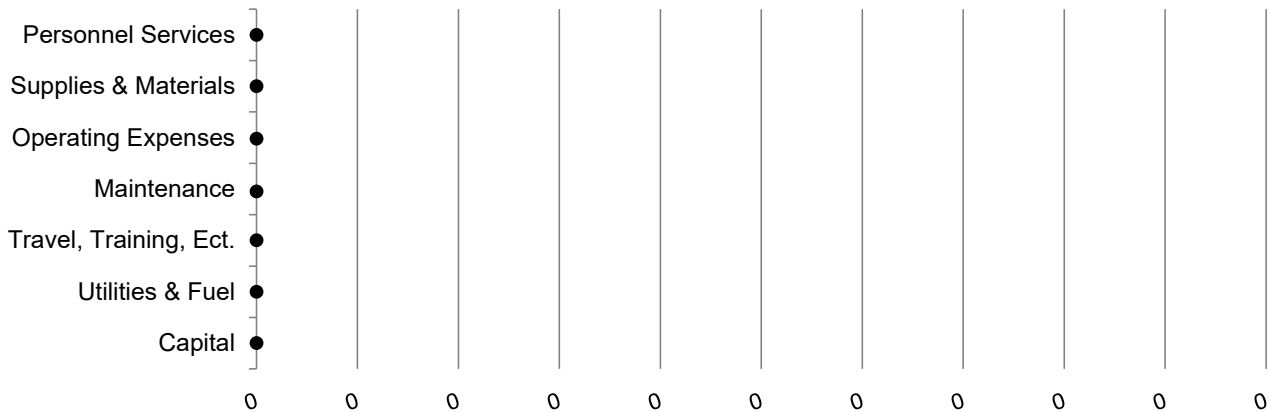
Department Description

The City Engineer Department is tasked with assisting other development related departments (including Public Works, Utilities and Planning) with technical reviews. In addition to reviewing developer submittals, this department is charged with the design of minor public works and utility projects as well as offering technical assistance as the City considers future infrastructure improvements.

NOTE: Beginning with FY 2021 this department was combined with Engineering and that department was renamed Public Works.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21
Personnel Services	228,873	264,420	89,690	0
Supplies & Materials	1,882	2,700	1,400	0
Operating Expenses	78,491	103,858	218,743	0
Maintenance	0	0	0	0
Travel, Training, Etc.	13,074	7,655	7,405	0
Utilities & Fuel	622	700	700	0
Capital	107,475	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	430,418	379,333	317,938	0

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel

	Budget 2019	Budget 2020	Budget 2021
City Engineer	1	0	0
Engineering Tech	1	1	0
Total Full Time	2	1	0

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
GENERAL FUND
COMMUNITY SERVICES EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG
	F Y 2018-19	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2020-21	BUD 20/21
Community Services					
Salaries	165,469	180,770	156,990	171,710	-5%
Salaries-Overtime	1,770	2,600	2,000	2,530	-3%
Longevity	1,653	1,880	790	1,230	-35%
Retirement-FICA	12,245	13,600	11,830	12,890	-5%
Life & Health Insurance	30,391	28,610	17,270	30,140	5%
Retirement Plan Contribution TMRS	25,783	28,610	24,690	27,590	-4%
Workers' Compensation	379	440	390	420	-5%
Personnel Services	237,690	256,510	213,960	246,510	-4%
Supplies & Equipment	11,933	4,500	4,300	4,300	-4%
Supplies & Equipment Uniforms/City Labeled Clothing	1,370	1,870	1,200	1,500	-20%
Supplies & Equipment Motor Vehicle Parts & Equipment	181	250	250	250	0%
Supplies & Materials	13,483	6,620	5,750	6,050	-9%
Professional Services	39,659	8,500	63,446	7,500	-12%
Bank Service Charges	304	420	0	0	-100%
Technical Services Computer Services and Support	175	15,056	5,700	5,300	-65%
Vehicle Lease	13,185	18,000	18,000	17,800	-1%
Insurance & Bonds	2,026	2,430	2,100	2,170	-11%
Postage	6,068	6,000	6,000	6,000	0%
Printing & Binding	268	1,000	577	1,000	0%
Non-City Owned Property Clean-up	0	15,000	1,600	8,000	-47%
Non-City Owned Prop Structure Repairs	0	25,000	10,000	25,000	0%
Non-City Owned Prop Demolitions	10,355	20,000	3,001	15,000	-25%
Non-City Owned Prop Mowing	21,631	30,000	25,000	30,000	0%
Operating Expenses	93,671	141,406	135,424	117,770	-17%
Maintenance, Purchased - Vehicle	14	500	420	420	-16%
Maintenance, Leased Vehicle	1,382	1,900	1,500	0	-100%
Maintenance	1,396	2,400	1,920	420	-83%
Professional Services Training	390	3,960	2,200	2,500	-37%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	1,629	2,030	1,000	1,300	-36%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	125	2,005	2,005	2,005	0%
Travel, Training, Etc.	2,144	7,995	5,205	5,805	-27%
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	9,027	10,300	10,300	10,140	-2%
Energy Supplies Gasoline & Oil for Vehicle/Equip	2,691	3,250	3,070	3,110	-4%
Utilities & Fuel	11,717	13,550	13,370	13,250	-2%
Total Community Services Expenditures	360,101	428,481	375,629	389,805	-9%

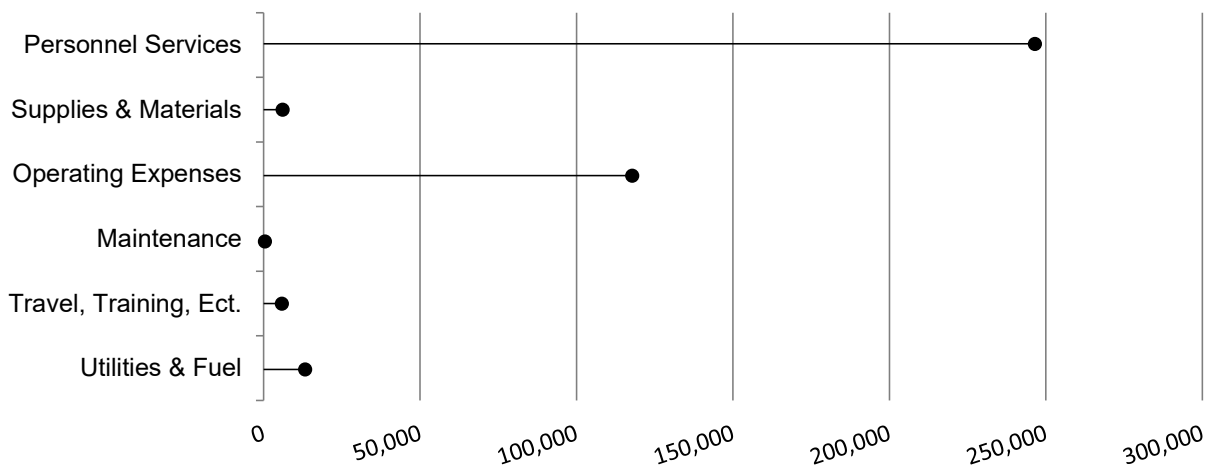
COMMUNITY SERVICES
Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

Department Description

The Community Services Department performs a variety of code enforcement inspections for residential and commercial properties. The department investigates complaints concerning potential violations of city ordinances and State laws relating to nuisances. Examples of nuisances regulated are high grass and weeds, limbs, junk, debris, outdoor storage, junk vehicles, illegal parking, open private sewer line, on-site septic facilities, and illegal dumping. Code Enforcement officers assist in the process of condemning and the abatement of substandard structures. The Community Services Department also employs a Health Inspector, who inspects and regulates all food establishments and events in accordance with adopted ordinances.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21
Personnel Services	237,690	256,510	213,960	246,510
Supplies & Materials	13,483	6,620	5,750	6,050
Operating Expenses	93,671	141,406	135,424	117,770
Maintenance	1,396	2,400	1,920	420
Travel, Training, Etc.	2,144	7,995	5,205	5,805
Utilities & Fuel	11,717	13,550	13,370	13,250
Capital	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	360,101	428,481	375,629	389,805

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel	Budget 2019	Budget 2020	Budget 2021
Senior Code Enforcement Officer	1	1	1
Code Enforcement Officer	2	2	2
Health Inspector	1	1	1
Total Full Time	4	4	4

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
GENERAL FUND
ANIMAL CONTROL EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21
Animal Control					
Salaries	118,909	134,600	126,520	135,400	1%
Salaries-Overtime	8,620	5,200	5,000	5,260	1%
Longevity	1,395	1,610	1,510	1,820	13%
Retirement-FICA	9,650	10,470	9,700	10,550	1%
Life & Health Insurance	23,214	19,390	18,170	23,190	20%
Retirement Plan Contribution TMRS	19,765	21,960	20,420	22,520	3%
Workers' Compensation	1,862	2,160	1,960	2,180	1%
Certification	726	720	720	720	0%
Personnel Services	184,142	196,110	184,000	201,640	3%
Supplies & Equipment	12,674	7,500	7,000	7,200	-4%
Supplies & Equipment Chem/Janitorial/Lab/Medical/Tool	9,025	7,900	7,900	7,600	-4%
Supplies & Equipment Uniforms/City Labeled Clothing	2,159	1,500	1,500	1,355	-10%
Supplies & Equipment Motor Vehicle Parts & Equipment	683	1,250	1,250	1,200	-4%
Supplies & Materials	24,542	18,150	17,650	17,355	-4%
Professional Services	934	1,500	4,000	4,000	167%
Bank Service Charges	496	690	720	740	7%
Vehicle Lease	4,330	4,430	4,430	1,500	-66%
Insurance & Bonds	1,589	1,910	1,550	1,600	-16%
Postage	285	600	300	400	-33%
Printing & Binding	1,081	1,500	500	800	-47%
Operating Expenses	8,714	10,630	11,500	9,040	-15%
Maintenance, Building (Upkeep)	2,450	27,000	4,000	1,800	-93%
Maintenance, Improvements	1,371	0	0	0	N/A
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	0	500	300	475	-5%
Maintenance, Purchased - Vehicle	26	1,500	750	1,100	-27%
Maintenance, Leased Vehicles	476	500	400	0	-100%
Maintenance	4,323	29,500	5,450	3,375	-89%
Professional Services Training	958	2,000	1,000	1,800	-10%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	106	1,500	800	1,200	-20%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	393	500	250	495	-1%
Board & Local Meetings	21	0	165	0	N/A
Travel, Training, Etc.	1,479	4,000	2,215	3,495	-13%
Utility Services Water & Wastewater	1,005	1,240	1,240	1,265	2%
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	1,818	2,200	2,200	2,280	4%
Energy Supplies Gasoline & Oil for Vehicle/Equip	4,723	5,000	4,230	4,280	-14%
Energy Supplies Electricity	4,927	6,000	6,000	6,060	1%
Utilities & Fuel	12,473	14,440	13,670	13,885	-4%
Total Animal Control Expenditures	235,672	272,830	234,485	248,790	-9%

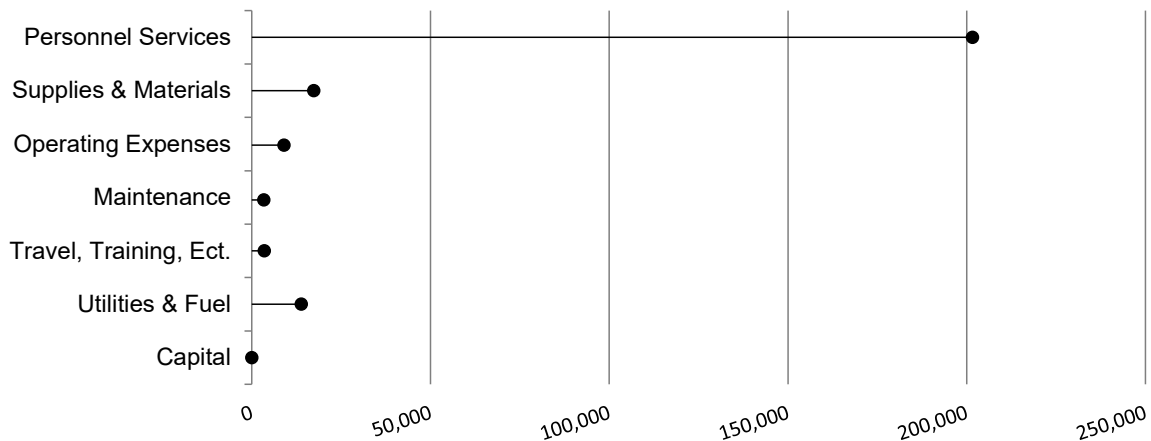
ANIMAL CONTROL
Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

Department Description

The Animal Control Department concentrates its efforts on reducing nuisances and dangers associated with stray animals, health-related hazards of animals, and insuring proper care of pets. Additionally, the Animal Control Department is tasked with mosquito control for the city. These efforts are accomplished through patrolling the city, as well as responding to concerned citizens' calls for service. Animal Control Department personnel are subject to extensive professional training on animals and animal care, investigations, management, and public relations. Services provided by Animal Control include operating the animal shelter, impoundment of stray or unwanted animals, enforcement of city ordinances and state laws pertaining to animals, capture and relocation of wild animals, removal and pickup of deceased animals, and investigations concerning animal cruelty cases and animal bites.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21
Personnel Services	184,142	196,110	184,000	201,640
Supplies & Materials	24,542	18,150	17,650	17,355
Operating Expenses	8,714	10,630	11,500	9,040
Maintenance	4,323	29,500	5,450	3,375
Travel, Training, Etc.	1,479	4,000	2,215	3,495
Utilities & Fuel	12,473	14,440	13,670	13,885
Capital	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	235,672	272,830	234,485	248,790

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel	Budget 2019	Budget 2020	Budget 2021
Animal Control Supervisor	1	1	1
Animal Control Officer	2	2	2
Total Full Time	3	3	3

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
GENERAL FUND
PARKS AND RECREATION EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21
Parks and Recreation					
Salaries	671,488	821,725	779,920	831,690	1%
Seasonal/Temporary Salary	39,221	63,460	3,240	62,870	-1%
Salaries-Overtime	31,245	37,200	36,000	36,360	-2%
Longevity	7,864	8,990	8,460	9,850	10%
Retirement-FICA	54,749	69,196	60,790	70,110	1%
Life & Health Insurance	146,065	136,755	116,780	150,630	10%
Retirement Plan Contribution TMRS	108,148	132,835	125,040	138,080	4%
Workers' Compensation	5,370	6,835	5,720	6,650	-3%
Workers' Compensation Reimbursements	(638)	0	0	0	N/A
Personnel Services	1,063,511	1,276,996	1,135,950	1,306,240	2.3%
Supplies & Equipment	66,007	74,500	65,000	60,000	-19%
Supplies & Equipment Chem/Janitorial/Lab/Medical/Tool	5,591	3,200	3,200	3,200	0%
Supplies & Equipment Uniforms/City Labeled Clothing	2,384	2,000	2,000	2,000	0%
Supplies & Equipment Motor Vehicle Parts & Equipment	899	500	500	500	0%
Supplies & Equip-Safety Supplies & Equipment	998	2,000	2,000	2,500	25%
Supplies & Equip Keep Waxahachie Beautiful	9,308	10,000	5,000	5,000	-50%
Supplies & Materials	85,188	92,200	77,700	73,200	-21%
Professional Services	0	0	15,544	0	N/A
Refuse Services	1,845	5,000	4,000	4,000	-20%
Lawn Care Services (City Owned)	35,635	40,000	40,000	15,000	-63%
Vehicle Lease	45,679	63,510	53,200	58,500	-8%
Facilities Rental-Land & Bldgs	37,279	50,000	22,490	35,000	-30%
Equipment & Vehicle Rental	748	1,500	500	500	-67%
Uniform/Janitorial Supply Rental	6,157	7,300	8,500	8,000	10%
Other Purchased Services	0	0	0	5,000	N/A
Insurance & Bonds	13,076	15,690	12,040	12,410	-21%
Postage	80	100	100	100	0%
Miscellaneous Purchased Services Summer Youth Program	8,000	0	0	0	N/A
Operating Expenses	148,867	183,100	156,374	138,510	-24%
Maintenance, Building (Upkeep)	37,473	85,000	84,500	22,000	-74%
Maintenance, Improvements	14,892	20,000	24,750	43,000	115%
Maintenance, Improvements Parks and Ballfields	167,267	45,000	49,750	45,000	0%
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	27,513	27,500	26,000	26,000	-5%
Maintenance, Purchased - Vehicle	3,393	1,500	2,500	1,000	-33%
Maintenance, Leased Vehicles	5,738	7,150	4,900	0	-100%
Maintenance, Other City Property	4,978	5,000	5,000	5,000	0%
Maintenance	261,254	191,150	197,400	142,000	-26%
Professional Services Training	542	5,715	5,416	1,680	-71%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	1,007	650	665	1,000	54%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	1,032	2,000	850	850	-58%
Travel, Training, Etc.	2,581	8,365	6,931	3,530	-58%
Utility Services Water & Wastewater	85,451	136,000	136,000	138,720	2%
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	4,595	5,700	5,700	5,530	-3%
Energy Supplies Gas (Heating)	4,018	3,600	1,635	3,070	-15%
Energy Supplies Gasoline & Oil for Vehicle/Equip	33,256	37,200	24,960	25,210	-32%
Energy Supplies Electricity	36,853	35,500	35,500	35,860	1%
Utilities & Fuel	164,173	218,000	203,795	208,390	-4%
Land	45,111	0	10,000	0	N/A
Buildings	123,894	0	0	300,000	N/A
Improvements other than Buildings	280,230	210,000	897,360	165,000	-21%
Office & Other Equipment	123,177	55,000	45,500	81,000	47%
Capital	572,412	265,000	952,860	546,000	106%
Total Parks and Recreation Expenditures	2,297,986	2,234,811	2,731,010	2,417,870	8%

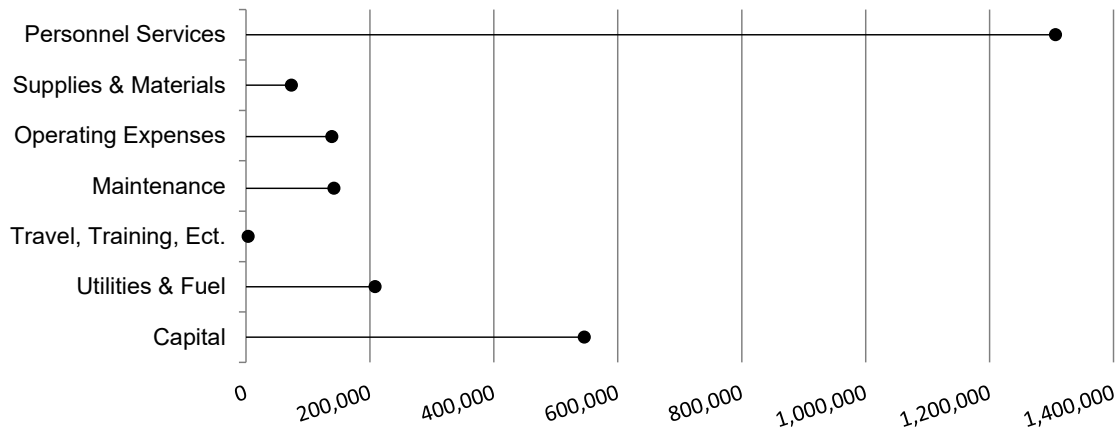
PARKS & RECREATION
Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

Department Description

The Waxahachie Parks and Recreation Department proudly serves our community with a wide variety of programs and amenities. Along with the beautification and maintenance of City parks, the Parks Department also manages and maintains the City's network of trails, disc golf course, picnic pavilions, playgrounds and practice fields. The Parks staff welcomes public input and enjoys working with citizens and groups. In fact, many of department's facilities are provided through partnerships formed as a result of interactions with the public. The Parks Department also coordinates with other City departments to present a number of local festivals and events, such as the Crape Myrtle Festival, an annual showcase of patriotism and community pride. Diverse in its offerings, the Parks and Recreation Department is confident that outdoor enthusiasts will not be disappointed in Waxahachie.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET
	F Y 2018-19	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2020-21
Personnel Services	1,063,511	1,276,996	1,135,950	1,306,240
Supplies & Materials	85,188	92,200	77,700	73,200
Operating Expenses	148,867	183,100	156,374	138,510
Maintenance	261,254	191,150	197,400	142,000
Travel, Training, Etc.	2,581	8,365	6,931	3,530
Utilities & Fuel	164,173	218,000	203,795	208,390
Capital	572,412	265,000	952,860	546,000
Total Expenditures	2,297,986	2,234,811	2,731,010	2,417,870

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel	Budget 2019	Budget 2020	Budget 2021
Senior Director Parks & Recreation	1	1	1
Assistant Director Parks & Recreation	1	1	1
Parks Supervisor	1	1	1
Senior Maintenance Worker	2	2	2
Maintenance Worker	9	12	12
Trail Maintenance Worker	1	1	1
Recreation Coordinator	0	1	1
Total Full Time	15	19	19
Summer Recreation Supervisor - Part Time	1	1	1
Temporary Maintenance Worker - Part Time	2	2	2
Seasonal Maintenance Worker	2	2	2
Total Part Time	5	5	5

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
GENERAL FUND
CHAUTAUQUA AUDITORIUM EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21
Chautauqua Auditorium					
Supplies & Equipment	1,828	1,000	750	750	-25%
Supplies & Materials	1,828	1,000	750	750	-25%
Insurance & Bonds	1,121	1,350	2,245	2,320	72%
Operating Expenses	1,121	1,350	2,245	2,320	72%
Maintenance, Building (Upkeep)	721	21,500	21,500	13,500	-37%
Maintenance, Improvements	28,012	2,000	2,480	2,000	0%
Maintenance	28,733	23,500	23,980	15,500	-34%
Utility Services Water & Wastewater	575	600	600	612	2%
Energy Supplies Electricity	2,100	3,000	3,000	3,030	1%
Utilities & Fuel	2,675	3,600	3,600	3,642	1%
Improvements Other Than Buildings	134,150	0	0	0	N/A
Office & Other Equipment	18,562	0	9,550	0	N/A
Capital	152,712	0	9,550	0	0
Total Chautauqua Auditorium Expenditures	187,068	29,450	40,125	22,212	-25%

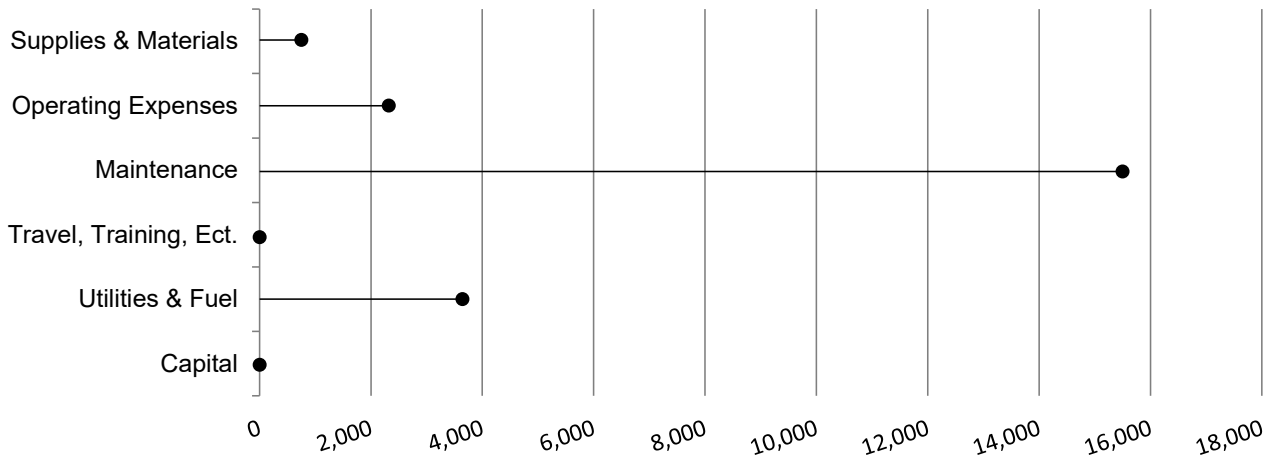
CHAUTAUQUA AUDITORIUM
Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

Department Description

The Chautauqua Auditorium, an open air venue with seating for 800, has served as a cultural center for Waxahachie since 1902. The City's Parks and Recreation Department is proud to be a part of its preservation, maintenance and continued use. Home to our community theater, the Chautauqua is and continues to be a destination for historians and architectural enthusiasts. The last remaining structure of its kind in this part of the country, the Chautauqua is naturally a unique and highly sought after venue. Countless weddings, religious services and orations have taken place on its stage and, with continued support of the City, they will for years to come.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21
Personnel Services	0	0	0	0
Supplies & Materials	1,828	1,000	750	750
Operating Expenses	1,121	1,350	2,245	2,320
Maintenance	28,733	23,500	23,980	15,500
Travel, Training, Etc.	0	0	0	0
Utilities & Fuel	2,675	3,600	3,600	3,642
Capital	152,712	0	9,550	0
Total Expenditures	187,068	29,450	40,125	22,212

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel

Budget 2019 Budget 2020 Budget 2021

There are no authorized personnel for this department.

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
GENERAL FUND
WAXAHACHIE RODEO EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21
Waxahachie Rodeo					
Supplies & Equipment	500	500	500	500	0%
Supplies & Materials	500	500	500	500	0%
Insurance & Bonds	861	1,030	1,060	1,100	7%
Operating Expenses	861	1,030	1,060	1,100	7%
Maintenance, Improvements	156	1,000	0	1,000	0%
Maintenance	156	1,000	0	1,000	0%
Utility Services Water & Wastewater	2,581	3,500	3,500	3,570	2%
Energy Supplies Electricity	9,449	12,000	12,000	12,120	1%
Utilities & Fuel	12,031	15,500	15,500	15,690	1%
Total Waxahachie Rodeo Expenditures	13,548	18,030	17,060	18,290	1%

WAXAHACHIE RODEO

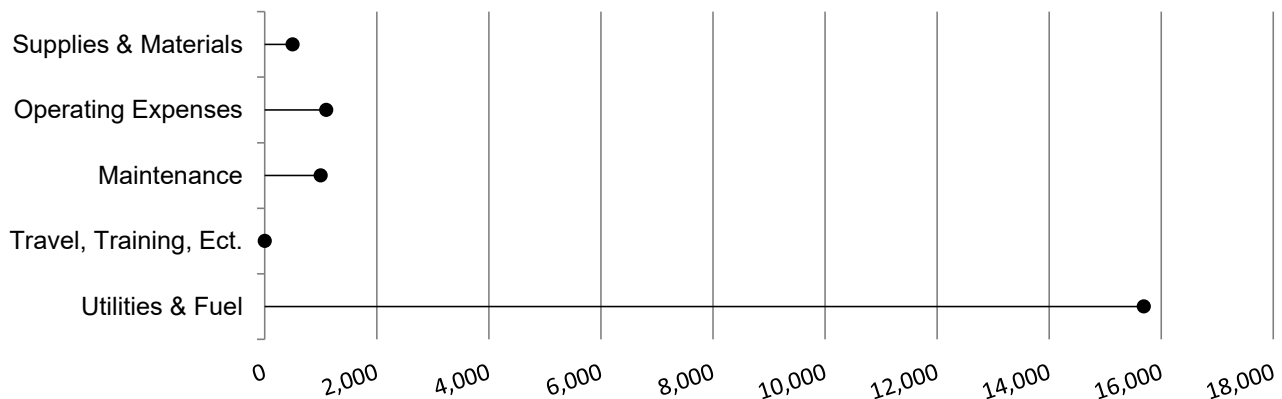
Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

Department Description

The Waxahachie Rodeo Complex harkens back to a time when agriculture and rural themes were the norm. Today, it stands as a reminder of our cultural history. The arena is still used by groups to host rodeos, barrel races and play-days. Maintenance is provided by the Parks and Recreation Department, with technical support from the different users. A popular destination for equine enthusiasts, the rodeo grounds also serve as the home of the Ellis County Riding Club. While its use is highest in the spring and summer, other groups have found the complex inviting for dog shows or auctions during the off-season. As versatile as its patrons, the Waxahachie Rodeo Complex, with its ample seating and support facilities, will easily suit the needs of any prospective user.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21
Personnel Services	0	0	0	0
Supplies & Materials	500	500	500	500
Operating Expenses	861	1,030	1,060	1,100
Maintenance	156	1,000	0	1,000
Travel, Training, Etc.	0	0	0	0
Utilities & Fuel	12,031	15,500	15,500	15,690
Capital	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	13,548	18,030	17,060	18,290

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel	Budget 2019	Budget 2020	Budget 2021
-----------------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------

There are no authorized personnel for this department.

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
GENERAL FUND
PENN PARK POOL EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21
Penn Park Pool					
Seasonal/Temporary Salary	22,345	29,960	26,750	29,670	-1%
Salaries-Overtime	97	0	0	0	N/A
Retirement-FICA	1,717	2,300	1,360	2,270	-1%
Workers' Compensation	217	300	170	280	-7%
Personnel Services	24,376	32,560	28,280	32,220	-1%
Supplies & Equipment	495	500	500	500	0%
Supplies & Equipment Chem/Janitorial/Lab/Medical/Tool	13,731	12,000	12,000	12,000	0%
Supplies & Materials	14,226	12,500	12,500	12,500	0%
Other Purchased Services	0	0	350	0	N/A
Insurance & Bonds	524	630	470	490	-22%
Operating Expenses	524	630	820	490	-22%
Maintenance, Building (Upkeep)	150	250	250	250	0%
Maintenance, Improvements	2,983	4,000	4,500	4,000	0%
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	329	2,500	2,432	2,500	0%
Maintenance	3,461	6,750	7,182	6,750	0%
Professional Services Training	1,050	1,500	1,568	1,500	0%
Travel, Training, Etc.	1,050	1,500	1,568	1,500	0%
Utility Services Water & Wastewater	11,592	15,000	15,000	15,300	2%
Energy Supplies Electricity	0	2,600	2,600	910	-65%
Utilities & Fuel	11,592	17,600	17,600	16,210	-8%
Improvements other than Buildings	361,708	0	0	0	N/A
Capital	361,708	0	0	0	N/A
Total Penn Park Pool Expenditures	416,938	71,540	67,950	69,670	-3%

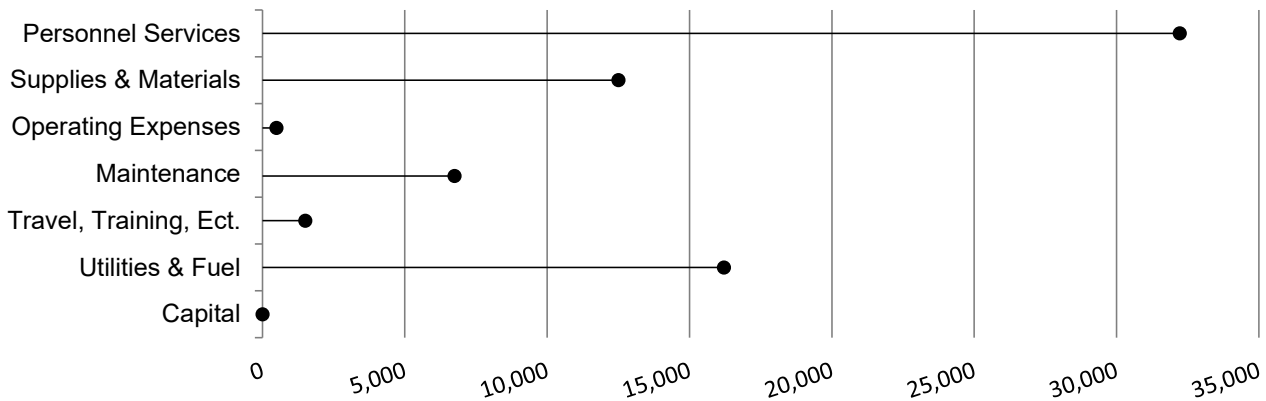
PENN PARK POOL
Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

Department Description

For the past forty years, Penn Park Pool has provided cool comfort and recreation to the citizens of Waxahachie. The pool area has undergone a number of improvements through the years, but the pool itself remains largely unchanged. Provided as a free summertime activity, the pool offers job opportunities to lifeguard candidates and serves as a great way to spend a leisurely summer afternoon. Children and adults alike enjoy the pool's varied amenities and groups like the Boys and Girls Club are welcomed each year. Safe, well-maintained and supervised at all times, these services and more are gladly provided to the pool's patrons by the staff of the City's Parks and Recreation Department.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21
Personnel Services	24,376	32,560	28,280	32,220
Supplies & Materials	14,226	12,500	12,500	12,500
Operating Expenses	524	630	820	490
Maintenance	3,461	6,750	7,182	6,750
Travel, Training, Etc.	1,050	1,500	1,568	1,500
Utilities & Fuel	11,592	17,600	17,600	16,210
Capital	361,708	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	416,938	71,540	67,950	69,670

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel	Budget 2019	Budget 2020	Budget 2021
Pool Supervisor - Part Time	1	1	1
Lifeguard - Part Time	5	5	5
Total Part Time	6	6	6

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
GENERAL FUND
OPTIMIST POOL EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21
Optimist Pool					
Official/Admin Prof Contract Service - Optimist Pool	30,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	0%
Operating Expenses	30,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	0%
Maintenance, Improvements	50,000	0	0	0	N/A
Maintenance	50,000	0	0	0	N/A
Utility Services Water & Wastewater	5,358	15,500	15,500	15,810	2%
Utilities & Fuel	5,358	15,500	15,500	15,810	2%
Improvements other than Buildings	0	50,000	135,000	0	-100%
Capital	0	50,000	135,000	0	-100%
Total Optimist Pool Expenditures	85,358	98,500	183,500	48,810	-50%

OPTIMIST POOL

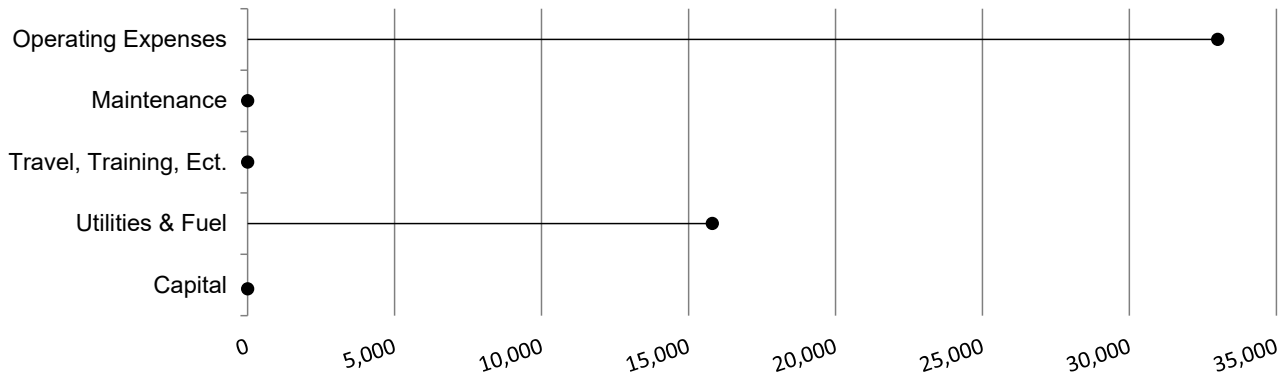
Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

Department Description

Optimist Pool, which has been in service for over 60 years, is managed by the Waxahachie Optimist Club and operates with assistance from the City. Without this assistance the pools amenities and activity offerings would be lost to the public. Summer jobs, pool parties, swimming lessons and community events are just a few of the seasonal activities patrons of the pool enjoy. Additions, like a water slide, keep the pool up-to-date with today's trends. As Waxahachie's summer recreation needs grow each year, this facility is a wonderful resource to have.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21
Personnel Services	0	0	0	0
Supplies & Materials	0	0	0	0
Operating Expenses	30,000	33,000	33,000	33,000
Maintenance	50,000	0	0	0
Travel, Training, Etc.	0	0	0	0
Utilities & Fuel	5,358	15,500	15,500	15,810
Capital	0	50,000	135,000	0
Total Expenditures	85,358	98,500	183,500	48,810

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel

Budget 2019 Budget 2020 Budget 2021

There are no authorized personnel for this department.

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
GENERAL FUND
RAILYARD PARK EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21
Railyard Park					
Supplies & Equipment	143	1,500	13,825	5,000	233%
Supplies & Materials	143	1,500	13,825	5,000	233%
Vehicle Lease	1,139	4,600	4,500	4,500	-2%
Facilities Rental-Land & Bldgs	0	0	0	11,200	N/A
Insurance & Bonds	0	2,500	0	2,500	0%
Marketing - Amphitheater	4,653	10,000	10,000	10,000	0%
Operating Expenses	5,792	17,100	14,500	28,200	65%
Maintenance, Landscaping	0	45,000	20,000	45,000	0%
Maintenance, Improvements	0	0	2,675	5,000	N/A
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	0	1,500	500	1,500	0%
Maintenance, Leased Vehicle	112	500	400	0	-100%
Maintenance	112	47,000	23,575	51,500	10%
Utilities - Water	0	30,000	25,000	25,500	-15%
Electricity	0	3,000	2,000	2,020	-33%
Energy Supplies Gasoline & Oil for Vehicle/Equip	19	2,080	150	1,000	-52%
Utilities & Fuel	19	35,080	27,150	28,520	-19%
Total Railyard Park Expenditures	6,067	100,680	79,050	113,220	12%

RAILYARD PARK

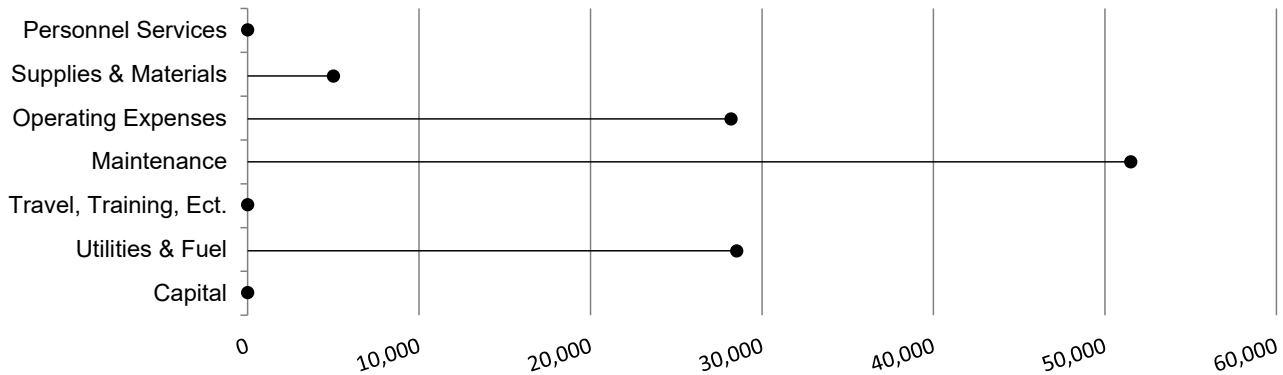
Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

Department Description

The Railyard Park is located south of the City's Central Business District along scenic Waxahachie Creek. The park provides a downtown venue for large music events, onstage performances, and other community events. Other amenities include picnic areas, music garden, food truck parking, historic appreciation areas and a splash pad. To further increase pedestrian connectivity, the Railyard Park includes trail system linkages to local and regional recreation opportunities. This unique park serves as a centerpiece for the city and exemplifies the quality of life that the community has come to appreciate.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21
Personnel Services	0	0	0	0
Supplies & Materials	143	1,500	13,825	5,000
Operating Expenses	5,792	17,100	14,500	28,200
Maintenance	112	47,000	23,575	51,500
Travel, Training, Etc.	0	0	0	0
Utilities & Fuel	19	35,080	27,150	28,520
Capital	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	6,067	100,680	79,050	113,220

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel

Budget 2019 Budget 2020 Budget 2021

There are no authorized personnel for this department.

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
GENERAL FUND
SIMS LIBRARY TAX TRANSFER EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21
Sims Library					
Official Prof Svs Contract - Sims Library Taxes	1,037,724	1,010,500	1,010,500	1,000,000	-1%
Contract - Sims Library GF Cont.	118,400	120,000	120,000	86,000	-28%
Professional Services	200,000	0	0	0	N/A
Operating Expenses	1,356,124	1,130,500	1,130,500	1,086,000	-4%
Utility Services Water & Wastewater	5,727	5,700	5,700	5,814	2%
Utilities & Fuel	5,727	5,700	5,700	5,814	2%
Total Sims Library Expenditures	1,361,851	1,136,200	1,136,200	1,091,814	-4%

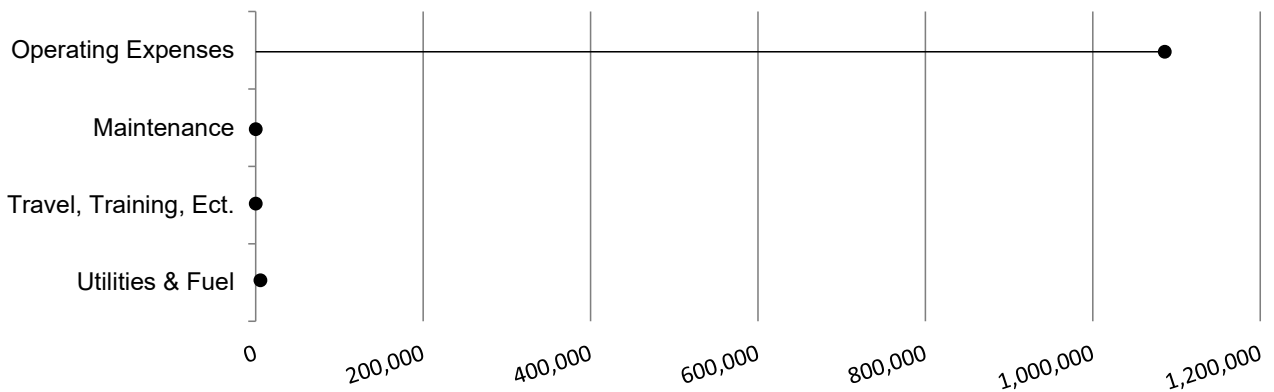
SIMS LIBRARY TAX TRANSFER
Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

Department Description

The Nicholas P. Sims Library is an independent operation, funded in large part, by an annually-approved tax rate on the City of Waxahachie's ad valorem value. The Library offers a wide range of services for the residents of Waxahachie and the surrounding area. These services include programs and activities for adults, senior citizens, children, tweens and young adults. Library materials provided for checkout include books for all ages, large print books, DVDs, Books on CD, music CDs, e-Books, and an assortment of paperbacks. The library also supplies varied databases for educational and entertainment purposes. The staff also conducts regular community outreach events and offers presentations on the library and its value to the city.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21
Personnel Services	0	0	0	0
Supplies & Materials	0	0	0	0
Operating Expenses	1,356,124	1,130,500	1,130,500	1,086,000
Maintenance	0	0	0	0
Travel, Training, Etc.	0	0	0	0
Utilities & Fuel	5,727	5,700	5,700	5,814
Capital	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	1,361,851	1,136,200	1,136,200	1,091,814

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel	Budget 2019	Budget 2020	Budget 2021
-----------------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------

There are no authorized personnel for this department.

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
GENERAL FUND
SENIOR CITIZEN CENTER EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21
Senior Citizens Center					
Salaries	139,786	145,280	144,000	147,160	1%
Salaries-Part-Time	43,569	63,410	47,640	63,900	1%
Auto Allowance	3,461	3,440	3,440	3,440	0%
Longevity	1,112	1,330	1,310	1,550	17%
Retirement-FICA	14,293	16,260	15,020	16,450	1%
Life & Health Insurance	27,539	19,390	16,650	20,850	8%
Retirement Plan Contribution TMRS	24,064	25,350	25,100	26,140	3%
Workers' Compensation	513	560	590	770	38%
Personnel Services	254,336	275,020	253,750	280,260	2%
Supplies & Equipment	23,331	23,000	22,310	36,610	59%
Supplies & Equipment Chem/Janitorial/Lab/Medical/Tool	9,478	9,500	9,215	9,215	-3%
Supplies & Equip-Uniforms/City Labeled Clothing	629	750	727	727	-3%
Supplies & Equipment Computers & Accessories	1,961	2,050	1,988	1,988	-3%
Supplies & Equipment Advertising & Promotional Supply	1,500	1,500	1,455	1,455	-3%
Supplies & Equipment Safety Supplies & Equipment	492	500	500	485	-3%
Supplies - Food	39,220	40,000	39,539	39,539	-1%
Supplies - Events	3,499	3,500	3,395	3,395	-3%
Supplies & Materials	80,110	80,800	79,129	93,414	16%
Bank Service Charges	1,099	1,300	1,460	1,500	15%
Technical Services Computer Services and Support	3,991	4,000	4,000	4,000	0%
Lawn Care Services (City Owned)	38,959	43,000	47,000	47,000	9%
Vehicle Lease	0	5,000	3,900	3,900	-22%
Equipment & Vehicle Rental	527	750	750	750	0%
Other Purchased Services	44,855	54,500	49,500	49,500	-9%
Insurance & Bonds	5,123	6,150	5,770	5,950	-3%
Postage	644	750	750	750	0%
Scholarship - Member Dues	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	0%
Advertising & Promotions	925	1,000	1,000	1,000	0%
Printing & Binding	6,655	6,500	6,500	6,500	0%
Member Transportation	4,656	5,100	4,800	4,800	-6%
Operating Expenses	109,934	130,550	127,930	128,150	-2%
Cleaning Service	34,100	34,800	34,800	34,800	0%
Maintenance, Building (Upkeep)	98,171	110,500	107,185	38,800	-65%
Maintenance, Improvements	24,359	25,000	25,000	25,000	0%
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	6,455	7,500	7,275	7,275	-3%
Maintenance, Leased Vehicle	0	500	400	0	-100%
Maintenance	163,084	178,300	174,660	105,875	-41%
Professional Services Training	976	1,000	600	600	-40%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	377	400	400	400	0%
Travel, Training, Etc.	1,353	1,400	1,000	1,000	-29%
Utility Services Water & Wastewater	9,387	12,500	12,500	12,750	2%
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	4,608	4,900	4,900	4,810	-2%
Energy Supplies Electricity	29,057	30,800	31,130	31,450	2%
Utilities & Fuel	43,052	48,200	48,530	49,010	2%
Buildings	44,550	0	0	0	N/A
Improvements Other Than Buildings	0	0	0	65,000	N/A
Office & Other Equipment	0	38,000	34,314	19,700	-48%
Capital	44,550	38,000	34,314	84,700	123%
Total Senior Citizens Center Expenditures	696,420	752,270	719,313	742,409	-1%

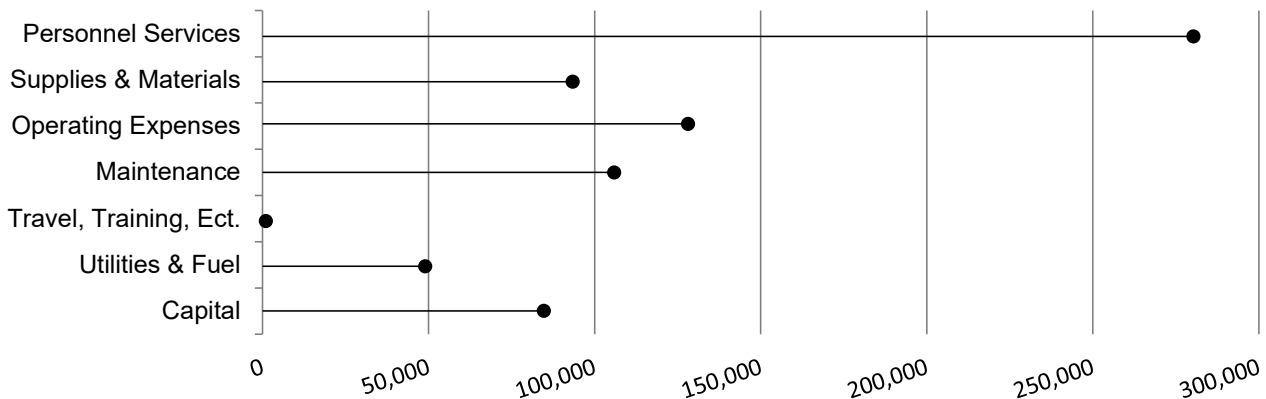
SENIOR CITIZEN CENTER
Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

Department Description

The Waxahachie Senior Activity Center is an educational, wellness and recreational facility dedicated to serving the over-50 population of Waxahachie and its surrounding communities. An affordable and valuable asset to the community, the Senior Activity Center offers members the opportunity to avoid isolation in favor of utilizing the center as a valuable resource for socialization and emotional wellbeing. In addition to providing a venue for social interaction, the center also serves to meet the daily nutritional needs of its members by providing affordable meals on-site. A variety of educational classes are also taught at the center with topics ranging from health and wellness, to physical exercise and activity, as well as social and emotional skills development.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21
Personnel Services	254,336	275,020	253,750	280,260
Supplies & Materials	80,110	80,800	79,129	93,414
Operating Expenses	109,934	130,550	127,930	128,150
Maintenance	163,084	178,300	174,660	105,875
Travel, Training, Etc.	1,353	1,400	1,000	1,000
Utilities & Fuel	43,052	48,200	48,530	49,010
Capital	44,550	38,000	34,314	84,700
Total Expenditures	696,420	752,270	719,313	742,409

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel

Authorized Personnel	Budget 2019	Budget 2020	Budget 2021
Assistant Director, Senior Citizens Center	1	1	1
Administrative Clerk	2	2	2
Total Full Time	3	3	3
Administrative Clerk - Part Time	1	1	1
Food Service Supervisor - Part Time	1	1	1
Maintenance Technician - Part Time	2	2	2
Total Part Time	4	4	4

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

GENERAL DEBT SERVICE FUND

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
GENERAL DEBT SERVICE
SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

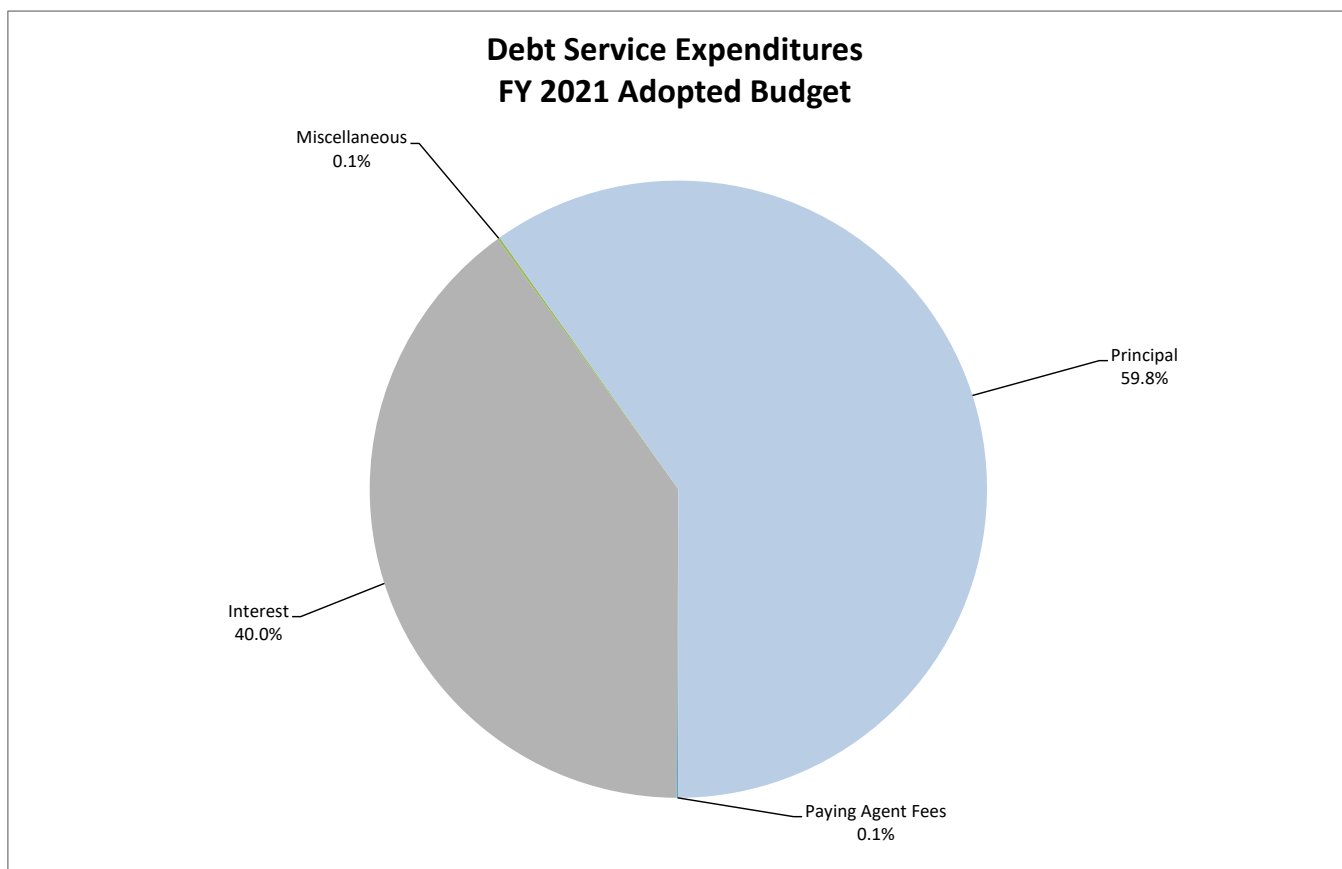
DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2018-19	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2020-21	BUD 20/21	BUD/EST
Beginning Operating Funds	2,592,857	2,606,083	2,607,990	2,567,614	-1%	-2%
Revenues						
Current Taxes	5,244,929	5,997,000	5,997,000	6,580,000	10%	10%
Delinquent Taxes	24,969	50,000	25,000	46,000	-8%	84%
Penalty & Interest	27,551	25,000	25,000	26,000	4%	4%
Hanger Rent	91,200	91,200	92,736	0	-100%	-100%
Miscellaneous Revenue	33,692	6,100	6,470	6,100	0%	-6%
Investment Income	128,742	125,000	77,300	78,100	-38%	1%
Total Revenues	5,551,083	6,294,300	6,223,506	6,736,200	7%	8%
Transfers In	838,563	245,709	246,444	245,709	0%	0%
Total Revenues & Transfers In	6,389,646	6,540,009	6,469,950	6,981,909	7%	8%
Total Funds Available	8,982,503	9,146,092	9,077,940	9,549,523	4%	5%
Expenditures						
Paying Agent Fees	5,369	5,251	5,251	4,773	-9%	-9%
Interest Expense	2,119,284	2,205,680	2,166,635	2,475,345	12%	14%
Imputed Interest - TCDP	2,019	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Principal on Bonds	4,227,468	4,307,667	4,317,029	3,692,249	-14%	-14%
TCDP Infrastructure Payment	9,174	12,211	12,211	12,211	0%	0%
Miscellaneous Expense	11,199	9,200	9,200	7,655	-17%	-17%
Total Expenditures	6,374,514	6,540,009	6,510,326	6,192,233	-5%	-5%
Transfers Out	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Total Expenditures	6,374,514	6,540,009	6,510,326	6,192,233	-5%	-5%
Revenues & Transfers In less Expenditures	15,133	0	(40,376)	789,676	N/A	-2056%
Ending Operating Funds	2,607,990	2,606,083	2,567,614	3,357,290	29%	31%
Fund Description						

Debt service is a governmental fund operation of public organizations. The City of Waxahachie has two debt service funds, the Debt Service Fund (associated primarily with General Fund activities) and the Waxahachie CDC Debt Service Fund. Debt service funds account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal and interest. Debt service payments of the Debt Service Fund are made towards both General Obligation (G.O.) and Certificate of Obligation (C.O.) bonds. These bonds are backed by the full faith and credit of the City and are payable chiefly from ad valorem taxes. G.O. Bonds are best suited for major capital projects and must be approved by voters. C.O. Bonds are a streamlined means of financing specific projects or the purchase of equipment and do not require voter approval unless a valid petition for election is presented to City Council. Cities may also choose to issue debt secured by sources of revenue apart from its "taxing power", such as sales tax or revenues earned the operation of public utilities.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
GENERAL DEBT SERVICE
DEBT SERVICE EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG
	F Y 2018-19	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2020-21	BUD 20/21
Expenditures					
Paying Agent Fees	5,369	5,251	5,251	4,773	-9%
Interest Expense	2,119,284	2,205,680	2,166,635	2,475,345	12%
Imputed Interest - TCDP	2,019	0	0	0	N/A
Principal on Bonds	4,227,468	4,307,667	4,317,029	3,692,249	-14%
TCDP Infrastructure Payment	9,174	12,211	12,211	12,211	0%
Miscellaneous Expense	11,199	9,200	9,200	7,655	-17%
Total Expenditures	6,374,514	6,540,009	6,510,326	6,192,233	-5%



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
GENERAL DEBT SERVICE FUND
DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE**

Fiscal Year	CO Series 2011 - 100%	CO Series 2013 - 100%	CO Series 2014 - 100%	CO Series 2016 - 77.224%	GO Ref Series 2016A - 53.1332%	CO Series 2017 - 100%	GO Ref Series 2017 - 22.1421%	CO Series 2018 - 28.96552%	CO Series 2019 - 15.74424%	CO Series 2020 - 52.9953%	TCDP Grant	TOTAL
2021	311,438	367,900	276,675	1,177,278	1,418,128	370,507	628,128	291,210	315,624	1,011,500	12,211	6,180,599
2022	312,037	366,150	275,075	1,180,522	1,421,635	370,906	627,905	291,500	315,625	714,500	12,211	5,888,066
2023	310,850	364,250	273,275	1,180,135	1,421,369	371,206	381,199	288,531	315,232	719,000		5,625,047
2024	313,950	367,200	276,275	1,182,066	1,426,815	371,406	381,642	289,689	314,444	717,500		5,640,987
2025	311,750	362,400	275,725	1,174,537	1,424,291	369,057	380,578	288,966	314,287	715,250		5,616,841
2026	314,400	362,400	275,025	1,181,100	1,430,004	371,556	382,483	289,327	315,901	717,250		5,639,446
2027	310,475	367,000	273,200	1,177,819	1,430,136	368,756	381,685	289,255	315,806	713,250		5,627,382
2028	311,375	366,000	276,200	1,180,753	1,431,199	370,806	382,704	290,196	315,397	718,500		5,643,130
2029	311,925	369,600	277,800	1,178,436	1,427,692	372,557	382,129	290,631	314,672	717,500		5,642,942
2030	312,125	362,600	274,000	1,178,745	1,047,789	369,006	381,110	290,559	315,995	720,500		5,252,429
2031	311,250	369,638	275,000	1,177,664	1,037,056	370,306	381,863	288,472	315,333	722,250		5,248,832
2032	-	365,825	275,600	1,179,055	1,030,573	371,306	380,977	289,154	315,168	712,750		4,920,408
2033	-	365,750	275,800	1,175,039	-	372,007	379,604	290,783	314,790	717,500		3,891,273
2034	-	-	275,600	1,181,217	-	367,406	379,959	288,951	314,987	720,750		3,528,870
2035	-	-	-	1,177,819	-	367,656	-	291,277	315,735	717,500		2,869,987
2036	-	-	-	1,180,599	-	372,188	-	290,061	315,435	718,000		2,876,283
2037	-	-	-	-	-	371,250	-	291,335	315,688	712,000		1,690,273
2038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	290,698	314,893	716,200		1,321,791
2039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	316,223	717,700		1,033,923
2040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	708,900		708,900
	3,431,575	4,756,713	3,855,250	18,862,784	15,946,687	6,297,882	5,831,966	5,220,595	5,991,235	14,628,300	24,422	84,847,409

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

HOTEL / MOTEL TAX FUND

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
HOTEL / MOTEL TAX FUND
SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

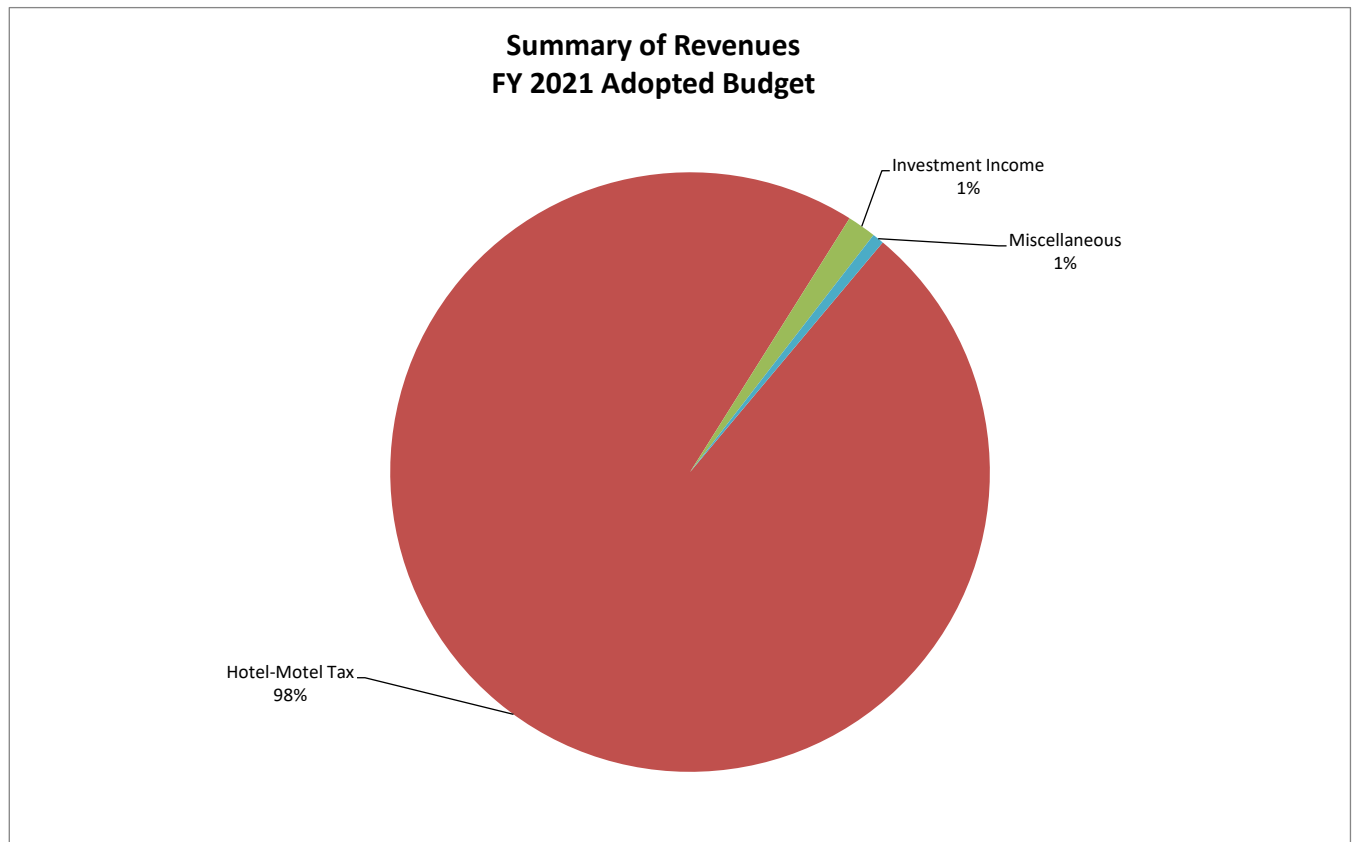
DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21	BUD/EST
Beginning Operating Funds	679,053	704,405	716,379	584,800	-17%	-18%
Revenues						
Hotel/Motel Tax	838,162	850,000	600,000	700,000	-18%	17%
Investment Income	16,454	16,500	11,100	11,100	-33%	0%
Miscellaneous	4,534	4,500	4,500	4,500	0%	0%
Total Revenues	859,150	871,000	615,600	715,600	-18%	16%
Total Funds Available	1,538,203	1,575,405	1,331,979	1,300,400	-17%	-2%
Expenditures						
Personnel Service	225,591	287,290	289,010	300,800	5%	4%
Supplies & Materials	18,337	8,000	3,000	5,200	-35%	73%
Operating Expenses	556,203	604,250	437,324	476,820	-21%	9%
Travel, Training, Etc.	9,841	16,370	6,055	8,447	-48%	40%
Utilities & Fuel	1,853	1,350	1,790	1,790	33%	0%
Total Expenditures	811,824	917,260	737,179	793,057	-14%	8%
Transfers Out	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	0%	0%
Total Expenditures & Transfers Out	821,824	927,260	747,179	803,057	-13%	7%
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	37,326	(56,260)	(131,579)	(87,457)	55%	-34%
Ending Operating Funds	716,379	648,145	584,800	497,343	-23%	-15%
Fund Description						

The Hotel/Motel Tax Fund is a special revenue fund that receives the proceeds from a local option 7% hotel occupancy tax. Authorized by Texas Local Government Code Chapter 351, the City collects hotel occupancy tax to be used for the direct promotion of tourism and the convention and hotel industry. Moreover, the City is required to further demonstrate that all expenditures of the Hotel/Motel Fund aid in both attracting overnight tourists to Waxahachie and can be categorized into one of nine statutorily authorized activities, such as the operation of a convention center or the placement of wayfinding signage for sights and attractions frequented by hotel guests. Currently, the City of Waxahachie uses occupancy taxes to fund the operation of the Waxahachie Convention and Visitors Bureau and various smaller non-city organizations that promote the arts and historic tourism and preservation.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
HOTEL / MOTEL TAX FUND
SUMMARY OF REVENUES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2018-19	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2020-21	BUD 20/21	BUD/EST
Revenues						
Hotel-Motel Tax	838,162	850,000	600,000	700,000	-18%	17%
Investment Income	16,454	16,500	11,100	11,100	-33%	0%
Miscellaneous	4,534	4,500	4,500	4,500	0%	0%
Total Revenues	859,150	871,000	615,600	715,600	-18%	16%

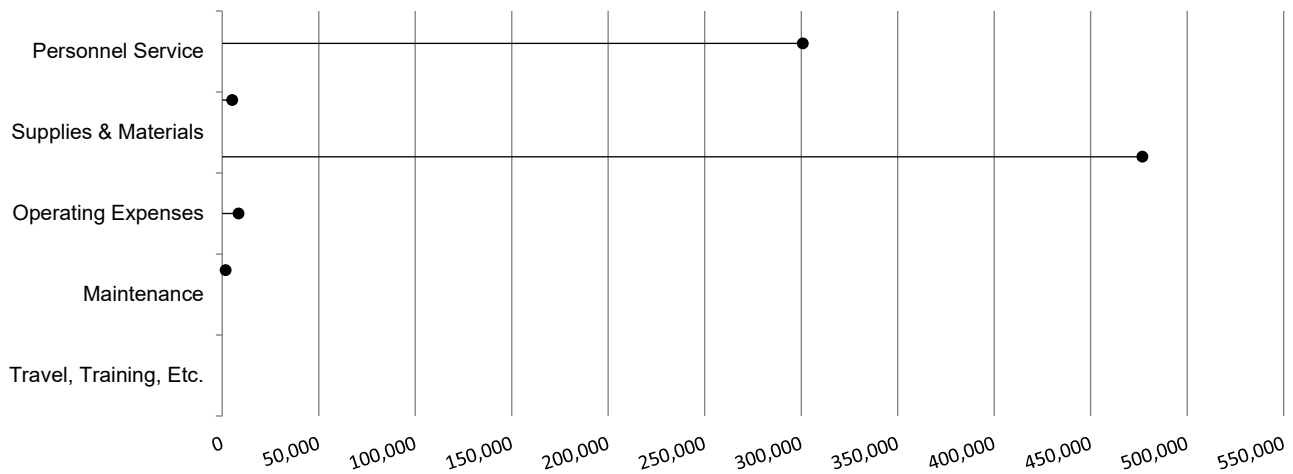


THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
HOTEL / MOTEL TAX FUND
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY
F Y 2020 - 2021**

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21	BUD/EST
Expenditures						
Personnel Service	225,591	287,290	289,010	300,800	5%	4%
Supplies & Materials	18,337	8,000	3,000	5,200	-35%	73%
Operating Expenses	556,203	604,250	437,324	476,820	-21%	9%
Travel, Training, Etc.	9,841	16,370	6,055	8,447	-48%	40%
Utilities & Fuel	1,853	1,350	1,790	1,790	33%	0%
Total Expenditures	811,824	917,260	737,179	793,057	-14%	8%
Transfers Out	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	0%	0%
Total Expenditures & Transfers Out	821,824	927,260	747,179	803,057	-13%	7%

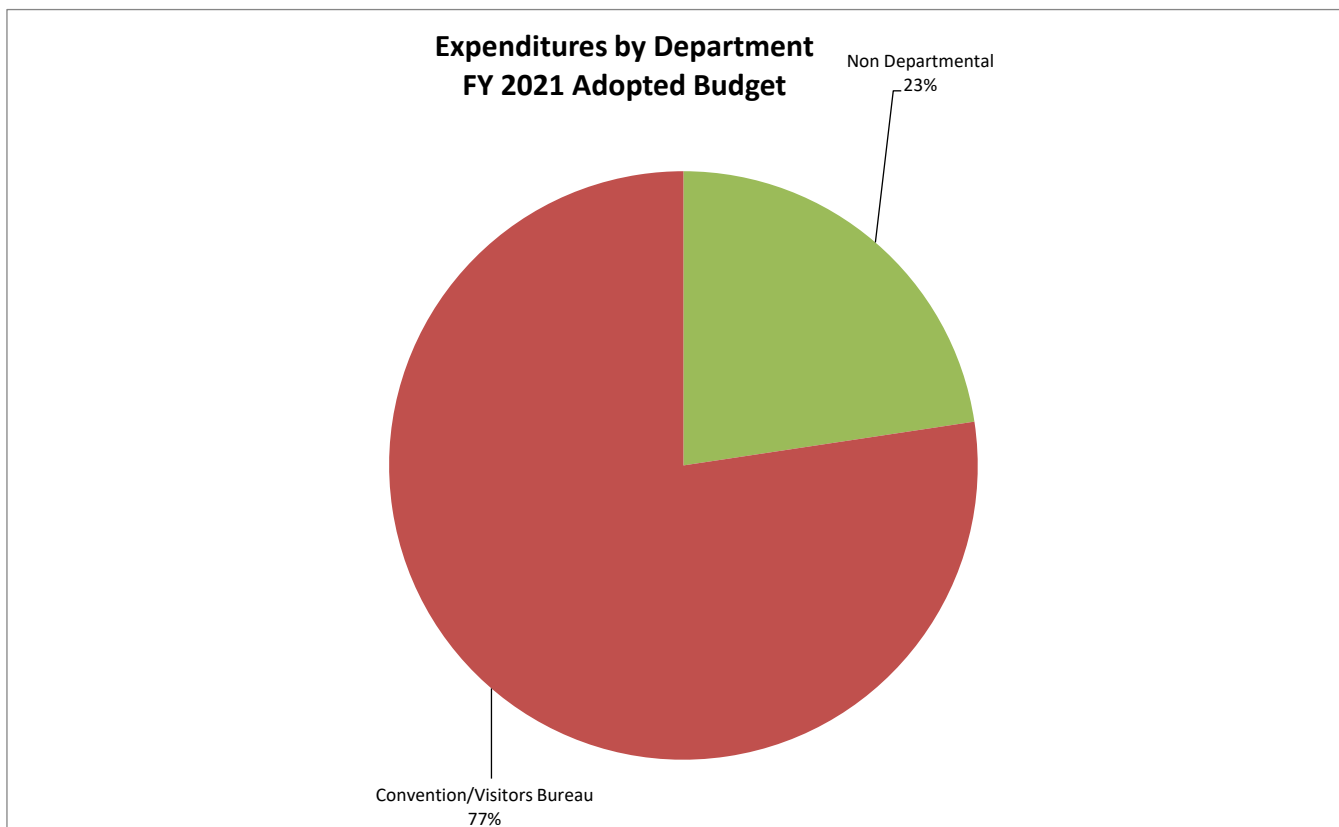
Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
HOTEL / MOTEL TAX FUND
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY DEPARTMENT
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2018-19	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2020-21	BUD 20/21	BUD/EST
Expenditures						
Non Departmental	213,732	216,880	154,380	179,400	-17%	16%
Convention/Visitors Bureau	598,092	700,380	582,799	613,657	-12%	5%
Total Expenditures	811,824	917,260	737,179	793,057	-14%	8%
Transfers Out	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	0%	0%
Total Expenditures & Transfers Out	821,824	927,260	747,179	803,057	-13%	7%



**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
HOTEL / MOTEL TAX FUND
NON DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21
Non Departmental					
Official/Admin Prof Svs Contract - Arts Council	209,540	212,500	150,000	175,000	-18%
Professional Services	4,192	4,380	4,380	4,400	0%
	213,732	216,880	154,380	179,400	-17%
Transfer Out					
Transfer to TX country Reporter	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	0%
	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	0%
Total Non Departmental Expenditures	223,732	226,880	164,380	189,400	-17%

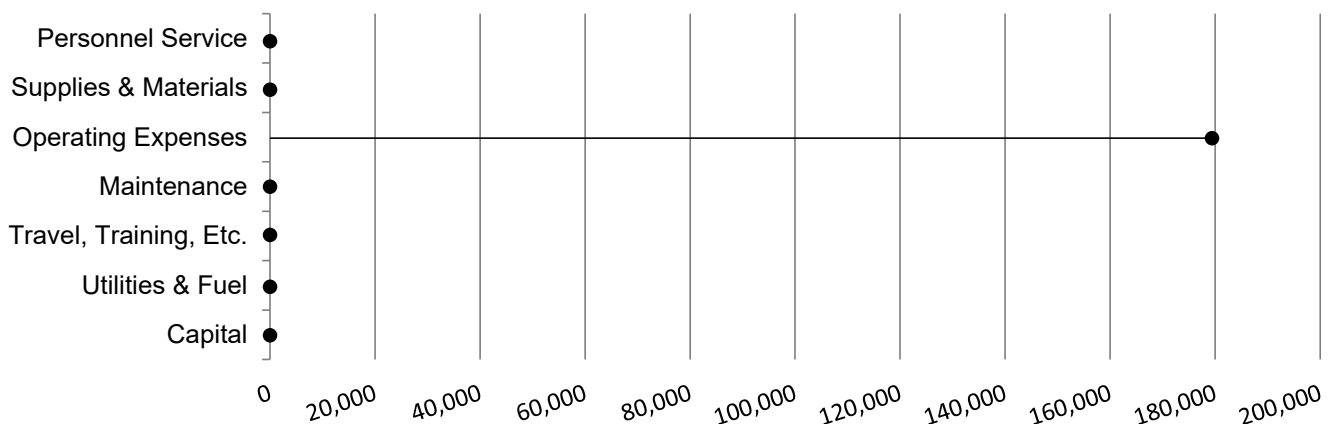
**NON DEPARTMENTAL
Department Description and Expenditures by Category**

Department Description

Non-departmental accounts record expenditures, within a given fund, that are not associated with a specific department. Typical uses for non-departmental allocations include debt service, City contributions, professional services and various other occasional special projects.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21
Personnel Service	0	0	0	0
Supplies & Materials	0	0	0	0
Operating Expenses	213,732	216,880	154,380	179,400
Maintenance	0	0	0	0
Travel, Training, Etc.	0	0	0	0
Utilities & Fuel	0	0	0	0
Capital	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	213,732	216,880	154,380	179,400
Transfers Out	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Total Expenditures & Transfers Out	223,732	226,880	164,380	189,400

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel	Budget 2019	Budget 2020	Budget 2021
-----------------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------

There are no authorized personnel for this department.

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
HOTEL / MOTEL TAX FUND
CONVENTION/VISITORS BUREAU EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21
Convention/Visitors Bureau					
Salaries	149,668	201,870	200,680	205,440	2%
Auto Allowance	11,797	11,700	11,700	11,700	0%
Longevity	678	930	810	1,070	15%
Retirement-FICA	11,658	15,330	15,190	15,600	2%
Life & Health Insurance	26,944	24,080	27,440	32,430	35%
Retirement Plan Contribution TMRS	24,391	33,150	32,960	34,320	4%
Workers' Compensation	455	230	230	240	4%
Personnel Service	225,591	287,290	289,010	300,800	5%
Supplies & Equipment	18,337	8,000	3,000	5,200	-35%
Supplies & Materials	18,337	8,000	3,000	5,200	-35%
Professional Services	8,200	8,500	8,300	8,200	-4%
Other Purchased Services	1,729	2,100	1,755	1,755	-16%
Insurance & Bonds	0	0	515	540	N/A
Postage	612	1,200	750	750	-38%
Advertising - Legal & Classified	331,930	305,570	251,624	226,175	-26%
Marketing - Amphitheater	0	50,000	20,000	50,000	0%
Contingency fund	0	20,000	0	10,000	-50%
Operating Expenses	342,471	387,370	282,944	297,420	-23%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	2,957	5,800	650	500	-91%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	5,203	9,250	4,655	7,043	-24%
Board & Local Meetings	1,680	1,320	750	904	-32%
Travel, Training, Etc.	9,841	16,370	6,055	8,447	-48%
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	1,853	1,350	1,790	1,790	33%
Utilities & Fuel	1,853	1,350	1,790	1,790	33%
Total Convention/Visitors Bureau Expenditures	598,092	700,380	582,799	613,657	-12.4%

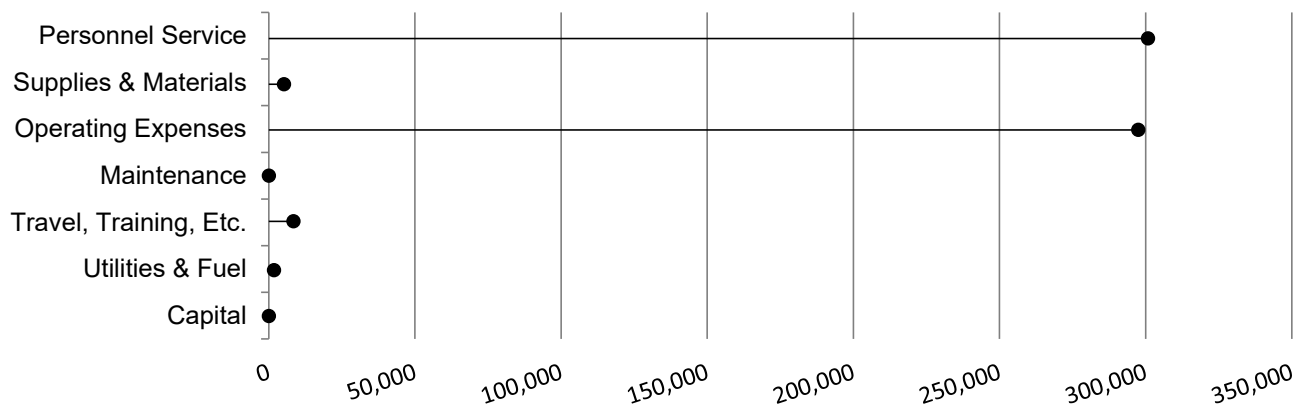
CONVENTION/VISITORS BUREAU
Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

Department Description

The Waxahachie Convention and Visitors Bureau is a destination marketing organization under the auspices of the City of Waxahachie. The bureau markets Waxahachie as a year-round destination for business, sports and leisure travelers and serves as an important informational resource to Waxahachie's visitors. Bolstering the local economy, the economic impact of tourism in Waxahachie totaled forty-nine million dollars in 2013, which directly supported 352 jobs with an annual payroll of 12.1 million dollars. Moreover, in the same year, tourism and travelling-based spending generated nearly one million dollars in local tax revenue. Together with Waxahachie's charm and convenient location, the Convention and Visitors Bureau aids in making the City an attractive and friendly destination for visitors.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21
Personnel Service	225,591	287,290	289,010	300,800
Supplies & Materials	18,337	8,000	3,000	5,200
Operating Expenses	342,471	387,370	282,944	297,420
Maintenance	0	0	0	0
Travel, Training, Etc.	9,841	16,370	6,055	8,447
Utilities & Fuel	1,853	1,350	1,790	1,790
Capital	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	598,092	700,380	582,799	613,657

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel

	Budget 2019	Budget 2020	Budget 2021
Convention/Visitors Bureau Director	1	1	1
Tourism Event Manager	1	1	1
Cultural Arts & Program Manager	1	1	1
Total Full Time	3	3	3

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

WAXAHACHIE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
WAXAHACHIE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION FUND
SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2018-19	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2020-21	BUD 20/21	BUD/EST
Beginning Operating Funds	3,029,980	2,243,386	2,600,895	2,034,971	-9%	-22%
Revenues						
Sales Tax	4,628,636	4,793,000	4,730,000	4,776,000	0%	1%
Miscellaneous Income	3,189	3,300	5,360	3,300	0%	-38%
Charges for Services - Civic Center	654,606	561,160	382,442	422,501	-25%	10%
Charges for Services - Sports Complex	118,257	183,000	80,000	149,500	-18%	87%
Investment Income	61,584	43,800	33,900	34,200	-22%	1%
Total Revenues	5,466,271	5,584,260	5,231,702	5,385,501	-4%	3%
Transfers In	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	0%	0%
Total Revenues and Transfers In	5,516,271	5,634,260	5,281,702	5,435,501	-4%	3%
Total Funds Available	8,546,251	7,877,646	7,882,597	7,470,472	-5%	-5%
Expenditures						
Non Departmental	260,699	12,221	65,750	11,310	-7%	-83%
Civic Center	1,817,475	1,337,698	1,284,757	1,227,286	-8%	-4%
Sports Complex	1,641,489	2,138,918	2,123,990	1,573,930	-26%	-26%
Community Beautification	476,107	544,726	502,429	500,007	-8%	0%
Debt Service Transfer	1,709,541	1,725,900	1,733,000	1,730,885	0%	0%
Total Expenditures	5,905,312	5,759,463	5,709,926	5,043,418	-12%	-12%
Transfers Out	40,044	67,120	137,700	75,480	12%	-45%
Total Expenditures & Transfers Out	5,945,357	5,826,583	5,847,626	5,118,898	-12%	-12%
Revenues Over Expenditures	(429,085)	(192,323)	(565,924)	316,603	-265%	-156%
Ending Operating Funds	2,600,895	2,051,063	2,034,971	2,351,574	15%	16%

Fund Description

The Waxahachie Community Development Corporation Fund is a special revenue fund that exclusively encompasses the operation of the City's Type B economic development corporation. Approved by voters on May 3, 1997, the Waxahachie Community Development Corporation (CDC) is a sales tax funded and municipally administered economic development entity tasked with promoting and developing new and expanded business enterprises and cultivating communities through quality of life improvements. Tax funds to operate the City's Type B Corporation come from a one half cent sales tax. In addition to sales tax revenues, the Waxahachie CDC also receives a portion of its revenues from the operation of its community and recreational facilities. In Waxahachie, the CDC's responsibilities center on the management and operation of the Civic Center, Sports Complex, debt service obligations, and more recently, a community beautification initiative targeting landscaping throughout the City.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

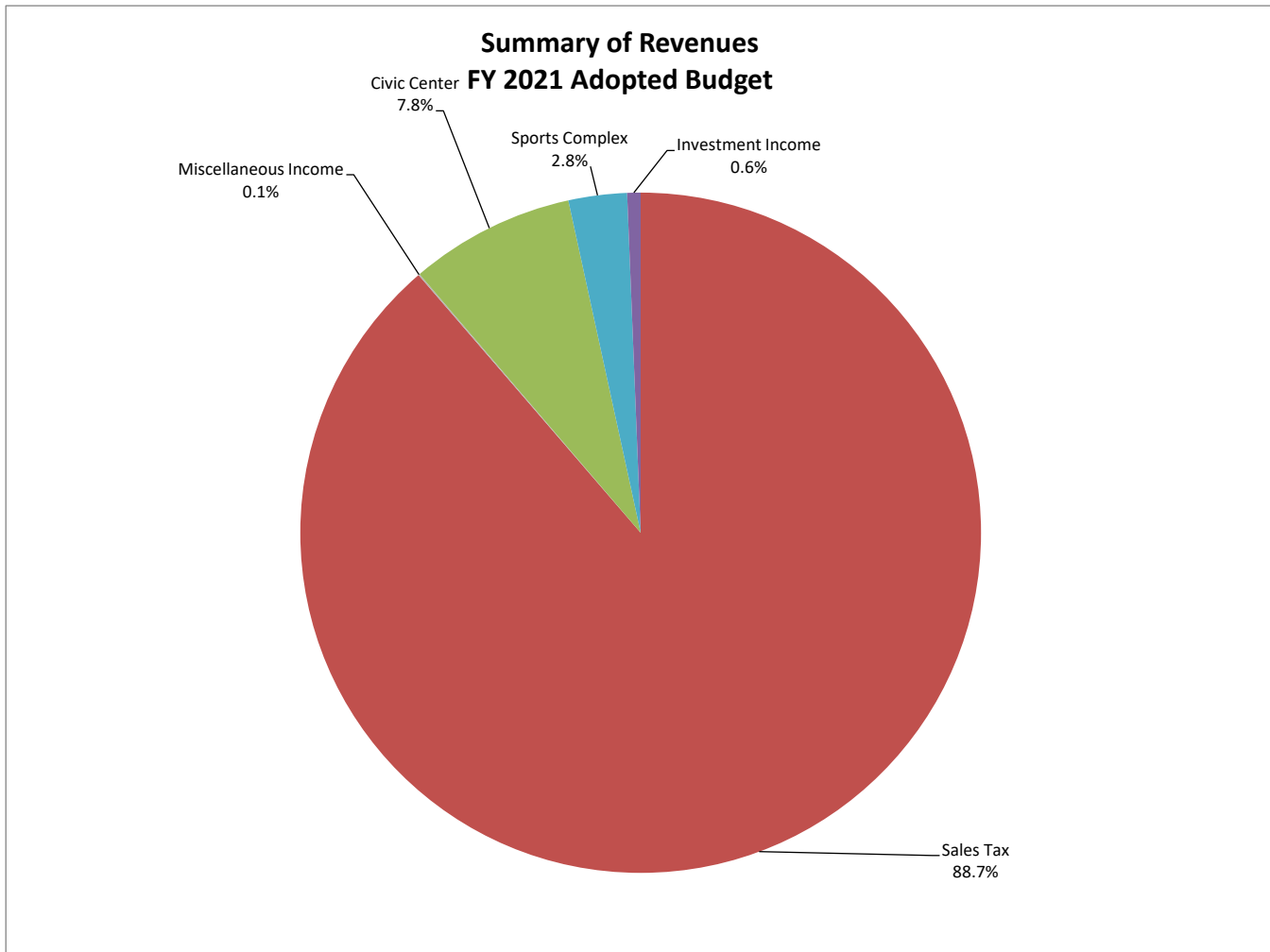
**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
WAXAHACHIE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION FUND
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS IN
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2018-19	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2020-21	BUD 20/21	BUD/EST
Revenues						
Sales Tax						
Sales Taxes	4,628,636	4,793,000	4,730,000	4,776,000	0%	1%
Total Sales Tax	4,628,636	4,793,000	4,730,000	4,776,000	0%	1%
Miscellaneous						
Misc Revenue - Other	3,121	3,300	5,360	3,300	0%	-38%
Misc Revenue - NSF Check Fees	68	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Total Miscellaneous	3,189	3,300	5,360	3,300	0%	-38%
Interest						
Interest	61,584	43,800	33,900	34,200	-22%	1%
Total Interest	61,584	43,800	33,900	34,200	-22%	1%
Civic Center						
Operating Revenues	85,406	69,900	55,920	60,393	-14%	8%
Catering Commission	38,338	30,410	22,807	24,175	-21%	6%
Concession Commission	1,269	1,400	1,000	1,000	-29%	0%
Advertising Fee	650	800	400	500	-38%	25%
Utility Surcharge	5,730	4,800	4,990	4,800	0%	-4%
Alcohol Beverage Fee	10,731	8,550	5,985	6,340	-26%	6%
Vending Machine	252	500	250	350	-30%	40%
Equipment Rental	46,269	38,200	26,740	28,875	-24%	8%
RV Space Rental	765	600	450	500	-17%	11%
Facility Rental	465,196	406,000	263,900	295,568	-27%	12%
Total Civic Center	654,606	561,160	382,442	422,501	-25%	10%
Sports Complex						
Concession Commission	9,929	15,000	6,000	14,500	-3%	142%
Field Use Fees	30,190	35,000	17,500	30,000	-14%	71%
Team Fees	28,990	43,000	21,500	30,000	-30%	40%
Baseball Tournament Fees	49,148	90,000	35,000	75,000	-17%	114%
Total Sports Complex	118,257	183,000	80,000	149,500	-18%	87%
Total Revenues	5,466,271	5,584,260	5,231,702	5,385,501	-4%	3%
Transfers In						
Transfer from TIRFZ	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	0%	0%
Total Transfers In	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	0%	0%
Total Revenues and Transfers In	5,516,271	5,634,260	5,281,702	5,435,501	-4%	3%

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
WAXAHACHIE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION FUND
SUMMARY OF REVENUES & TRANSFERS IN
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2018-19	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2020-21	BUD 20/21	BUD/EST
Revenues						
Sales Tax	4,628,636	4,793,000	4,730,000	4,776,000	0%	1%
Miscellaneous Income	3,189	3,300	5,360	3,300	0%	-38%
Civic Center	654,606	561,160	382,442	422,501	-25%	10%
Sports Complex	118,257	183,000	80,000	149,500	-18%	87%
Investment Income	61,584	43,800	33,900	34,200	-22%	1%
Total Revenues	5,466,271	5,584,260	5,231,702	5,385,501	-4%	3%
Transfers In	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	0%	0%
Total Revenues & Transfers In	5,516,271	5,634,260	5,281,702	5,435,501	-4%	3%

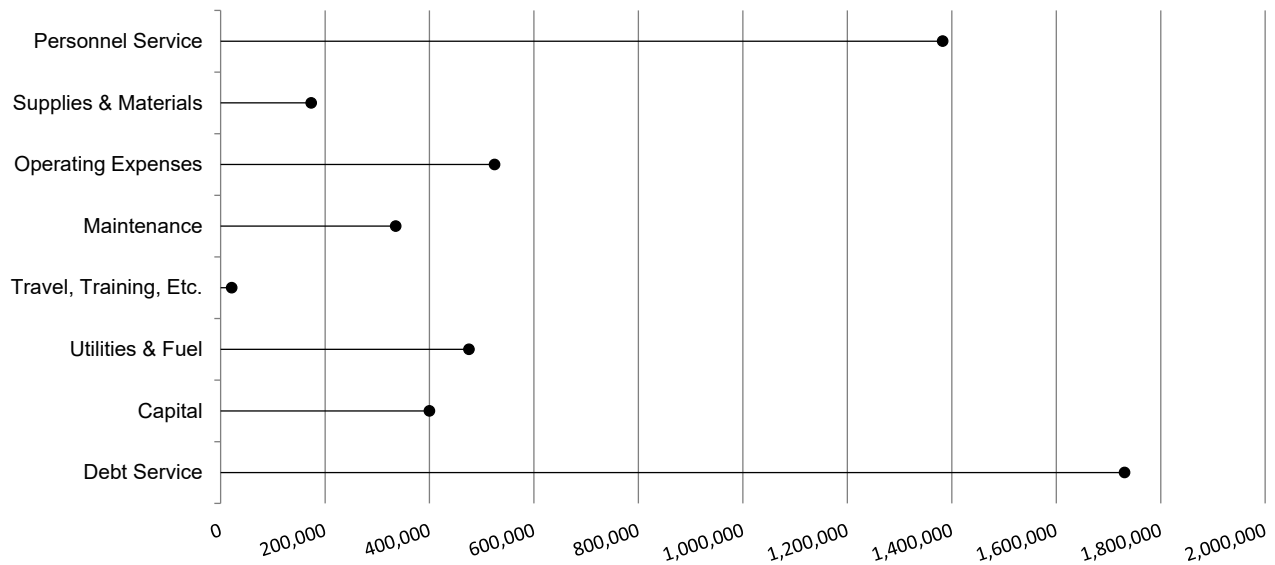


THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
WAXAHACHIE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION FUND
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2018-19	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2020-21	BUD 20/21	BUD/EST
Expenditures						
Personnel Service	1,216,070	1,349,647	1,289,003	1,382,526	2%	7.3%
Supplies & Materials	164,072	172,797	155,190	173,320	0%	12%
Operating Expenses	605,967	581,442	593,755	524,525	-10%	-12%
Maintenance	397,541	366,583	356,700	335,370	-9%	-6%
Travel, Training, Etc.	13,719	13,460	11,989	21,070	57%	76%
Utilities & Fuel	418,352	494,270	470,260	475,722	-4%	1%
Capital	1,380,048	1,055,364	1,100,029	400,000	-62%	-64%
Debt Service	1,709,541	1,725,900	1,733,000	1,730,885	0%	0%
Total Expenditures	5,905,312	5,759,463	5,709,926	5,043,418	-12%	-12%
Transfers Out	40,044	67,120	137,700	75,480	12%	-45%
Total Expenditures & Transfers Out	5,945,357	5,826,583	5,847,626	5,118,898	-12%	-12%

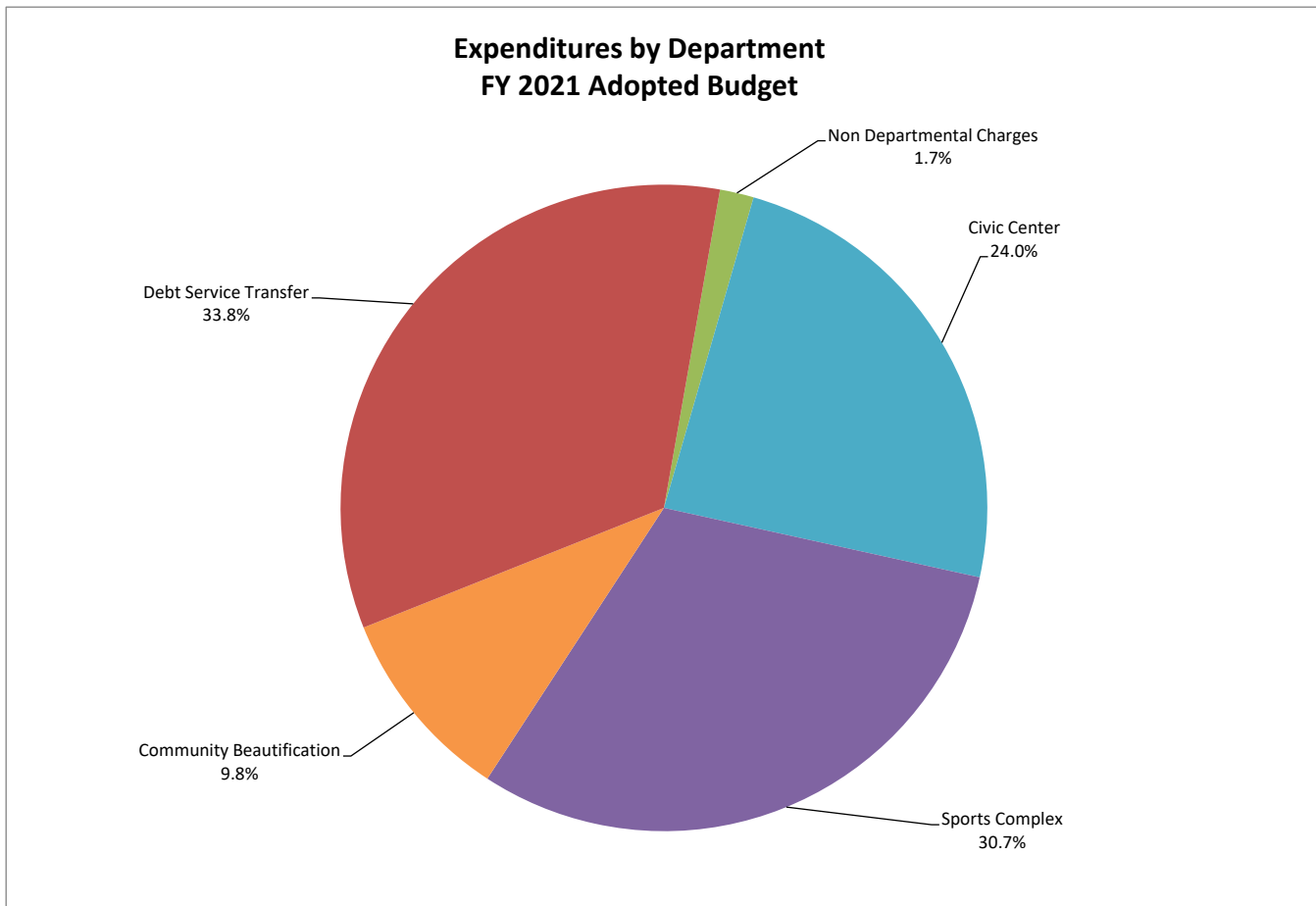
Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
WAXAHACHIE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION FUND
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY DEPARTMENT
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2018-19	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2020-21	BUD 20/21	BUD/EST
Expenditures						
Non Departmental Charges	300,744	79,341	203,450	86,790	9%	-57%
Civic Center	1,817,475	1,337,698	1,284,757	1,227,286	-8%	-4%
Sports Complex	1,641,489	2,138,918	2,123,990	1,573,930	-26%	-26%
Community Beautification	476,107	544,726	502,429	500,007	-8.2%	0%
Debt Service Transfer	1,709,541	1,725,900	1,733,000	1,730,885	0%	0%
Total Expenditures	5,945,357	5,826,583	5,847,626	5,118,898	-12%	-12%



**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
WAXAHACHIE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
NON DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21
Non Departmental					
Professional Services	14,250	4,250	4,500	4,250	0%
Insurance & Bonds	3,726	4,471	3,450	3,560	-20%
Sponsorships	0	0	10,000	0	N/A
Miscellaneous Expense	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	0%
	21,476	12,221	21,450	11,310	-7%
Debt Service					
Transfers Out to WCDC Debt Service	1,709,541	1,725,900	1,733,000	1,730,885	0.3%
	1,709,541	1,725,900	1,733,000	1,730,885	0%
Capital					
Land	0	0	0	0	N/A
Improvements	239,223	0	44,300	0	N/A
	239,223	0	44,300	0	N/A
Transfers Out					
Transfers Out to General Fund	40,044	67,120	137,700	75,480	12%
	40,044	67,120	137,700	75,480	12%
Total Non Departmental Expenditures	2,010,285	1,805,241	1,936,450	1,817,675	0.7%

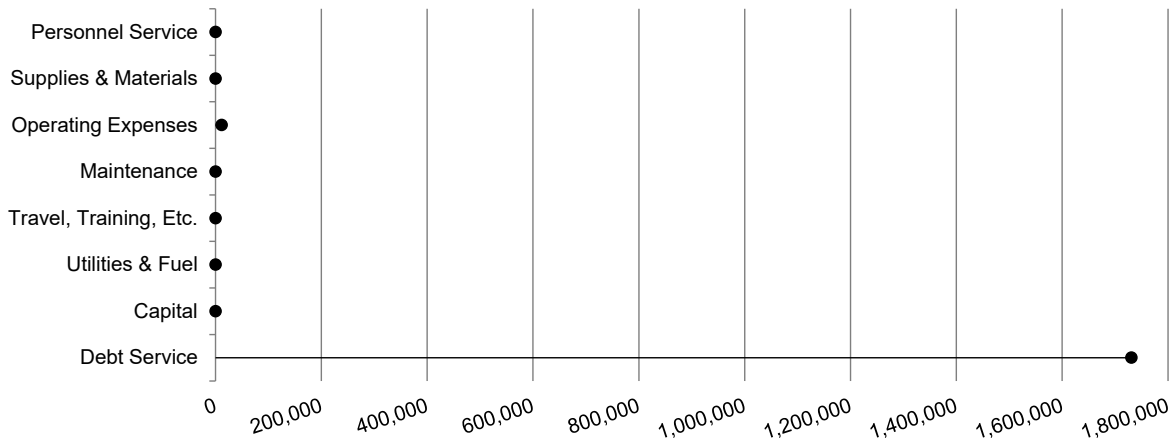
**NON-DEPARTMENTAL
Department Description and Expenditures by Category**

Department Description

Non-departmental accounts record expenditures, within a given fund, that are not associated with a specific department. Typical uses for non-departmental allocations include debt service, City contributions, professional services and various other occasional special projects.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21
Personnel Service	0	0	0	0
Supplies & Materials	0	0	0	0
Operating Expenses	21,476	12,221	21,450	11,310
Maintenance	0	0	0	0
Travel, Training, Etc.	0	0	0	0
Utilities & Fuel	0	0	0	0
Capital	239,223	0	44,300	0
Debt Service	1,709,541	1,725,900	1,733,000	1,730,885
Total Expenditures	1,970,240	1,738,121	1,798,750	1,742,195
Transfers Out	40,044	67,120	137,700	75,480
Total Expenditures & Transfers Out	2,010,285	1,805,241	1,936,450	1,817,675

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel	Budget 2019	Budget 2020	Budget 2021
-----------------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------

There are no authorized personnel for this department.

CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
WAXAHACHIE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
CIVIC CENTER EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG
	F Y 2018-19	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2020-21	BUD 20/21
Civic Center					
Salaries	395,625	436,746	447,410	458,200	5%
Salaries - Part-Time	31,205	32,510	18,357	16,100	-50%
Seasonal/Temporary Salary	1,364	4,320	2,796	3,676	-15%
Salaries-Overtime	14,336	19,190	10,400	14,850	-23%
Auto Allowance	7,562	7,500	7,500	7,500	0%
Longevity	7,010	7,630	7,630	8,280	9%
Retirement-FICA	34,032	38,035	36,470	38,060	0%
Life & Health Insurance	67,247	59,396	51,570	69,920	18%
Retirement Plan Contribution TMRS	64,726	72,804	72,550	76,920	6%
Workers' Compensation	2,550	2,529	2,590	2,630	4%
Personnel Service	625,656	680,660	657,273	696,136	2%
Supplies & Equipment	38,888	44,847	43,500	43,500	-3%
Supplies & Equipment Chem/Janitorial/Lab/Medical/Tool	1,892	2,250	2,150	2,150	-4%
Supplies & Equipment Computers & Accessories	2,840	3,000	2,820	2,820	-6%
Supplies & Equipment Advertising & Promotional Supply	1,637	3,000	2,650	2,650	-12%
Supplies & Materials	45,256	53,097	51,120	51,120	-4%
Professional Services	1,693	1,910	1,850	1,850	-3%
Bank Service Charges	8,164	7,000	5,800	7,000	0%
Technical Services Computer Services and Support	5,183	6,445	6,200	6,200	-4%
Lawn Care Services (City Owned)	32,322	33,350	32,345	32,345	-3%
Equipment & Vehicle Rental	8,535	9,648	9,310	9,310	-4%
Uniform/Janitorial Supply Rental	23,888	26,000	24,700	24,700	-5%
Other Purchased Services	20,519	31,296	29,730	29,730	-5%
Insurance & Bonds	17,258	20,710	19,490	20,080	-3%
Postage	273	500	300	300	-40%
Advertising - Legal & Classified	0	400	0	200	-50%
Advertising & Promotions	42,281	43,245	40,545	40,545	-6%
Printing & Binding	2,541	4,000	3,800	3,800	-5%
Operating Expenses	162,656	184,504	174,070	176,060	-5%
Maintenance, Building (Upkeep)	90,195	109,275	106,550	88,050	-19.4%
Maintenance, Improvements	3,625	5,100	4,945	4,945	-3%
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	42,031	16,728	16,225	16,225	-3%
Maintenance	135,851	131,103	127,720	109,220	-17%
Training	0	0	550	550	N/A
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	0	300	200	200	-33%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	1,477	1,770	1,710	11,010	522.0%
Board & Local Meetings	675	700	600	600	-14%
Travel, Training, Etc.	2,152	2,770	3,060	12,360	346%
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	23,768	25,600	21,260	21,260	-17%
Utility Services Water & Wastewater	30,434	34,000	34,000	34,680	2%
Energy Supplies Gas (Heating)	5,259	5,600	2,980	3,010	-46%
Energy Supplies Electricity	123,270	130,000	122,210	123,440	-5%
Utilities & Fuel	182,731	195,200	180,450	182,390	-7%
Building	0	79,300	80,000	0	-100.0%
Improvements	663,173	0	0	0	N/A
Office & Other Equipment	0	11,064	11,064	0	-100%
Capital	663,173	90,364	91,064	0	-100%
Total Civic Center Expenditures	1,817,475	1,337,698	1,284,757	1,227,286	-8.3%

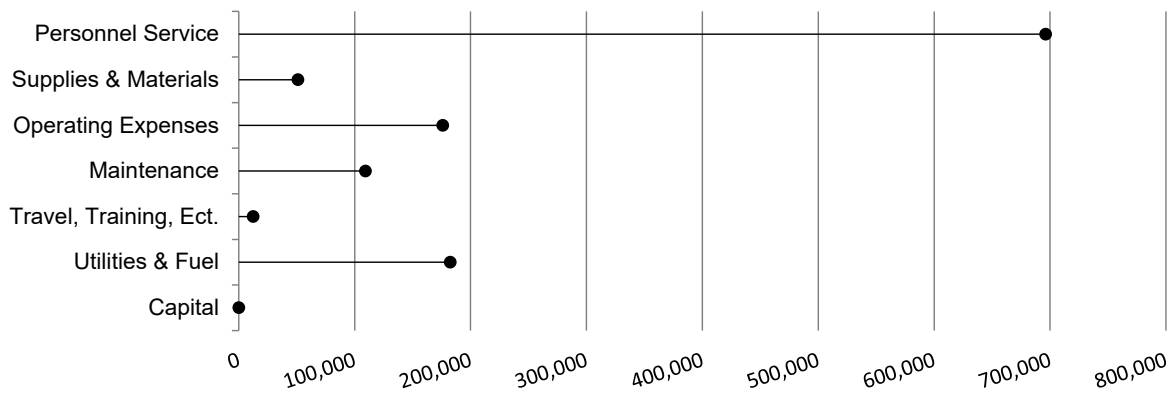
WAXAHACHIE CIVIC CENTER
Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

Department Description

The Waxahachie Civic Center offers a premier sixty thousand square foot facility and provides services for corporate meetings, events, conventions, trade shows and also many private events, receptions and celebrations. The Civic Center is also responsible for providing a clean, comfortable and safe facility at a reasonable rate for all citizens and visitors to enjoy. The services provided by the staff include room configuration designs, vendor coordination and ensuring the clients adhere to all rules, regulations and guidelines to produce a successful event. The Waxahachie Civic Center is operational over 340 days each year and plays host to some of the communities biggest events including the Waxahachie Chamber Auction, Ellis County Ducks Unlimited, Waxahachie Jr. Service League Christmas Market and the Annual Daddy/Daughter Dance. The Civic Center staff pride themselves in providing a facility for customers to host events and doing so within the direction and guidance of the Waxahachie Community Development Board.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21
Personnel Service	625,656	680,660	657,273	696,136
Supplies & Materials	45,256	53,097	51,120	51,120
Operating Expenses	162,656	184,504	174,070	176,060
Maintenance	135,851	131,103	127,720	109,220
Travel, Training, Etc.	2,152	2,770	3,060	12,360
Utilities & Fuel	182,731	195,200	180,450	182,390
Capital	663,173	90,364	91,064	0
Debt Service	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	1,817,475	1,337,698	1,284,757	1,227,286

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel

	Budget 2019	Budget 2020	Budget 2021
Civic Center Director	1	1	1
Administrative Secretary	1	1	1
Sales Associate	1	1	1
Event Coordinator	1	2	2
Senior Maintenance Technician	1	1	1
Maintenance Coordinator	1	1	1
Event Setup Lead	1	1	1
Event Setup Crew	1	1	1
Total Full Time	8	9	9
Event Coordinator - Part Time	2	1	1
Event Setup Crew - Part Time	0	2	2
Total Part Time	2	3	3

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
WAXAHACHIE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
SPORTS COMPLEX EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21
Sports Complex					
Salaries	313,715	340,940	339,190	343,090	0.6%
Seasonal/Temporary Salary	7,811	9,250	6,200	9,500	3%
Salaries-Overtime	26,372	31,220	20,500	31,540	1%
Longevity	7,198	7,710	7,410	8,280	7%
Retirement-FICA	25,209	27,730	26,220	27,970	1%
Life & Health Insurance	73,671	58,190	46,230	60,710	4%
Retirement Plan Contribution TMRS	52,930	58,720	55,120	60,250	3%
Workers' Compensation	3,437	3,860	3,460	3,690	-4%
Personnel Service	510,344	537,620	504,330	545,030	1%
Supplies & Equipment	62,582	64,000	60,000	60,000	-6%
Supplies & Equipment Motor Vehicle Parts & Equipment	993	1,000	1,570	1,000	0%
Supplies & Equipment Advertising & Promotional Supply	6,307	10,000	8,000	8,000	-20%
Supplies & Materials	69,881	75,000	69,570	69,000	-8%
Professional Services	38,886	0	53,100	22,500	N/A
Technical Services Admin/Tournament Bid Fees	1,309	1,500	0	1,500	0%
Technical Services Umpire Fees	75,025	80,000	75,000	75,000	-6%
Vehicle Lease	10,593	10,500	9,600	10,220	-3%
Insurance & Bonds	7,889	9,468	4,740	4,890	-48%
Postage	0	50	0	0	-100%
Operating Expenses	133,703	101,518	142,845	114,110	12%
Maintenance, Building (Upkeep)	9,077	6,000	5,500	5,500	-8%
Maintenance, Landscaping	29,402	30,000	21,000	29,000	-3%
Maintenance, Improvements Parks and Ballfields	203,611	105,000	101,000	101,000	-4%
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	12,048	12,000	20,000	12,000	0%
Maintenance, Purchased - Vehicle	0	0	10	0	N/A
Maintenance, Leased Vehicles	1,652	1,380	1,150	0	-100%
Maintenance	260,979	154,380	148,660	147,500	-4%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	5,709	5,000	3,500	3,500	-30%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	4,274	5,000	5,000	5,000	0%
Board & Local Meetings	821	0	0	0	N/A
Travel, Training, Etc.	10,803	10,000	8,500	8,500	-15%
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	2,104	2,400	1,870	1,870	-22%
Utility Services Water & Wastewater	101,240	153,000	153,000	156,060	2%
Energy Supplies Gasoline & Oil for Vehicle/Equip	9,489	10,000	9,870	9,970	0%
Energy Supplies Electricity	120,880	130,000	120,680	121,890	-6%
Utilities & Fuel	233,712	295,400	285,420	289,790	-2%
Improvements	422,067	800,000	800,000	400,000	-50%
Office & Other Equipment	0	165,000	164,665	0	-100%
Capital	422,067	965,000	964,665	400,000	-59%
Total Sports Complex Expenditures	1,641,489	2,138,918	2,123,990	1,573,930	-26.4%

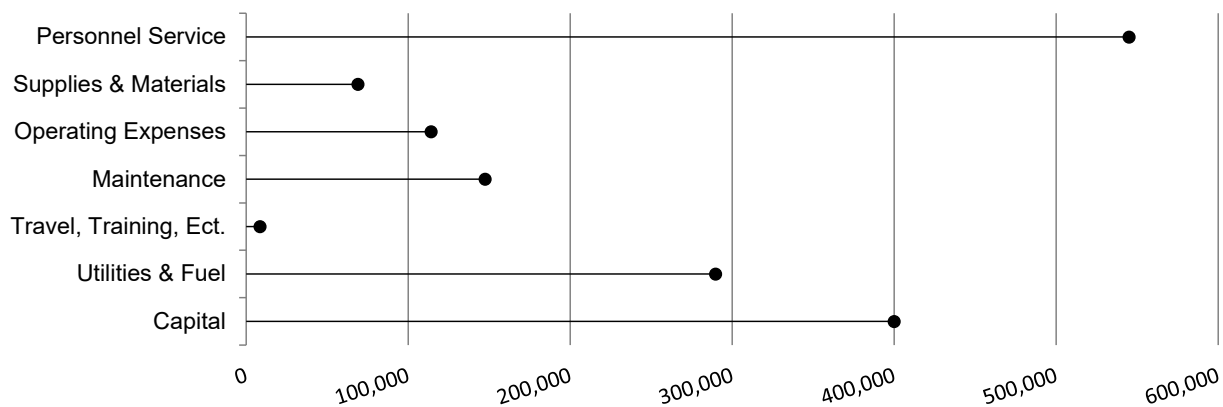
WAXAHACHIE SPORTS COMPLEX
Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

Department Description

The City of Waxahachie Sports Complex is a popular local leader in providing safe and attractive recreational opportunities. Operating with the limited financial resources available, the Sports Complex pledges to provide a variety of programs that are a source of recreational pleasure and an opportunity for healthy activity. Because of the many events hosted by the complex, which bring hundreds of visitors to Waxahachie each year, the department also serves as an important driver of local economic development. State and invitational baseball tournaments as well as adult kickball and softball leagues and a leisurely hike and bike trail are only a few of the many services and amenities available to Waxahachie's citizens provided by the Sports Complex.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21
Personnel Service	510,344	537,620	504,330	545,030
Supplies & Materials	69,881	75,000	69,570	69,000
Operating Expenses	133,703	101,518	142,845	114,110
Maintenance	260,979	154,380	148,660	147,500
Travel, Training, Etc.	10,803	10,000	8,500	8,500
Utilities & Fuel	233,712	295,400	285,420	289,790
Capital	422,067	965,000	964,665	400,000
Debt Service	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	1,641,489	2,138,918	2,123,990	1,573,930

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel	Budget 2019	Budget 2020	Budget 2021
Assistant Director, Sports Complex	1	1	1
Senior Maintenance Worker	1	1	1
Maintenance Worker	5	5	5
Total Full Time	7	7	7
Recreation Assistant - Part Time	1	1	1
Total Part Time	1	1	1

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
WAXAHACHIE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
COMMUNITY BEAUTIFICATION EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21
Community Beautification					
Salaries	57,413	93,450	90,210	98,160	5%
Salaries-Overtime	0	2,000	2,000	2,020	1%
Longevity	260	410	330	550	34%
Retirement-FICA	4,342	7,069	6,800	7,590	7%
Life & Health Insurance	8,703	13,187	13,090	16,240	23%
Retirement Plan Contribution-TMRS	8,793	14,331	14,100	15,850	11%
Workers' Compensation	559	920	870	950	3%
Personnel Service	80,071	131,367	127,400	141,360	7.6%
Supplies & Equipment	45,934	41,000	31,000	49,700	21%
Supplies & Equip-Chem/Janitorial/Lab/Medical/Tool	2,601	2,500	2,400	2,400	-4%
Supplies & Equip-Uniforms/City Labeled Clothing	400	1,200	1,100	1,100	-8%
Supplies & Materials	48,935	44,700	34,500	53,200	19.0%
Professional Services	125,364	80,300	70,300	27,000	-66%
Landscape	122,309	118,500	118,500	143,000	21%
Landscaping - Civic Center	22,985	28,300	28,300	28,300	0%
Landscaping - Sports Complex	10,450	18,600	15,000	15,000	-19%
Vehicle Lease	5,300	10,900	8,500	9,100	-17%
Facilities Rental-Land & Bldgs	0	25,000	13,775	0	-100%
Uniform/Janitorial Supply Rental	387	0	0	0	N/A
Insurance & Bonds	749	899	500	520	-42%
Postage	0	50	25	25	-50%
Advertising & Promotions	588	500	390	0	-100%
Printing & Binding	0	150	100	100	-33%
Operating Expenses	288,132	283,199	255,390	223,045	-21.2%
Maintenance, Landscaping	0	76,420	76,420	76,450	0%
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	240	3,500	3,300	2,200	-37%
Maintenance, Leased Vehicle	471	1,180	600	0	-100%
Maintenance	711	81,100	80,320	78,650	-3%
Training	149	230	130	130	-43%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	0	300	44	0	-100%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	615	160	255	80	-50%
Travel, Training, Memb, Lic & Publications	764	690	429	210	-70%
Utilities - Water	533	2,100	3,000	2,142	2%
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	717	720	620	620	-14%
Gasoline & Oil for Vehicle/Equip	660	850	770	780	-8%
Utilities & Fuel	1,910	3,670	4,390	3,542	-3%
Land	55,585	0	0	0	N/A
Capital	55,585	0	0	0	N/A
Total Community Beautification Expenditures	476,107	544,726	502,429	500,007	-8.2%

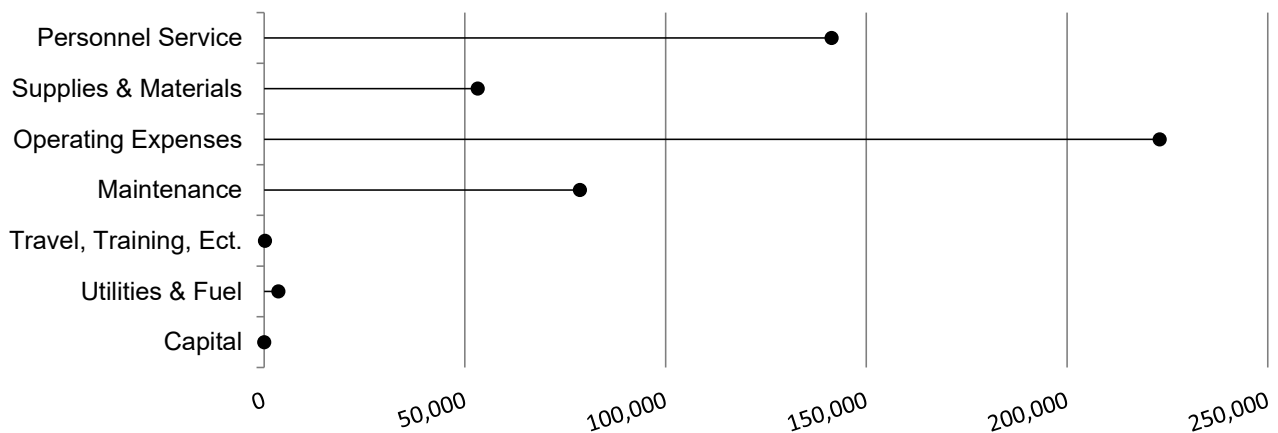
COMMUNITY BEAUTIFICATION
Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

Department Description

The Community Beautification Department originates from the Waxahachie Community Development Corporation (WCDC), with participation from the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1 (TIRZ). After identifying landscaping and beautification needs, both municipal boards have coordinated to jointly fund this position, the purpose of which will be to oversee specific beautification projects within the City. In addition to allocating funds for the position, both entities will also determine and fund specific landscaping and beautification projects deemed to create, enhance, and preserve Waxahachie's sense of place and its natural and built environment.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21
Personnel Service	80,071	131,367	127,400	141,360
Supplies & Materials	48,935	44,700	34,500	53,200
Operating Expenses	288,132	283,199	255,390	223,045
Maintenance	711	81,100	80,320	78,650
Travel, Training, Etc.	764	690	429	210
Utilities & Fuel	1,910	3,670	4,390	3,542
Capital	55,585	0	0	0
Debt Service	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	476,107	544,726	502,429	500,007

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel	Budget 2019	Budget 2020	Budget 2021
Horticulturist	1	1	1
Senior Maintenance Worker	0	1	1
Total Full Time	1	2	2

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
WAXAHACHIE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION - DEBT SERVICE FUND
SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

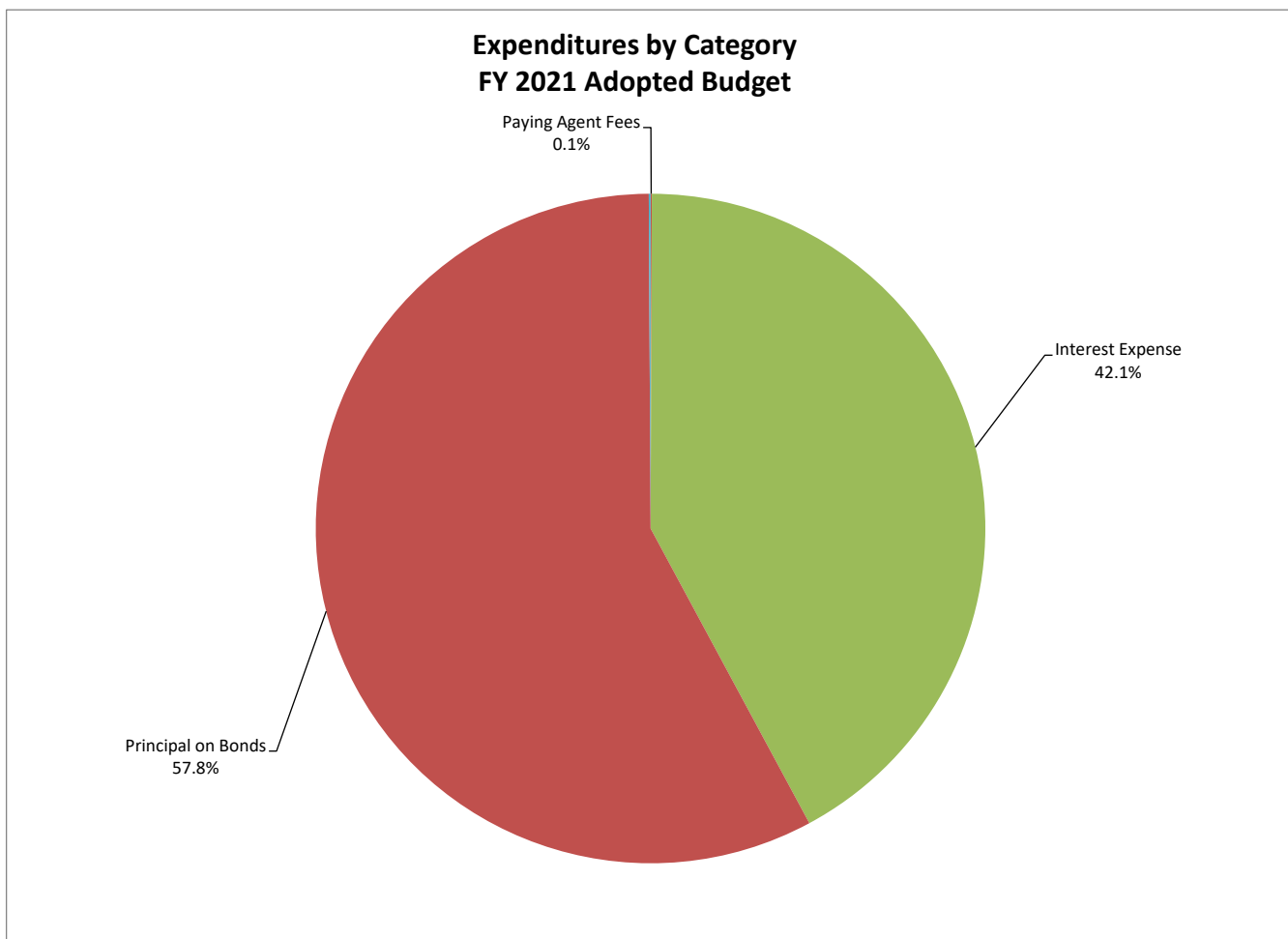
DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21	BUD/EST
Beginning Operating Funds	412,241	412,241	412,945	412,945	0%	0%
Revenues						
Interest-Investments Interest From Cash Pool	18,431	17,500	10,400	10,500	-40%	0
Miscellaneous Revenue - Other	18,874	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Total Revenues	37,306	17,500	10,400	10,500	-40%	0
Transfers In						
Transfers From WCDC	1,709,541	1,725,900	1,733,000	1,730,885	0%	0%
Transfers From 2018 CO WCDC Bonds	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Total Transfers In	1,709,541	1,725,900	1,733,000	1,730,885	0%	0%
Total Revenues & Transfers In	1,746,847	1,743,400	1,743,400	1,741,385	0%	0%
Total Funds Available	2,159,088	2,155,641	2,156,345	2,154,330	0%	0%
Expenditures						
Paying Agent Fees	1,024	921	921	1,025	11%	11%
Interest Expense	779,602	761,580	761,580	732,712	-4%	-4%
Principal on Bonds	963,892	979,274	979,274	1,006,138	3%	3%
Miscellaneous Expense	1,624	1,625	1,625	1,510	-7%	-7%
Total Expenditures	1,746,143	1,743,400	1,743,400	1,741,385	0%	0%
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues & Transfers In Over Expenditures	704	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Ending Operating Funds	412,945	412,241	412,945	412,945	0%	0%
Fund Description						

Debt service is a governmental fund operation of public organizations. The City of Waxahachie has two debt service funds, the Debt Service Fund (associated primarily with General Fund activities) and the Waxahachie CDC Debt Service Fund. Debt service funds account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal and interest. Debt service payments of the Waxahachie CDC Debt Service Fund are made towards revenue bonds, leveraged by sales tax revenues, and do not involve an ad valorem tax pledge. The City's current debt obligations include bonds issued for the construction of the Civic Center and Sports Complex. The City also maintains a separate reserve for the Waxahachie CDC debt service fund, as required by bond covenants.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
WAXAHACHIE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
DEBT SERVICE EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2018-19	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2020-21	BUD 20/21	BUD/EST
Expenditures						
Paying Agent Fees	1,024	921	921	1,025	11%	11%
Bond Issuance Costs	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Interest Expense	779,602	761,580	761,580	732,712	-4%	-4%
Principal on Bonds	963,892	979,274	979,274	1,006,138	3%	3%
Payment to Escrow Agent	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Miscellaneous Expense	1,624	1,625	1,625	1,510	-7%	-7%
Total Expenditures	1,746,143	1,743,400	1,743,400	1,741,385	0%	0%



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

WAXAHACHIE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Year	CO Series 2016 - 22.776107%	REV Series 2017 - 100%	CO Series 2018 - 13.79103%	TOTAL
2021	347,222	1,252,956	138,672	1,738,850
2022	348,178	1,255,156	138,809	1,742,143
2023	348,065	1,251,606	137,396	1,737,067
2024	348,634	1,252,456	137,947	1,739,037
2025	346,413	1,252,556	137,602	1,736,571
2026	348,349	1,256,906	137,775	1,743,030
2027	347,381	1,255,356	137,740	1,740,477
2028	348,247	1,253,056	138,189	1,739,492
2029	347,564	1,250,006	138,395	1,735,965
2030	347,655	1,256,206	138,361	1,742,222
2031	347,336	1,111,356	137,368	1,596,060
2032	347,745	1,114,956	137,693	1,600,394
2033	346,561	1,111,519	138,468	1,596,548
2034	348,383	1,112,300	137,596	1,598,279
2035	347,381	1,110,938	138,702	1,597,021
2036	348,202	1,108,600	138,125	1,594,927
2037	-	1,107,600	138,731	1,246,331
2038		-	138,428	138,428
	<u>5,563,316</u>	<u>20,313,529</u>	<u>2,485,997</u>	<u>28,362,842</u>
	-	-	-	-

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

REFUSE SERVICE FUND

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
REFUSE SERVICES FUND
SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21	BUD/EST
Revenues						
Charges for Services	1,691,054	1,732,400	1,336,000	1,816,300	5%	36%
Miscellaneous	4,931	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Investment Income	45,287	48,600	23,500	23,500	-52%	0%
Total Revenues	1,741,272	1,781,000	1,359,500	1,839,800	3%	35%
Expenditures						
Personnel Service	138,725	138,390	140,530	160,578	16%	14%
Supplies & Materials	1,968	2,500	4,200	3,800	52%	-10%
Operating Expenses	57,072	73,539	65,270	108,595	48%	66%
Maintenance	10,663	9,050	14,650	7,700	-15%	-47%
Travel, Training, Etc.	0	50	50	50	0%	0%
Utilities & Fuel	1,072,334	1,095,830	1,162,950	1,249,274	14%	7%
Capital	9,989	195,000	182,527	23,000	-88%	-87%
Debt Service	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Total Expenditures	1,290,750	1,514,359	1,570,177	1,552,997	3%	-1%
Transfers Out	904,445	313,709	313,709	314,709	0%	0%
Total Expenditures & Transfers Out	2,195,195	1,828,068	1,883,886	1,867,706	2%	-1%
Net Revenues Less Expenditures and Trans.	(453,923)	(47,068)	(524,386)	(27,906)	-41%	-95%

Fund Description

All public utility funds, including the Water and Wastewater Funds, the Sokoll Joint Venture Fund and the Refuse Fund are a type of proprietary fund, called an enterprise fund. Enterprise funds operate similarly to a business enterprise, in that self-supporting revenues, usually in the form of user fees, provide the income for the fund. However, unlike private enterprises motivated by profit-making, enterprise funds operate at cost and implement break-even annual budgets. Specifically, the Refuse Fund collects all revenues associated with municipal residential refuse services. These services include a contracted solid waste and recycling curbside service and the operation of the City's Convenience Station.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

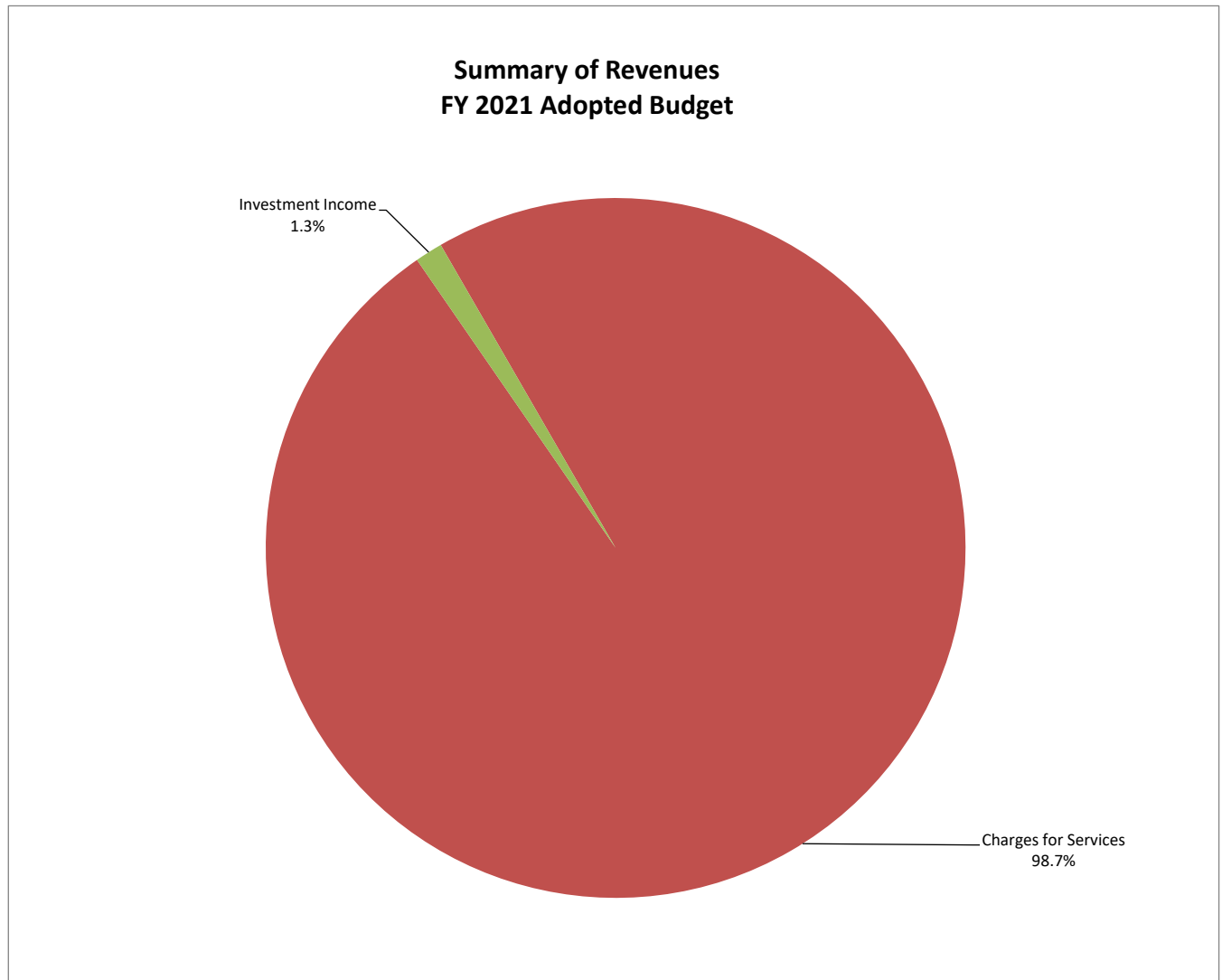
**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
REFUSE SERVICES FUND
REVENUES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2018-19	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2020-21	BUD 20/21	BUD/EST
Charges for Services						
Convenience Station Gate Fees	53,076	48,100	40,000	53,900	12%	35%
Convenience Station Monthly Fees	390,305	404,000	309,000	414,600	3%	34%
Garbage Fees Residential	806,954	826,000	638,000	867,000	5%	36%
Garbage Fees Over 65 Discount	(25,563)	(26,600)	(23,000)	(28,800)	8%	25%
Garbage Fees Recycling Fees	260,619	266,000	202,000	280,800	6%	39%
Garbage Fees Retail	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Garbage Fees Monthly Surcharge	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Street Repair Charge	185,800	195,000	147,000	203,900	5%	39%
New Account Fee	19,863	19,900	23,000	24,900	25%	8%
Total Charges for Services	1,691,054	1,732,400	1,336,000	1,816,300	5%	36%
Investment Income						
Investments Interest From Cash Pool	45,287	48,600	23,500	23,500	-52%	0%
Total Investment Income	45,287	48,600	23,500	23,500	-52%	0%
Miscellaneous						
Miscellaneous Revenue - Other	4,897	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Miscellaneous Revenue - NSF Check Fees	34	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Total Miscellaneous	4,931	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Total Revenues	1,741,272	1,781,000	1,359,500	1,839,800	3%	35%

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
REFUSE SERVICES FUND
SUMMARY OF REVENUES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2018-19	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2020-21	BUD 20/21	BUD/EST
Revenues						
Charges for Services	1,691,054	1,732,400	1,336,000	1,816,300	5%	36%
Investment Income	45,287	48,600	23,500	23,500	-52%	0%
Total Revenues	1,741,272	1,781,000	1,359,500	1,839,800	3%	35%

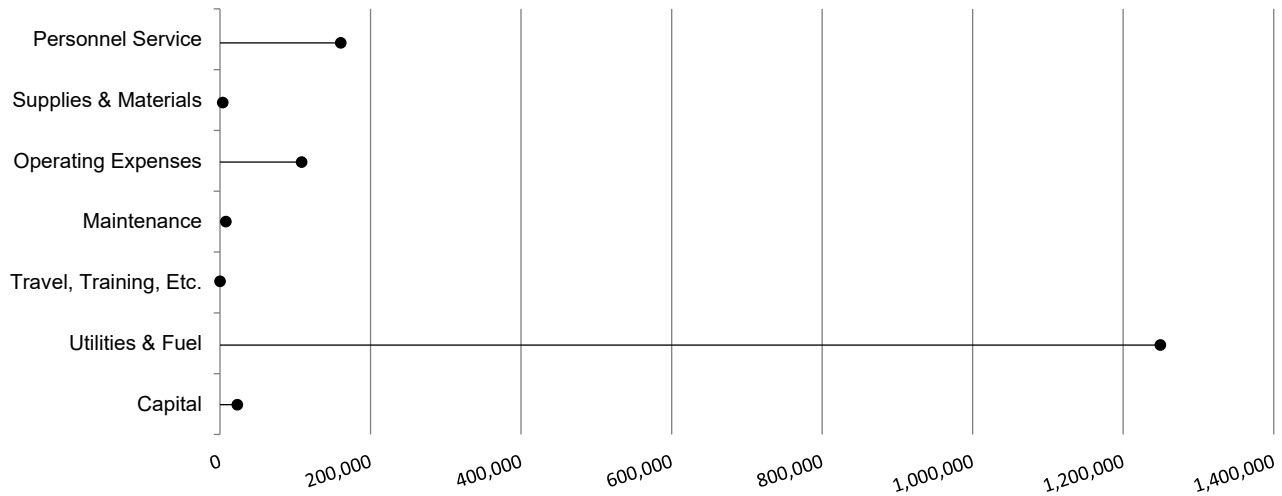


THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
REFUSE SERVICES FUND
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY AND TRANSFERS OUT
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2018-19	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2020-21	BUD 20/21	BUD/EST
Expenditures						
Personnel Service	138,725	138,390	140,530	160,578	16%	14%
Supplies & Materials	1,968	2,500	4,200	3,800	52%	-10%
Operating Expenses	57,072	73,539	65,270	108,595	48%	66%
Maintenance	10,663	9,050	14,650	7,700	-15%	-47%
Travel, Training, Etc.	0	50	50	50	0%	0%
Utilities & Fuel	1,072,334	1,095,830	1,162,950	1,249,274	14%	7%
Capital	9,989	195,000	182,527	23,000	-88%	-87%
Total Expenditures	1,290,750	1,514,359	1,570,177	1,552,997	3%	-1%
Transfers Out	904,445	313,709	313,709	314,709	0%	0%
Total Expenditures & Transfers Out	2,195,195	1,828,068	1,883,886	1,867,706	2%	-1%

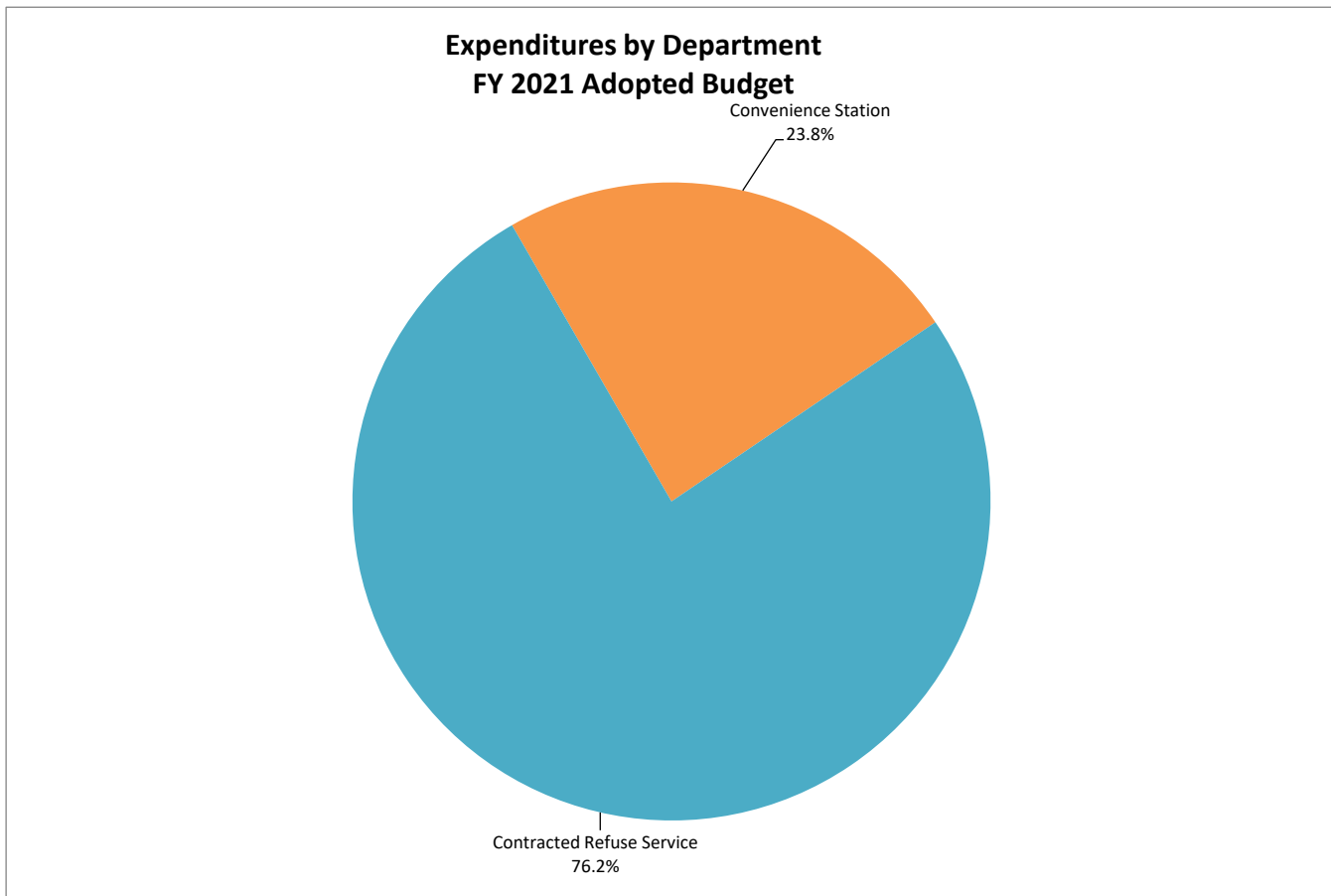
Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
REFUSE SERVICES FUND
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY DEPARTMENT AND TRANSFERS OUT
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2018-19	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2020-21	BUD 20/21	BUD/EST
Expenditures						
Convenience Station	290,848	482,409	472,317	370,197	-23%	-22%
Contracted Refuse Service	999,902	1,031,950	1,097,860	1,182,800	15%	8%
Total Expenditures	1,290,750	1,514,359	1,570,177	1,552,997	3%	-1%
Transfers Out						
Transfers Out - General Fund	66,000	68,000	68,000	69,000	1%	1%
Transfers Out - Debt Service Fund	838,445	245,709	245,709	245,709	0%	0%
Total Transfers Out	904,445	313,709	313,709	314,709	0%	0%
Total Expenditures & Transfers Out	2,195,195	1,828,068	1,883,886	1,867,706	2%	-1%



**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
REFUSE SERVICES FUND
CONVENIENCE STATION EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21
Convenience Station					
Salaries	92,221	94,740	98,110	106,385	12%
Salaries-Overtime	1,214	2,080	2,080	2,520	21%
Longevity	3,400	3,450	2,540	1,430	-59%
Retirement-FICA	7,288	7,570	7,700	8,321	10%
Life & Health Insurance	17,397	12,930	12,200	22,700	76%
Retirement Plan Contribution TMRS	15,209	15,490	15,730	17,224	11%
Workers' Compensation	1,996	2,130	2,170	1,998	-6%
Personnel Services	138,725	138,390	140,530	160,578	16.0%
Supplies & Equipment	1,748	2,000	3,800	3,300	65%
Supplies & Equipment Uniforms	220	500	400	500	0%
Supplies & Materials	1,968	2,500	4,200	3,800	52%
Lawn Care Services (City Owned)	900	2,000	2,700	2,000	0%
Vehicle Lease	3,883	10,064	9,000	9,100	-10%
Uniform/Janitorial Supply Rental	1,046	1,200	2,200	2,375	98%
Other Purchased Services	39,672	46,500	39,300	82,500	77%
Postage	1	0	0	0	N/A
Insurance & Bonds	1,521	1,825	1,470	1,520	-17%
Operating Expenses	47,023	61,589	54,670	97,495	58.30%
Maintenance, Building (Upkeep)	3,110	3,000	4,750	2,700	-10%
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	7,051	5,000	9,000	5,000	0%
Maintenance, Leased Vehicles	502	1,050	900	0	-100%
Maintenance	10,663	9,050	14,650	7,700	-15%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	0	50	50	50	0%
Travel, Training, Etc.	0	50	50	50	0%
Utility Services Water & Wastewater	1,188	1,700	1,700	1,734	2%
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	914	830	690	690	-17%
Tipping Services	76,153	68,000	68,000	68,000	0%
Energy Supplies Gasoline & Oil for Vehicle/Equip	994	1,800	1,800	3,000	67%
Energy Supplies Electricity	3,231	3,500	3,500	4,150	19%
Utilities & Fuel	82,481	75,830	75,690	77,574	2%
Office & Other Equipment	9,989	195,000	182,527	23,000	-88%
Capital	9,989	195,000	182,527	23,000	-88%
Total Convenience Station Expenditures	290,848	482,409	472,317	370,197	-23%

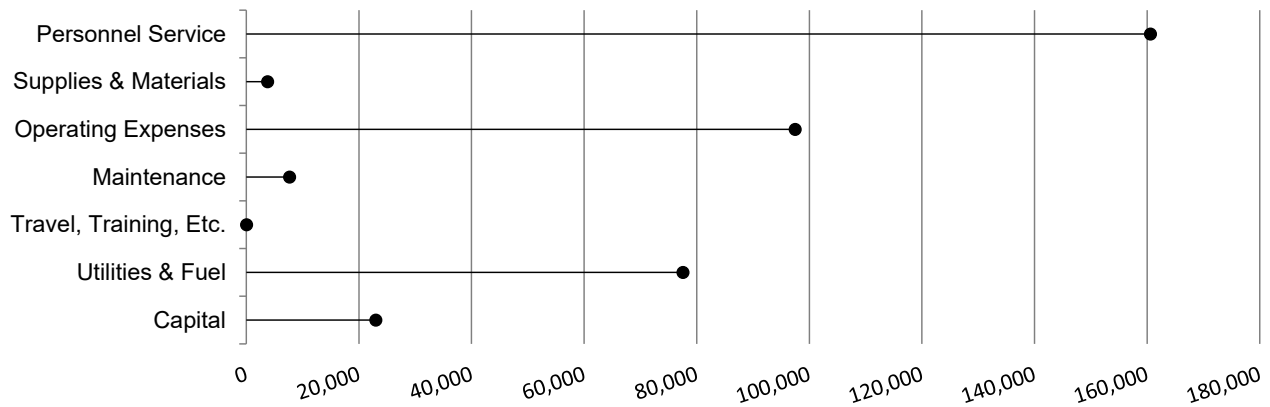
CONVENIENCE STATION
Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

Department Description

The purpose of the Convenience Station is to provide the City's residents a location to dispose of solid waste that cannot be collected by the curbside or alley service. Service fees for the handling, compaction, disposal, or otherwise processing of refuse is five dollars (\$5.00) per cubic yard. This includes bulky items (furniture), and miscellaneous household trash. Tire recycling is at a rate of \$2.00 rimless, \$3.00 with rim, \$6.00 truck tires. Yard waste including grass, leaves and limbs are free of charge. Mulch is also available to residents. The Building and Community Service Department, of which the Convenience Station is a part, also serves as the liaison between the City's residential, commercial, and industrial solid waste customers and Progressive Waste Solutions.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21
Personnel Service	138,725	138,390	140,530	160,578
Supplies & Materials	1,968	2,500	4,200	3,800
Operating Expenses	47,023	61,589	54,670	97,495
Maintenance	10,663	9,050	14,650	7,700
Travel, Training, Etc.	0	50	50	50
Utilities & Fuel	82,481	75,830	75,690	77,574
Capital	9,989	195,000	182,527	23,000
Debt Service	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	290,848	482,409	472,317	370,197

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel	Budget 2019	Budget 2020	Budget 2021
Equipment Operator	1	1	1
Transfer Station Attendant	1	1	1
Total Full Time	2	2	2

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
REFUSE SERVICES FUND
CONTRACTED REFUSE SERVICES EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21
Refuse Services					
Other Purchased Services	3,494	4,950	3,600	3,600	-27%
Bad Debts	6,556	7,000	7,000	7,500	7%
Operating Expenses	10,049	11,950	10,600	11,100	-7%
Tipping Services	989,853	1,020,000	1,087,260	1,171,700	15%
Utilities & Fuel	989,853	1,020,000	1,087,260	1,171,700	15%
Total Refuse Services Expenditures	999,902	1,031,950	1,097,860	1,182,800	15%

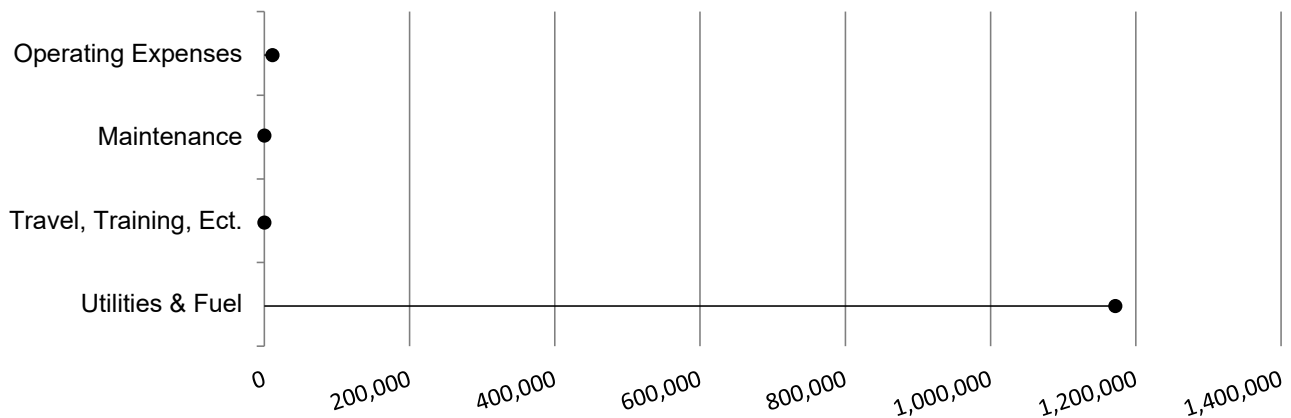
CONTRACTED REFUSE SERVICE
Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

Department Description

The Building and Community Service Department is the liaison between the City's residential, commercial, and industrial solid waste customers and Progressive Waste Solutions. Progressive Waste Solutions provides solid waste collection twice per week and recycling one time per week for 8,525 residential customers. Residents can put up to 10 trash bags per collection day. Recycling is collected once per week; all recycling is co-mingled and separated at the Recycle Center in Arlington. Customers can also receive free brush collection up to 4 times per calendar year. Residents must call Progressive Waste Solutions to order this service. Collection is on a first come, first serve basis. Customers are limited to eight cubic yards per pick-up and the load must contain only brush (no solid waste). Residents are also allowed to have one bulk item collected from curbside once per calendar year. Residents must call in to Progressive Waste Solutions to order this service. Examples of bulky items would be: water heaters, washers, dryers, furniture, etc.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET
	F Y 2018-19	F Y 2019-20	ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	F Y 2020-21
Personnel Service	0	0	0	0
Supplies & Materials	0	0	0	0
Operating Expenses	10,049	11,950	10,600	11,100
Maintenance	0	0	0	0
Travel, Training, Etc.	0	0	0	0
Utilities & Fuel	989,853	1,020,000	1,087,260	1,171,700
Capital	0	0	0	0
Debt Service	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	999,902	1,031,950	1,097,860	1,182,800

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel	Budget 2019	Budget 2020	Budget 2021
-----------------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------

There are no authorized personnel for this department.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

WATER FUND

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
WATER OPERATIONS FUND
SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2018-19	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2020-21	BUD 20/21	BUD/EST
Revenues						
Charges for Services	12,051,850	12,430,600	13,476,400	14,079,100	13%	4%
Fees & Charges	481,522	515,300	462,500	519,300	1%	12%
Miscellaneous Revenues	309,479	68,700	147,340	129,200	88%	-12%
Interest Revenues	132,146	135,000	99,500	100,400	-26%	1%
Total Revenues	12,974,997	13,149,600	14,185,740	14,828,000	13%	5%
Transfers In	2,785,397	340,600	400,600	283,670	-17%	-29%
Total Revenues & Transfers In	15,760,394	13,490,200	14,586,340	15,111,670	12%	4%
Expenditures						
Personnel Services	2,387,058	2,559,286	2,413,350	2,645,826	3%	10%
Supplies & Materials	751,140	768,051	708,769	794,054	3%	12%
Operating Expenses	1,781,082	2,153,199	2,148,619	1,810,183	-16%	-16%
Maintenance	769,125	778,280	732,137	759,365	-2%	4%
Travel, Training, Etc	37,215	51,107	25,856	36,861	-28%	43%
Utilities & Fuel	601,263	711,965	788,490	770,739	8%	-2%
Capital	1,375,761	898,003	836,637	222,500	-75%	-73%
Debt Service	1,494,981	2,187,341	2,149,168	2,578,479	18%	20%
Sokoll	1,640,977	1,379,680	1,379,680	1,380,975	0%	0%
Total Expenditures	10,838,601	11,486,912	11,182,706	10,998,982	-4%	-2%
Transfers Out	8,771,561	2,513,000	2,649,930	2,491,920	-1%	-6%
Total Expenditures & Transfers Out	19,610,163	13,999,912	13,832,636	13,490,902	-4%	-2%
Net Revenues Less Expenditures and Trans.	(3,849,768)	(509,712)	753,704	1,620,768	-418%	115%

Fund Description

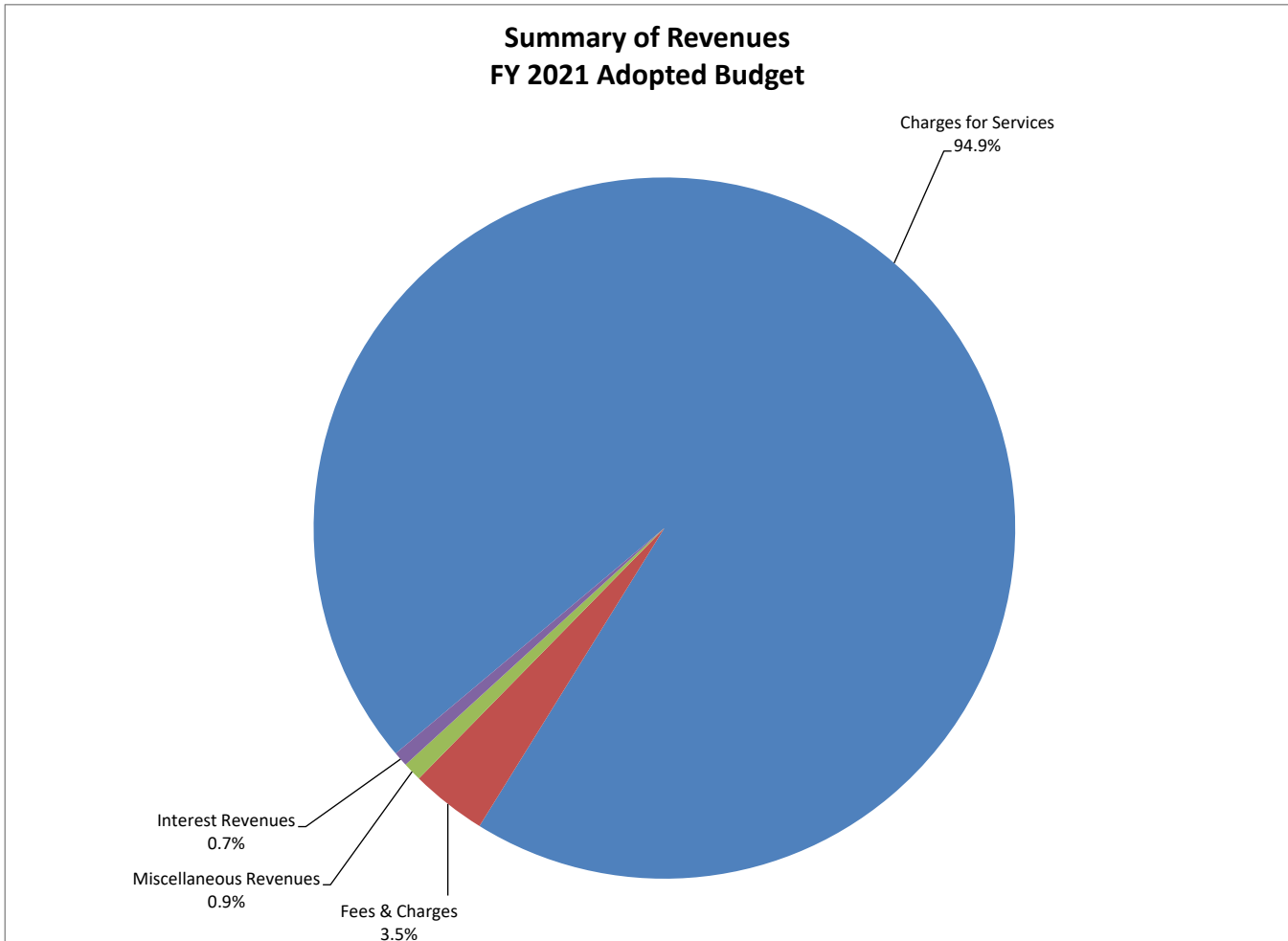
All public utility funds at the City of Waxahachie, including the Water and Wastewater Funds, the Sokoll Joint Venture Fund and the Refuse Fund are a type of proprietary fund, called an enterprise fund. Enterprise funds operate similarly to a business enterprise, in that self-supporting revenues, usually in the form of user fees, provide the income for the fund. However, unlike private enterprises motivated by profit-making, enterprise funds operate at cost and implement break-even annual budgets. The City of Waxahachie's Water Fund comprises all water utility related operations. These include administration, billing, meter management and maintenance expenses as well as the cost of water production and distribution. The Water Fund also funds self-supporting C.O. bonds, leveraged by water system-related revenues. Debt issued by the Water Fund is used for the improvement and construction of water related capital projects and the purchase of equipment.

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
WATER OPERATIONS FUND
REVENUES & TRANSFERS IN
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2018-19	BUDGET F Y 2019-20	ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	F Y 2020-21	BUD 20/21	BUD/EST
Revenues						
Charges for Services						
Charges for Svs-Water-Residential	6,340,347	6,105,000	7,049,000	7,367,000	21%	5%
Charges for Svs-Water-Commercial	3,073,820	3,534,000	3,491,000	3,650,000	3%	5%
Charges for Svs-Water-Industrial	2,179,229	2,356,000	2,392,000	2,498,000	6%	4%
Charges for Svs-Water-General Fund	161,857	139,000	185,000	194,000	40%	5%
Charges for Svs-Water-Utility Funds	52,919	52,000	59,000	60,000	15%	2%
Charges for Svs-Water-Other Funds	138,741	140,400	197,000	206,000	47%	5%
Charges for Svs-Water-Wholesale Water	78,578	80,000	80,000	80,000	0%	0%
New Account Fee	23,649	24,200	23,400	24,100	0%	3%
Total Charges for Services	12,051,850	12,430,600	13,476,400	14,079,100	13%	4%
Fees & Charges						
Penalties & Reconnects	214,125	226,000	173,000	221,000	-2%	28%
Taps	224,377	246,000	246,000	253,400	3%	3%
Line Locates	1,740	1,500	1,900	2,000	33%	5%
Billing Charge Fee	32,421	32,000	32,600	33,600	5%	3%
Lake Pump Fees	8,858	9,800	9,000	9,300	-5%	3%
Total Fees & Charges	481,522	515,300	462,500	519,300	1%	12%
Miscellaneous Revenues						
Contribution - TxDOT	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Misc Revenue - Other	308,090	65,000	125,000	125,000	92%	0%
Misc Revenue - NSF Check Fees	4,286	3,700	4,100	4,200	14%	2%
Misc Revenue - Insurance Reimburse	2,862	0	18,240	0	N/A	-100%
Misc Revenue - Cashier Over/Short	(5,758)	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Total Miscellaneous Revenues	309,479	68,700	147,340	129,200	88%	-12%
Interest From Cash Pool	132,146	135,000	99,500	100,400	-26%	1%
Total Revenues	12,974,997	13,149,600	14,185,740	14,828,000	13%	5%
Transfers In						
Transfers From Water Bond Fund	27,592	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Transfers From Sokoll Operating	235,000	242,100	242,100	185,000	-24%	-24%
Transfers From 2018 CO Water Bond	872,387	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Transfers From Water Impact Fee Debt Srv	0	98,500	98,500	98,670	0%	0%
Transfers From Impact Fees	1,650,268	0	60,000	0	N/A	-100%
Total Transfers In	2,785,247	340,600	400,600	283,670	-17%	-29%
Total Revenues & Transfers In	15,760,244	13,490,200	14,586,340	15,111,670	12%	4%

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
WATER OPERATIONS FUND
SUMMARY OF REVENUES & TRANSFERS IN
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2018-19	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2020-21	BUD 20/21	BUD/EST
Total Revenues						
Charges for Services	12,051,850	12,430,600	13,476,400	14,079,100	13%	4%
Fees & Charges	481,522	515,300	462,500	519,300	1%	12%
Miscellaneous Revenues	309,479	68,700	147,340	129,200	88%	-12%
Interest Revenues	132,146	135,000	99,500	100,400	-26%	1%
Total Revenues	12,974,997	13,149,600	14,185,740	14,828,000	13%	5%
Transfers In	2,785,397	340,600	400,600	283,670	-17%	-29%
Total Revenues & Transfers In	15,760,394	13,490,200	14,586,340	15,111,670	12%	4%

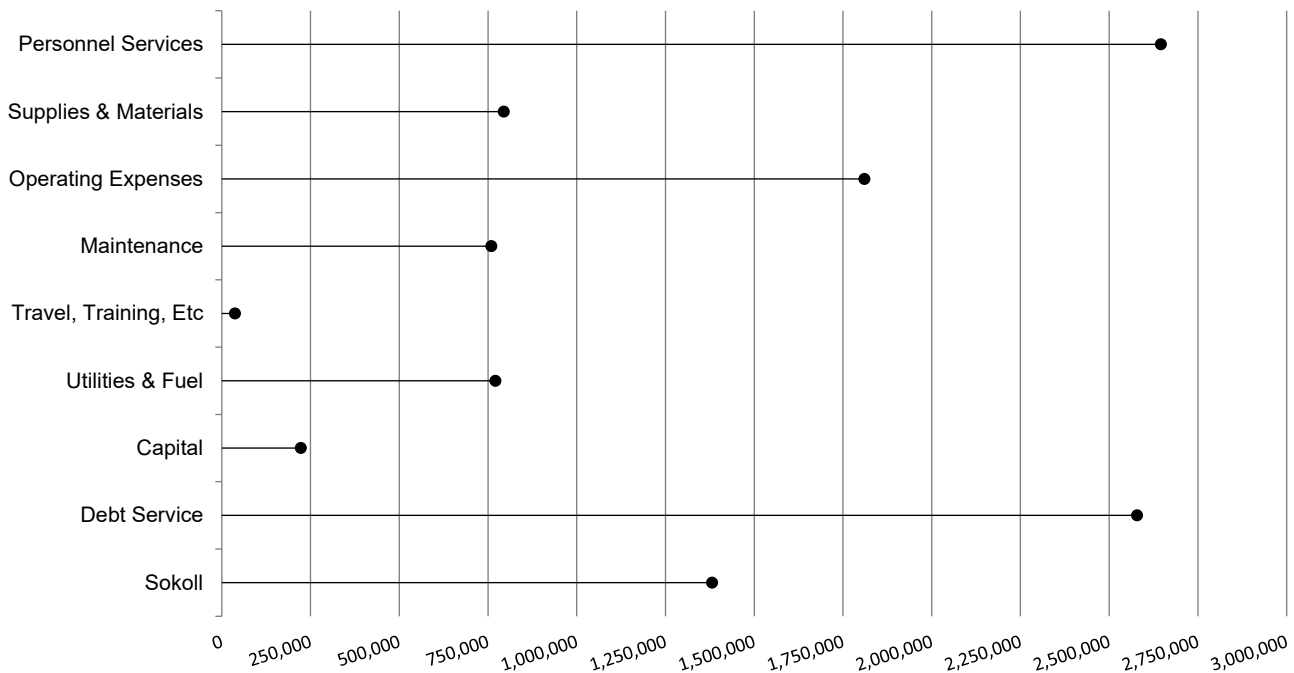


THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
WATER OPERATIONS FUND
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY & TRANSFERS OUT
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2018-19	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2020-21	BUD 20/21	BUD/EST
Expenditures						
Personnel Services	2,387,058	2,559,286	2,413,350	2,645,826	3%	10%
Supplies & Materials	751,140	768,051	708,769	794,054	3%	12%
Operating Expenses	1,781,082	2,153,199	2,148,619	1,810,183	-16%	-16%
Maintenance	769,125	778,280	732,137	759,365	-2%	4%
Travel, Training, Etc	37,215	51,107	25,856	36,861	-28%	43%
Utilities & Fuel	601,263	711,965	788,490	770,739	8%	-2%
Capital	1,375,761	898,003	836,637	222,500	-75%	-73%
Debt Service	1,494,981	2,187,341	2,149,168	2,578,479	18%	20%
Sokoll	1,640,977	1,379,680	1,379,680	1,380,975	0.1%	0.1%
Total Expenditures	10,838,601	11,486,912	11,182,706	10,998,982	-4%	-2%
Transfers Out	8,771,561	2,513,000	2,649,930	2,491,920	-1%	-6%
Total Expenditures & Transfers Out	19,610,163	13,999,912	13,832,636	13,490,902	-4%	-2%

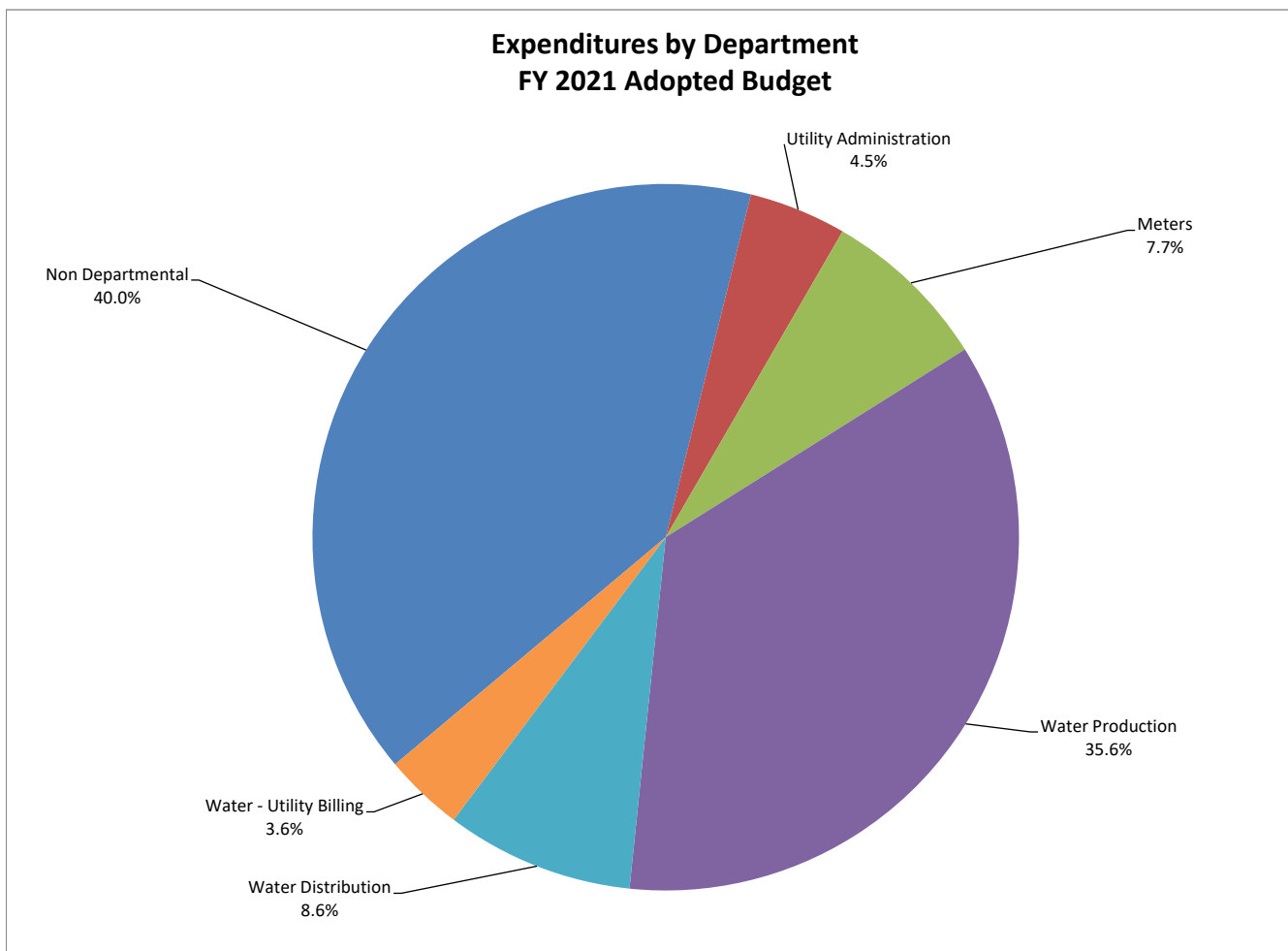
Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
WATER OPERATIONS FUND
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY DEPARTMENT & TRANSFERS OUT
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2018-19	BUDGET F Y 2019-20	ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	F Y 2020-21	BUD 20/21	BUD/EST
Expenditures						
Non Departmental	3,516,596	3,923,076	3,940,903	4,398,824	12%	12%
Utility Administration	455,022	614,309	591,193	491,063	-20%	-17%
Meters	768,388	832,113	845,984	850,563	2%	1%
Water Production	4,077,556	3,918,793	3,792,087	3,910,901	0%	3%
Water Distribution	1,636,185	1,804,714	1,590,809	947,111	-48%	-40%
Water - Utility Billing	384,855	393,907	421,730	400,520	2%	-5%
Total Expenditures	10,838,601	11,486,912	11,182,706	10,998,982	-4%	-2%
Transfers Out						
Payment in Lieu of Taxes	495,300	510,000	510,000	525,000	3%	3%
Franchise Fee	645,000	664,000	664,000	683,920	3%	3%
Transfer to General Fund Water Usage	141,704	150,000	150,000	158,000	5%	5%
Transfer to - General Fund	1,154,000	1,189,000	1,189,000	1,125,000	-5%	-5%
Transfer to - 2019 CO Water Bond	6,335,557	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Transfer to - Water Impact Fees	0	0	136,930	0	N/A	-100%
Total Transfers Out	8,771,561	2,513,000	2,649,930	2,491,920	-1%	-6%
Total Expenditures & Transfers Out	19,610,163	13,999,912	13,832,636	13,490,902	-4%	-2%



**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
WATER OPERATIONS FUND
NON DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21
Non Departmental					
Official/Admin Prof - Trinity River (TRA)	380,638	356,055	412,055	439,370	23%
Contribution to Joint Venture Sokoll Operating	1,374,225	1,379,680	1,379,680	1,380,975	0%
Sokoll Water Treatment Plant	266,752	0	0	0	N/A
Paying Agent Fees	706	555	555	896	61%
Interest Expense	573,875	875,200	825,200	1,003,932	15%
Principal on Bonds	919,938	1,311,121	1,322,798	1,572,776	20%
Miscellaneous Expense	463	465	615	875	88%
Total Non Departmental Expenditures	3,516,596	3,923,076	3,940,903	4,398,824	12%

WATER NON DEPARTMENTAL

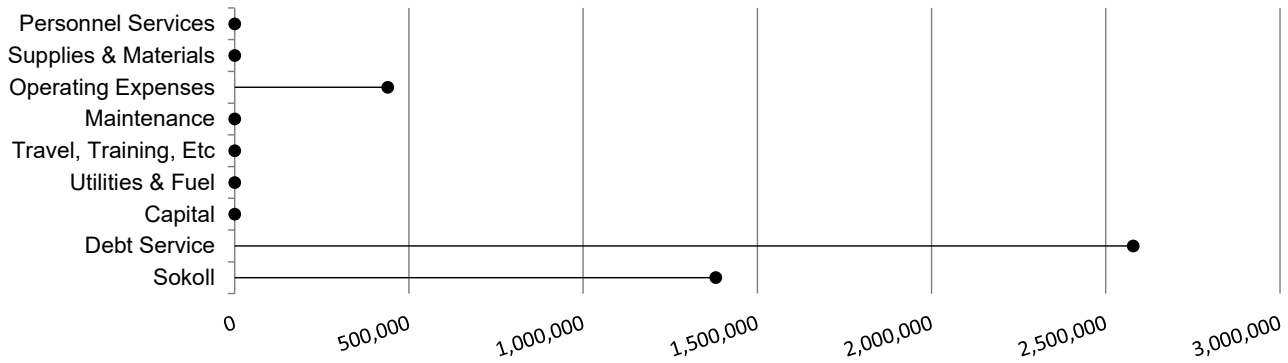
Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

Department Description

Non-departmental accounts record expenditures, within a given fund, that are not associated with a specific department. Typical uses for non-departmental allocations include debt service, City contributions, professional services and various other occasional special projects.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21
Personnel Services	0	0	0	0
Supplies & Materials	0	0	0	0
Operating Expenses	380,638	356,055	412,055	439,370
Maintenance	0	0	0	0
Travel, Training, Etc	0	0	0	0
Utilities & Fuel	0	0	0	0
Capital	0	0	0	0
Debt Service	1,494,981	2,187,341	2,149,168	2,578,479
Sokoll	1,640,977	1,379,680	1,379,680	1,380,975
Total Expenditures	3,516,596	3,923,076	3,940,903	4,398,824

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel

Budget 2019 Budget 2020 Budget 2021

There are no authorized personnel for this department.

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
WATER OPERATIONS FUND
UTILITY ADMINISTRATION EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21
Water Utility Administration					
Salaries	253,971	261,980	262,630	267,100	2.0%
Salaries-Part-Time	9,296	9,930	9,930	10,160	2%
Salaries-Overtime	1,589	3,250	1,760	1,780	-45%
Auto Allowance	11,500	11,250	11,250	11,250	0%
Longevity	2,996	3,300	3,220	3,520	7%
Retirement-FICA	20,681	21,200	21,320	21,500	1%
Life & Health Insurance	32,234	24,490	21,710	26,890	10%
Retirement Plan Contribution TMRS	52,987	44,550	44,570	45,980	3%
Workers' Compensation	2,202	2,360	1,880	2,390	1%
Certification	1,830	1,800	1,800	1,800	0%
Personnel Services	389,287	384,110	380,070	392,370	2%
Supplies & Equipment	3,422	3,710	3,598	3,598	-3%
Supplies & Equipment Uniforms/City Labeled Clothing	236	400	350	350	-13%
Supplies & Equipment - Computers & Accessories	455	1,362	1,321	1,321	-3%
Supplies & Materials	4,113	5,472	5,269	5,269	-4%
Professional Services	8,991	108,184	106,516	38,570	-64%
Computer Services and Support	23,413	24,069	25,467	26,023	8%
Other Purchased Services	218	200	155	200	0%
Insurance & Bonds	6,654	7,986	5,550	5,720	-28%
Postage	637	1,000	1,000	800	-20%
Advertising - Legal & Classified	373	450	400	400	-11%
Printing & Binding	3,317	3,060	3,060	3,280	7%
Operating Expenses	43,602	144,949	142,148	74,993	-48%
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	1,169	1,000	1,150	1,150	15%
Maintenance	1,169	1,000	1,150	1,150	15%
Professional Services Training	6,288	8,665	3,200	5,050	-42%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	5,269	9,800	2,320	5,422	-45%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	2,000	3,263	2,936	2,714	-17%
Board & Local Meetings	52	150	150	145	-3%
Travel, Training, Etc	13,608	21,878	8,606	13,331	-39%
Utility Services - Water & Wastewater	0	3,400	0	0	-100%
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	3,242	3,500	3,950	3,950	13%
Utilities & Fuel	3,242	6,900	3,950	3,950	-43%
Buildings	0	50,000	50,000	0	-100%
Capital	0	50,000	50,000	0	-100%
Total Water Utility Administration Expenditures	455,022	614,309	591,193	491,063	-20%

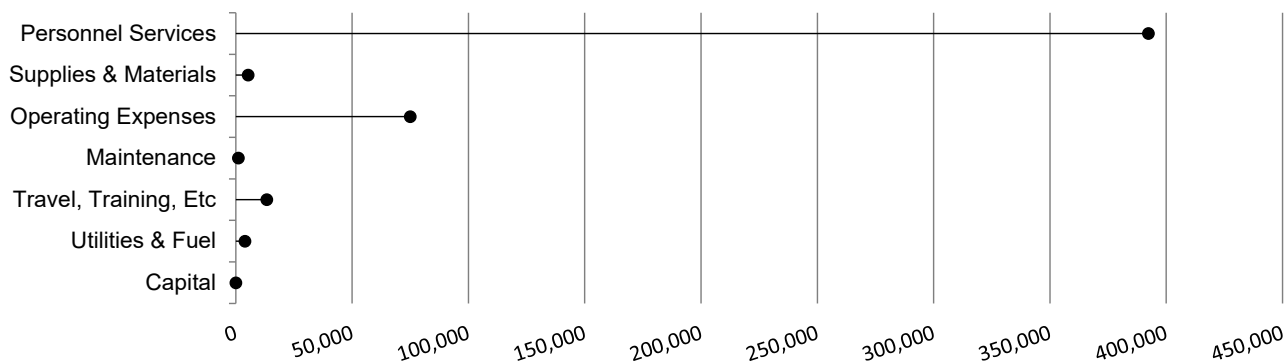
WATER UTILITY ADMINISTRATION
Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

Department Description

Providing utility administration support to the City Management and transparency to the water customers is a prime objective of this department. Additionally, providing needed resources, support and overall directives of the utility departments for ensuring public water operations maintain compliance with local, state and federal rules and regulations for the city's public water system, including the Utility Administration, Water Treatment and Production, Water Distribution, Water System Design and the Robert W. Sokoll Joint Venture Water Treatment Plant departments. Communicating water related policies and procedures, public outreach programs, coordinating and planning water system rehabilitation and system improvement programs as well as planning for future water supply implementation strategies to meet the growing needs of the city water system are several of the key functions performed within this department.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21
Personnel Services	389,287	384,110	380,070	392,370
Supplies & Materials	4,113	5,472	5,269	5,269
Operating Expenses	43,602	144,949	142,148	74,993
Maintenance	1,169	1,000	1,150	1,150
Travel, Training, Etc	13,608	21,878	8,606	13,331
Utilities & Fuel	3,242	6,900	3,950	3,950
Capital	0	50,000	50,000	0
Debt Service	0	0	0	0
Sokoll	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	455,022	614,309	591,193	491,063

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel

	Budget 2019	Budget 2020	Budget 2021
Senior Director, Utility *	0.5	0.5	0.5
Assistant Utility Director	1.0	1.0	1.0
Administrative Secretary *	0.5	0.5	0.5
Administrative Clerk *	0.5	0.5	0.5
Training & Outreach Manager *	0.5	0.5	0.5
Total Full Time Equivalents	3.0	3.0	3.0
Cross Connection Control Specialist *	0.5	0.5	0.5
Total Part Time	0.5	0.5	0.5

* Split time with Waste Water Administration

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
WATER OPERATIONS FUND
METERS EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21
Meters					
Salaries	296,690	307,690	307,060	309,850	1%
Salaries-Overtime	18,407	15,600	22,000	21,210	36%
Longevity	5,967	6,370	6,290	6,800	7%
Retirement-FICA	24,634	25,110	25,550	25,740	3%
Life & Health Insurance	52,700	38,780	35,110	41,690	8%
Retirement Plan Contribution - TMRS	61,341	51,000	51,780	53,200	4%
Workers' Compensation	4,202	4,570	4,130	4,680	2%
Workers' Compensation Reimbursement	0	0	0	0	N/A
Certification	363	360	360	360	0%
Personnel Services	464,305	449,480	452,280	463,530	3%
Supplies & Equipment	4,862	5,000	8,700	9,500	90%
Supplies & Equipment - Uniforms/City Labeled Clothing	551	500	375	400	-20%
Supplies & Equipment - Motor Vehicle Parts & Equipment	1,260	1,000	950	500	-50%
Supplies & Equipment - Computers & Accessories	9	250	300	250	0%
Supplies & Equipment - Safety Supplies & Equipment	1,341	1,300	1,040	700	-46%
Bottled Gas	0	0	470	1,000	N/A
Supplies & Materials	8,022	8,050	11,365	11,350	41%
Computer Services and Support	9,689	10,500	10,659	12,275	17%
Vehicle Lease	26,238	32,100	30,000	27,500	-14%
Uniform/Janitorial Supply Rental	2,465	1,800	2,700	1,500	-17%
Insurance & Bonds	2,807	3,368	2,610	2,690	-20%
Postage	45	50	50	50	0%
Printing & Binding	84	250	475	500	100%
Operating Expenses	41,328	48,068	46,494	44,515	-7%
Maintenance, Building (Upkeep)	4,151	2,500	2,185	400	-84%
Maintenance, Improvements - Meters & Settings	226,349	300,000	311,000	312,000	4%
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	6,121	3,800	3,400	3,000	-21%
Maintenance, Purchased - Vehicle	18	500	1,350	400	-20%
Maintenance, Leased Vehicle	3,594	4,000	3,100	0	-100%
Maintenance	240,234	310,800	321,035	315,800	2%
Professional Services - Training	425	500	500	400	-20%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	312	600	540	500	-17%
Board & Local Meetings	351	400	400	400	0%
Travel, Training, Etc	1,088	1,500	1,440	1,300	-13%
Utility Services - Water & Wastewater	2,837	3,400	3,400	3,468	2%
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	333	315	350	350	11%
Energy Supplies - Gasoline & Oil for Vehicle/Equip	10,241	10,500	9,150	9,250	-12%
Utilities & Fuel	13,411	14,215	12,900	13,068	-8%
Total Meters Expenditures	768,388	832,113	845,749	850,063	2%

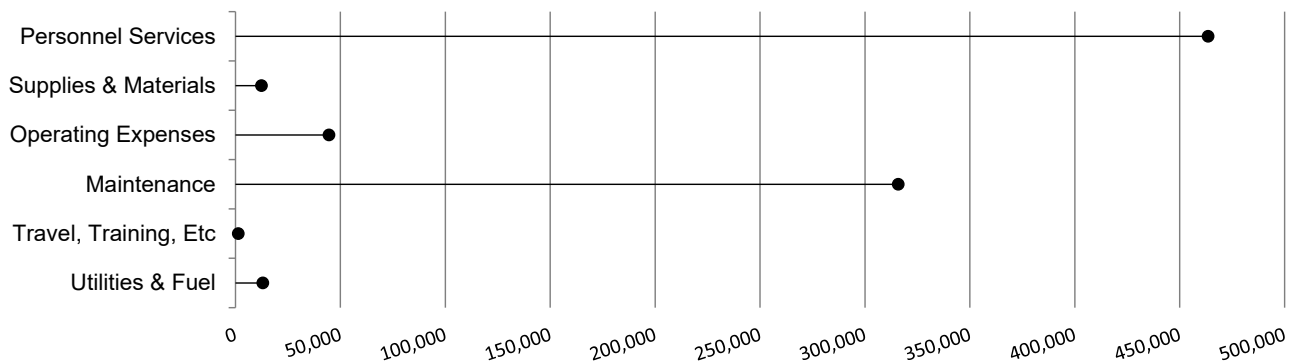
METERS
Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel
Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

Department Description

The City of Waxahachie Meters Department reads and records consumer water usage for local residents and businesses. The department also works in conjunction with water billing clerks to help alleviate abnormally high bills resulting from leaks or a malfunctioning meter. The department also supervises the City's cross-connection and backflow programs, which help to identify water delivery hazards. When conducting readings, meter readers examine meters for signs of tampering, leaks, malfunctions and damages and routinely replace existing water meters, boxes and related items. Department staff are licensed by the Texas Commission on Environmental Qualities and regularly complete continuing education courses and seminars.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21
Personnel Services	464,305	449,480	452,280	463,530
Supplies & Materials	8,022	8,050	11,835	12,350
Operating Expenses	41,328	48,068	46,494	44,515
Maintenance	240,234	310,800	321,035	315,800
Travel, Training, Etc	1,088	1,500	1,440	1,300
Utilities & Fuel	13,411	14,215	12,900	13,068
Capital	0	0	0	0
Debt Service	0	0	0	0
Sokoll	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	768,388	832,113	845,984	850,563

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel

	Budget 2019	Budget 2020	Budget 2021
Meter Maintenance Supervisor	1.0	1.0	1.0
Field Supervisor	1.0	1.0	1.0
Meter Maintenance Utility Worker	4.0	4.0	4.0
Total Full Time	6.0	6.0	6.0

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
WATER OPERATIONS FUND
WATER PRODUCTION EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21
Water Production					
Salaries	558,681	629,650	596,220	682,940	8%
Salaries-Overtime	44,165	37,350	40,600	37,730	1%
Longevity	3,584	5,040	4,000	5,440	8%
Cell Phone	236	240	120	175	-27%
Retirement-FICA	44,469	49,740	47,490	53,928	8%
Life & Health Insurance	131,421	109,890	87,210	125,100	14%
Retirement Plan Contribution-TMRS	114,865	104,360	99,300	114,749	10%
Workers' Compensation	7,647	9,040	7,920	8,794	-3%
Workers' Compensation Reimbursement	0	0	0	0	N/A
Certification	3,213	3,150	3,870	4,050	29%
Personnel Services	908,281	948,460	886,730	1,032,906	8.9%
Supplies & Equipment	38,609	20,130	22,205	25,700	28%
Supplies & Equipment-Chem/Janitorial/Lab/Medical/Tool	47,932	49,000	49,000	49,000	0%
Supplies & Equipment-Uniforms/City Labeled Clothing	1,165	1,220	1,220	1,220	0%
Supplies & Equipment-Motor Vehicle Parts & Equipment	4,716	1,700	1,650	1,650	-3%
Supplies & Equipment-Computers & Accessories	8,332	6,780	6,780	3,875	-43%
Supplies & Equipment-Safety Supplies & Equipment	5,198	6,080	6,125	5,100	-16%
Supplies & Equipment-Treatment Chemicals	584,754	632,154	569,520	660,000	4%
Supplies & Materials	690,706	717,064	656,500	746,545	4%
Professional Services	118,928	284,230	229,730	58,700	-79%
Computer Services and Support	0	0	0	770	N/A
Technical Services-Collection/Testing Costs	42,361	19,000	24,000	24,000	26%
Lawn Care Services (City Owned)	5,526	6,300	3,950	4,500	-29%
Vehicle Lease	15,478	20,200	16,500	25,200	25%
Equipment & Vehicle Rental	1,183	1,500	1,400	1,400	-7%
Uniform/Janitorial Supply Rental	7,466	7,920	7,680	8,400	6%
Other Purchased Services	57,305	57,000	57,000	54,750	-4%
Insurance & Bonds	10,851	13,021	10,360	10,680	-18%
Postage	361	200	570	300	50%
Advertising - Legal & Classified	0	200	200	0	-100%
State/EPA Permit Fees	45,780	42,000	41,700	41,700	-1%
Raw Water Cost - TRA	310,915	358,615	358,615	307,100	-14%
Sokoll Water Purchase	389,445	448,661	418,840	381,780	-15%
Operating Expenses	1,005,598	1,258,847	1,170,545	919,280	-27.0%
Maintenance, Building (Upkeep)	54,527	11,720	11,720	11,200	-4%
Maintenance, Improvements	73,185	50,000	50,850	50,000	0%
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	230,422	182,410	156,770	156,770	-14%
Maintenance, Purchased - Vehicle	1,404	500	1,250	1,000	100%
Maintenance, Leased Vehicle	2,388	2,560	2,000	0	-100%
Maintenance, Contingency	0	45,000	17,755	45,000	0%
Maintenance	361,925	292,190	240,345	263,970	-9.7%
Professional Services-Training	6,930	6,400	5,335	7,250	13%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	3,516	2,720	1,450	2,120	-22%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	2,671	2,662	2,490	2,600	-2%
Board & Local Meetings	273	800	825	800	0%
Travel, Training, Etc	13,390	12,582	10,100	12,770	1.5%
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	2,664	2,450	1,930	1,930	-21%
Energy Supplies-Gasoline & Oil for Vehicle/Equip	14,431	17,000	14,000	14,000	-18%
Energy Supplies-Electricity	541,352	645,000	715,000	697,000	8%
Utilities & Fuel	558,447	664,450	730,930	712,930	7.3%
Motor Vehicles	0	0	0	10,000	N/A
Office & Other Equipment	339,376	25,200	96,937	212,500	743%
Water System Improvements	199,832	0	0	0	N/A
Capital	539,208	25,200	96,937	222,500	783%
Total Water Production Expenditures	4,077,556	3,918,793	3,792,087	3,910,901	0%

WATER PRODUCTION

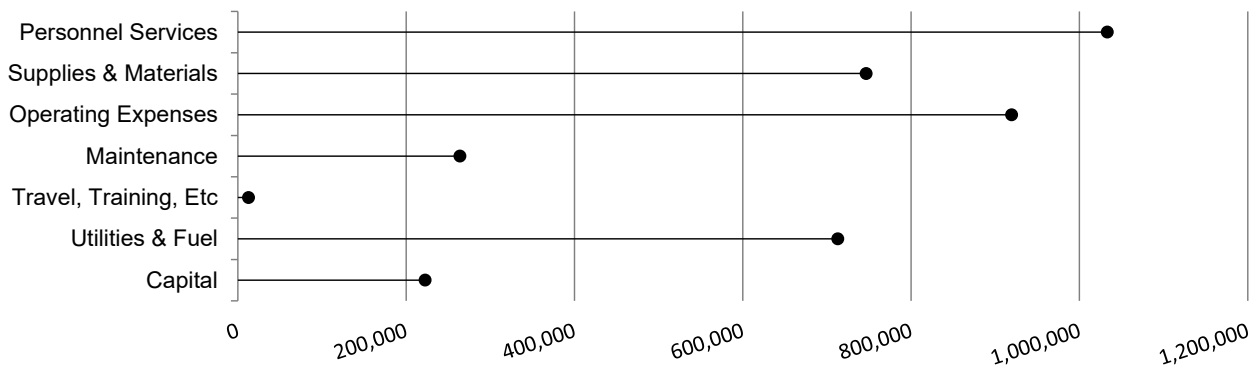
Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

Department Description

This Department provides excellent, award winning, water quality through optimized surface water treatment and production at the Howard Road Water Treatment Plant. Functions include operations & equipment maintenance, laboratory analysis and water quality monitoring in the water treatment plant and the water distribution system. Raw water sources are pumped from Lake Waxahachie and Lake Bardwell through (4) four 20 and 27-inch diameter lines to the plant. Water quality is regularly monitored in the distribution system through such activities as flushing dead end mains, monitoring disinfectant levels and maintaining adequate water storage levels and sufficient water pressures. Staff develops and has oversight of numerous state and federally mandated monitoring programs to ensure the highest quality water is provided. Plant tours are conducted as part of the City's education outreach. Treated water is pumped from the plant into the distribution system and various storage tanks within the city.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21
Personnel Services	908,281	948,460	886,730	1,032,906
Supplies & Materials	690,706	717,064	656,500	746,545
Operating Expenses	1,005,598	1,258,847	1,170,545	919,280
Maintenance	361,925	292,190	240,345	263,970
Travel, Training, Etc	13,390	12,582	10,100	12,770
Utilities & Fuel	558,447	664,450	730,930	712,930
Capital	539,208	25,200	96,937	222,500
Debt Service	0	0	0	0
Sokoll	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	4,077,556	3,918,793	3,792,087	3,910,901

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel	Budget 2019	Budget 2020	Budget 2021
Water Plant Superintendent **	0.5	0.5	0.5
Senior Maintenance Technician	1.0	1.0	1.0
Maintenance Technician	2.0	2.0	2.0
Senior Utility Plant Operator	1.0	1.0	1.0
Utility Plant Operator	9.0	9.0	9.0
Senior Water Quality Specialist	0.0	0.0	1.0
Water Quality Specialist	1.0	1.0	1.0
Utility Maintenance Worker	1.0	1.0	1.0
Total Full Time	15.5	15.5	16.5

** Split time with RW Sokoll WTP

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
WATER OPERATIONS FUND
WATER DISTRIBUTION EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21
Water Distribution					
Salaries	303,531	443,605	385,450	421,330	-5%
Salaries-Part-Time	20,372	250	0	0	-100%
Salaries-Overtime	12,320	12,480	18,480	13,640	9%
Longevity	4,024	4,940	3,950	4,790	-3%
Retirement-FICA	25,138	34,411	30,430	32,610	-5%
Life & Health Insurance	53,564	67,543	55,440	71,420	6%
Retirement Plan Contribution-TMRS	60,433	71,279	63,090	69,420	-3%
Workers' Compensation	4,188	5,927	4,850	5,110	-14%
Certification	1,396	1,620	1,440	1,620	0%
Personnel Services	484,967	642,055	563,130	619,940	-3%
Supplies & Equipment	14,534	10,000	9,000	10,000	0%
Supplies & Equipment-Chem/Janitorial/Lab/Medical/Tool	17,300	12,500	11,500	8,525	-32%
Supplies & Equipment-Uniforms/City Labeled Clothing	778	1,010	1,010	1,010	0%
Supplies & Equipment-Motor Vehicle Parts & Equipment	8,361	5,000	4,000	4,000	-20%
Supplies & Equipment-Computers & Accessories	911	1,400	1,400	1,400	0%
Supplies & Equipment-Safety Supplies & Equipment	4,508	6,600	6,600	4,000	-39%
Supplies & Materials	46,391	36,510	33,510	28,935	-21%
Professional Services	8,558	14,150	25,700	8,580	-39%
Lawn Care Services (City Owned)	2,018	1,950	1,950	1,950	0%
Vehicle Lease	28,106	35,500	28,730	34,300	-3%
Equipment & Vehicle Rental	31	300	0	0	-100%
Uniform/Janitorial Supply Rental	2,143	3,960	2,100	2,400	-39%
Other Purchased Services	1,620	1,250	9,875	1,250	0%
Insurance & Bonds	27,378	32,854	20,780	21,410	-35%
Postage	15	0	7	0	N/A
Advertising - Legal & Classified	0	700	0	350	-50%
Operating Expenses	69,869	90,664	89,142	70,240	-23%
Maintenance, Building (Upkeep)	3,162	1,790	1,790	2,105	18%
Maintenance, Improvements-Streets, ROW, Lights,& Signs	71,481	80,000	87,300	80,000	0%
Maintenance, Improvements-Water System	68,481	45,000	50,300	57,000	27%
Maintenance, Improvements-Fire Hydrants	10,804	10,000	10,000	10,000	0%
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	5,418	9,700	10,800	6,100	-37%
Maintenance, Purchased - Vehicle	2,880	3,700	6,317	3,240	-12%
Maintenance, Leased Vehicle	3,572	4,100	3,100	0	-100%
Maintenance, Contingency	0	20,000	0	20,000	0%
Maintenance	165,797	174,290	169,607	178,445	2%
Professional Services-Training	3,172	6,700	2,332	4,380	-35%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	3,206	3,600	686	3,200	-11%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	701	2,092	2,092	1,550	-26%
Board & Local Meetings	100	400	600	330	-18%
Travel, Training, Etc	7,180	12,792	5,710	9,460	-26%
Utility Services-Water & Wastewater	0	0	1,550	1,581	N/A
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	9,383	9,600	25,210	25,210	163%
Energy Supplies-Gas (Heating)	899	1,100	550	550	-50%
Energy Supplies-Gasoline & Oil for Vehicle/Equip	10,989	10,500	10,500	10,550	0%
Energy Supplies-Electricity	4,159	4,400	2,200	2,200	-50%
Utilities & Fuel	25,429	25,600	40,010	40,091	57%
Land	59,655	0	0	0	N/A
Water System Improvements	776,897	822,803	689,700	0	-100%
Capital	836,552	822,803	689,700	0	-100%
Total Water Distribution Expenditures	1,636,185	1,804,714	1,590,809	947,111	-48%

WATER DISTRIBUTION

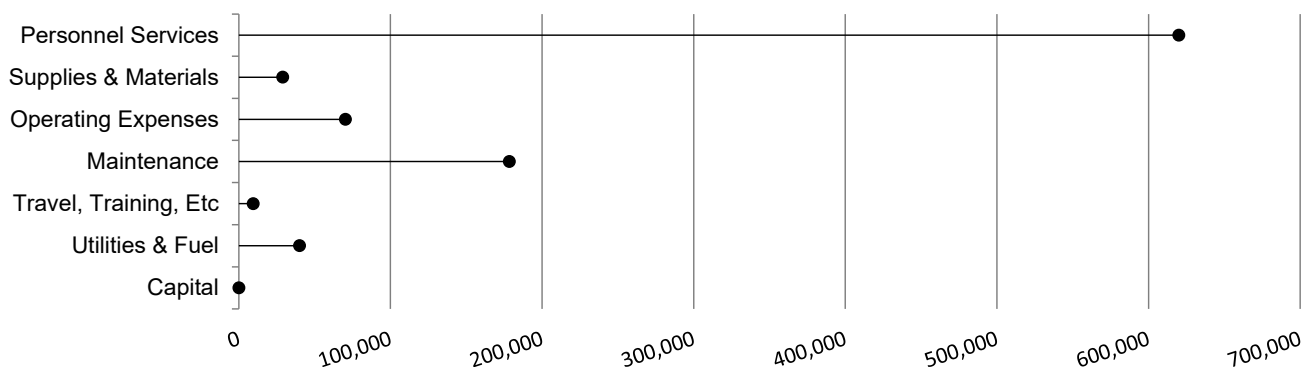
Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

Department Description

Water Distribution staff maintain the integrity and stability of the City's drinking water quality after it leaves the water treatment plants. The licensed distribution system staff manage operations and maintenance activities for the associated components such as water line, valves, fire hydrants, storage tanks, etc. The protection of the public drinking water is one of the major functions in the day-to-day operations carried out through such programs as repairing water line leaks, flushing water lines, preventing contamination of the water through maintaining positive pressure and volumes through looping water lines in the system. Participating in expanding and upgrading the water distribution system network and customer notifications of job activities is a daily routine. The department has 9 state licensed water distribution system operators that maintains over 250 miles of public water system.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21
Personnel Services	484,967	642,055	563,130	619,940
Supplies & Materials	46,391	36,510	33,510	28,935
Operating Expenses	69,869	90,664	89,142	70,240
Maintenance	165,797	174,290	169,607	178,445
Travel, Training, Etc	7,180	12,792	5,710	9,460
Utilities & Fuel	25,429	25,600	40,010	40,091
Capital	836,552	822,803	689,700	0
Debt Service	0	0	0	0
Sokoll	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	1,636,185	1,804,714	1,590,809	947,111

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel

	Budget 2019	Budget 2020	Budget 2021
Water/Sewer Superintendent ***	0.5	0.5	0.5
Field Supervisor	1.0	1.0	1.0
Senior Utility Worker	3.0	3.0	3.0
Senior Utility Worker Line Locator	1.0	1.0	1.0
Utility Worker	1.0	2.0	2.0
Administrative Clerk ***	0.0	0.5	0.5
Total Full Time	5.5	8.0	8.0
GIS Field Technician - Part Time	1.0	0.0	0.0
Total Part Time	1.0	0.0	0.0

*** Split time with Wastewater Collection

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
WATER OPERATIONS FUND
WATER UTILITY BILLING EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21
Utility Billing					
Salaries	91,425	93,602	92,500	94,520	1%
Longevity	216	600	470	730	22%
Retirement-FICA	6,486	6,943	6,710	7,020	1%
Life & Health Insurance	24,660	19,390	16,990	19,720	2%
Retirement Plan Contribution - TMRS	17,335	14,545	14,370	14,980	3%
Workers' Compensation	95	101	100	110	9%
Personnel Services	140,217	135,181	131,140	137,080	1%
Supplies & Equipment	1,907	955	1,655	955	0%
Supplies & Materials	1,907	955	1,655	955	0%
Bank Service Charges	162,396	153,600	176,700	150,000	-2%
Technical Services - Computer Services and Support	15,561	16,541	16,541	17,017	3%
Other Purchased Services	474	475	489	490	3%
Postage	29,261	30,000	30,000	30,000	0%
Printing & Binding	8,959	9,000	9,505	9,278	3%
Bad Debts	23,396	45,000	55,000	55,000	22%
Operating Expenses	240,047	254,616	288,235	261,785	3%
Professional Services-Training	1,474	1,045	0	0	-100%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	475	1,310	0	0	-100%
Travel, Training, Etc	1,949	2,355	0	0	-100%
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	734	800	700	700	-13%
Utilities & Fuel	734	800	700	700	-13%
Total Utility Billing Expenditures	384,855	393,907	421,730	400,520	2%

WATER UTILITY BILLING

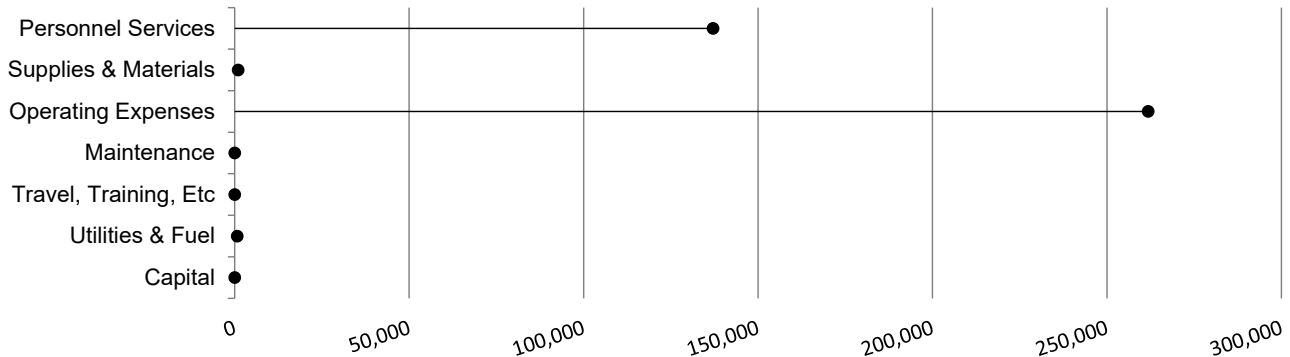
Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

Department Description

The Water and Wastewater Utility Billing Departments manage monthly billings for water, sewer, and garbage collection services. Water and sewer billings are processed after meter readings are conducted by the Meters Department and customers may pay their bill in person, by phone or using the utility billing website. Additionally, the Utility Billing Departments is responsible for issuing connection and disconnection work orders and meter rechecks, monitoring and collecting on delinquent accounts, while always striving to provide a high level of customer service to Waxahachie's residents in an appropriate and timely manner. The Utility Billing Departments also advocates water conservation and encourages customers to practice conservation as a means to both reduce monthly bills and excessive water use.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21
Personnel Services	140,217	135,181	131,140	137,080
Supplies & Materials	1,907	955	1,655	955
Operating Expenses	240,047	254,616	288,235	261,785
Maintenance	0	0	0	0
Travel, Training, Etc	1,949	2,355	0	0
Utilities & Fuel	734	800	700	700
Capital	0	0	0	0
Debt Service	0	0	0	0
Sokoll	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	384,855	393,907	421,730	400,520

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel

	Budget 2019	Budget 2020	Budget 2021
Utility Billing Supervisor ****	0.5	0.5	0.5
Utility Billing Clerk ****	2.0	2.0	2.0
Total Full Time Equivalents	2.5	2.5	2.5

**** Split time with Wastewater Utility Billing

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
Water Fund
Working Capital as Days of Operation
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019*	2020*
Working Capital	1,386,167	3,859,957	4,092,789	2,416,869	2,892,432	2,601,943	2,808,268	3,768,610	4,522,314	6,143,082
Total Operating Expenditures	8,985,573	9,164,074	9,577,264	10,391,016	10,861,031	10,934,572	10,746,359	11,129,242	13,125,778	12,262,902
Days of Operation	56	154	156	85	97	87	95	124	126	183

*Estimated

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
WATER FUND
DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE**

Year	GO Ref Series	GO Ref Series	CO Series	CO Series	CO Series	TOTAL
	2016A - 31.1666196%	2017 - 26.3339%	2018 - 16.551724%	2019 - 20.05844%	2020 - 25.27588%	
2021	831,838	747,040	166,406	402,111	350,994	2,498,389
2022	833,894	746,777	166,571	402,112	353,350	2,502,704
2023	833,738	453,364	164,875	401,610	350,600	2,204,187
2024	836,932	453,891	165,536	400,607	352,600	2,209,566
2025	835,452	452,627	165,124	400,406	349,100	2,202,709
2026	838,803	454,892	165,331	402,462	350,350	2,211,838
2027	838,881	453,944	165,288	402,342	351,100	2,211,555
2028	839,504	455,155	165,827	401,821	351,350	2,213,657
2029	837,447	454,471	166,075	400,898	351,100	2,209,991
2030	614,606	453,259	166,034	402,583	350,350	1,986,832
2031	608,310	454,154	164,842	401,740	354,100	1,983,146
2032	604,507	453,101	165,230	401,529	352,100	1,976,467
2033	-	451,468	166,162	401,049	349,600	1,368,279
2034	-	451,889	165,115	401,299	351,600	1,369,903
2035	-	-	166,443	402,252	352,850	921,545
2036	-	-	165,749	401,871	353,350	920,970
2037	-	-	166,477	402,191	353,100	921,768
2038	-	-	166,113	401,179	350,300	917,592
2039	-	-	-	402,876	353,700	756,576
2040	-	-	-	-	351,900	351,900
	9,353,912	6,936,032	2,983,198	7,632,938	7,033,494	33,939,574

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

WASTEWATER FUND

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
WASTEWATER OPERATIONS FUND
SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2018-19	BUDGET F Y 2019-20	ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	F Y 2020-21	BUD 20/21	BUD/EST
Revenues						
Charges for Services	8,084,460	8,466,500	8,822,000	9,286,300	10%	5%
Fees & Charges	223,357	227,320	200,000	243,100	7%	22%
Miscellaneous Revenues	70,581	52,000	45,000	45,000	-13%	0%
Interest Revenues	135,600	141,000	86,300	87,200	-38%	1%
Total Revenues	8,513,999	8,886,820	9,153,300	9,661,600	9%	6%
Total Transfers In	79,981	1,225,195	1,280,195	1,303,300	6%	2%
Total Revenues & Transfers In	8,593,980	10,112,015	10,433,495	10,964,900	8%	5%
Expenditures						
Personnel Services	2,361,641	2,565,468	2,345,600	2,520,839	-2%	7%
Supplies & Materials	167,477	198,640	186,190	172,840	-13%	-7%
Operating Expenses	588,250	1,261,164	1,273,085	580,445	-54%	-54%
Maintenance	693,872	820,230	732,229	669,875	-18%	-9%
Travel, Training, Etc	22,573	26,168	17,478	20,973	-20%	20%
Utilities & Fuel	598,269	585,170	599,560	599,750	2%	0%
Capital	215,572	751,500	905,600	0	-100%	-100%
Debt Service	1,981,370	3,546,612	3,424,507	3,791,595	7%	11%
Total Expenditures	6,629,024	9,754,952	9,484,249	8,356,317	-14%	-12%
Transfers Out	21,977,344	1,758,000	1,758,000	1,811,000	3%	3%
Total Expenditures & Transfers Out	28,606,368	11,512,952	11,242,249	10,167,317	-12%	-10%
Net Revenues Less Expenditures	(20,012,388)	(1,400,937)	(808,754)	797,583	-157%	-199%

Fund Description

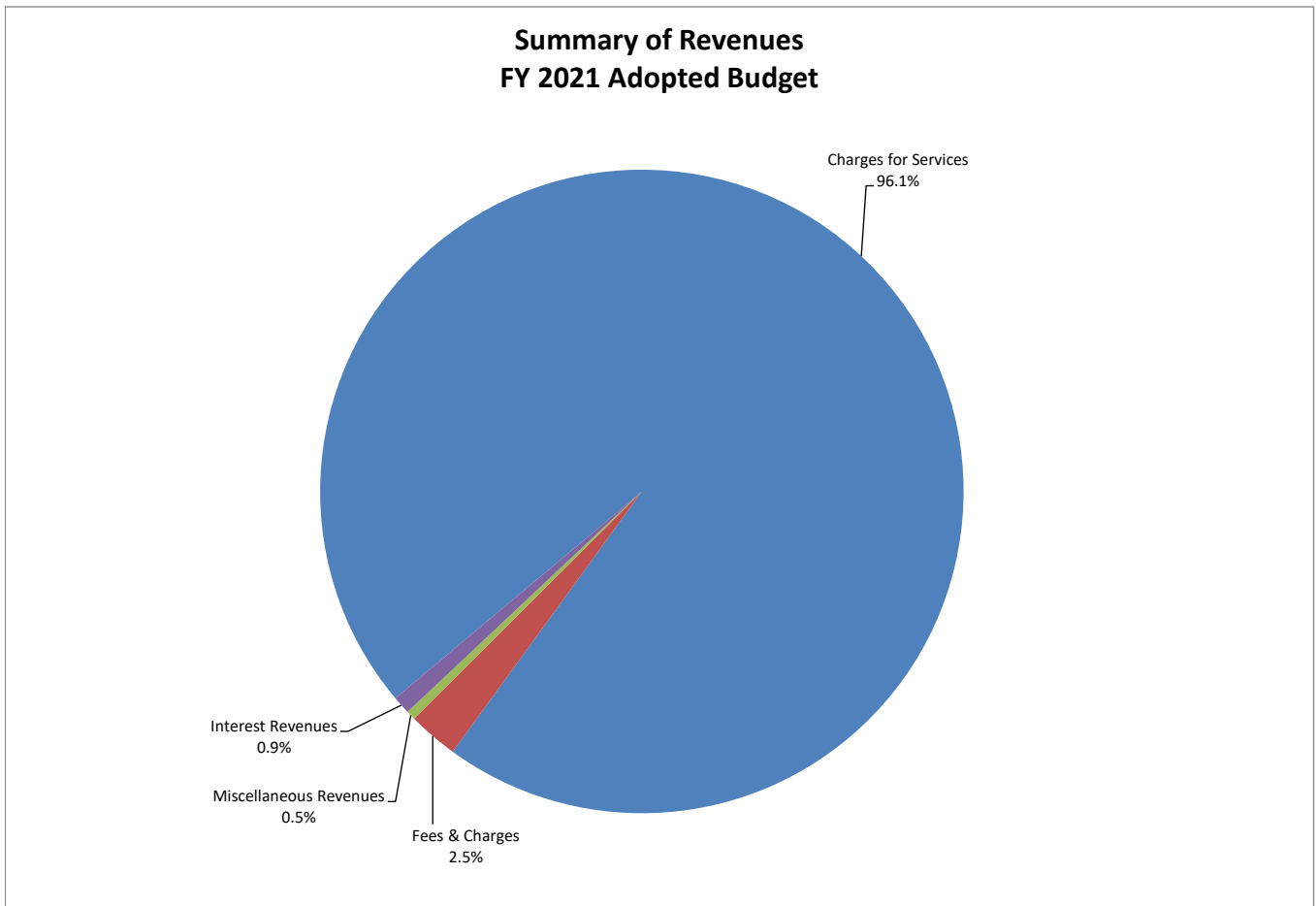
All public utility funds, including the Water and Wastewater Funds, the Sokoll Joint Venture Fund and the Refuse Fund are a type of proprietary fund, called an enterprise fund. Enterprise funds operate similarly to a business enterprise, in that self-supporting revenues, usually in the form of user fees, provide the income for the fund. However, unlike private enterprises motivated by profit-making, enterprise funds operate at cost and implement break-even annual budgets. The City of Waxahachie's Wastewater Fund comprises all wastewater utility related operations. These include administration and billing expenses, as well as the cost of wastewater treatment and collection. The Wastewater Fund also funds self-supporting C.O. bonds, leveraged by wastewater system-related revenues. Debt issued by the Wastewater Fund is used for the improvement and construction of wastewater related capital projects and the purchase of equipment.

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
WASTEWATER OPERATIONS FUND
REVENUES & TRANSFERS IN
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2018-19	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2020-21	BUD 20/21	BUD/EST
Revenues						
Charges for Services						
Charges for Svs-Wastewater-Residential	5,780,492	6,020,000	6,399,000	6,751,000	12%	6%
Charges for Svs-Wastewater-Commercial	1,315,128	1,413,000	1,321,000	1,382,000	-2%	5%
Charges for Svs-Wastewater-Industrial	948,566	986,000	1,060,000	1,109,000	12%	5%
Charges for Svs-Wastewater-General Fund	27,636	35,000	31,000	32,000	-9%	3%
Charges for Svs-Wastewater-Utility Funds	1,257	1,500	1,000	1,300	-13%	30%
Charges for Svs-Wastewater-Other Funds	11,382	11,000	10,000	11,000	0%	10%
Total Charges for Services	8,084,460	8,466,500	8,822,000	9,286,300	10%	5%
Fees & Charges						
Billing Charge Fee	32,421	34,000	32,600	33,600	-1%	3%
Penalties & Reconnects	137,171	144,000	101,000	141,000	-2%	40%
Taps	9,758	13,520	16,000	16,500	22%	3%
Line Locates	1,740	2,000	2,500	2,600	30%	4%
Industrial Cost Recovery	5,333	5,200	5,300	5,500	6%	4%
Wastewater Surcharge	9,004	8,900	12,500	12,900	45%	3%
Industrial Analysis	21,009	11,000	21,900	22,600	105%	3%
Domestic Waste	3,538	3,400	3,900	4,000	18%	3%
Waste Haulers Permit	3,383	5,300	4,300	4,400	-17%	2%
Total Fees & Charges	223,357	227,320	200,000	243,100	7%	22%
Miscellaneous Revenue						
Misc Revenue - Other	33,161	52,000	45,000	45,000	-13%	0%
Misc Revenue - Insurance Reimbursement	37,420	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Total Miscellaneous Revenue	70,581	52,000	45,000	45,000	-13%	0%
Interest From Cash Pool	135,600	141,000	86,300	87,200	-38%	1%
Total Revenues	8,513,999	8,886,820	9,153,300	9,661,600	9%	6%
Transfers In						
Transfer from WW Impact Fees Debt Svr	0	1,225,195	1,225,195	1,227,400	0%	0%
Transfer from Sokoll Operations	0	0	0	75,900	N/A	N/A
Transfer from 2018 CO Bond	79,500	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Transfer from Wastewater Impact Fees	0	0	55,000	0	N/A	-100%
Total Transfers In	79,500	1,225,195	1,280,195	1,303,300	6%	2%
Total Revenues & Transfers In	8,593,499	10,112,015	10,433,495	10,964,900	8%	5%

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
WASTEWATER OPERATIONS FUND
SUMMARY OF REVENUES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2018-19	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2020-21	BUD 20/21	BUD/EST
Revenues						
Charges for Services	8,084,460	8,466,500	8,822,000	9,286,300	10%	5%
Fees & Charges	223,357	227,320	200,000	243,100	7%	22%
Miscellaneous Revenues	70,581	52,000	45,000	45,000	-13%	0%
Interest Revenues	135,600	141,000	86,300	87,200	-38%	1%
Transfers In	79,981	1,225,195	1,280,195	1,303,300	6%	2%
Total Revenues	8,593,980	10,112,015	10,433,495	10,964,900	8%	5%

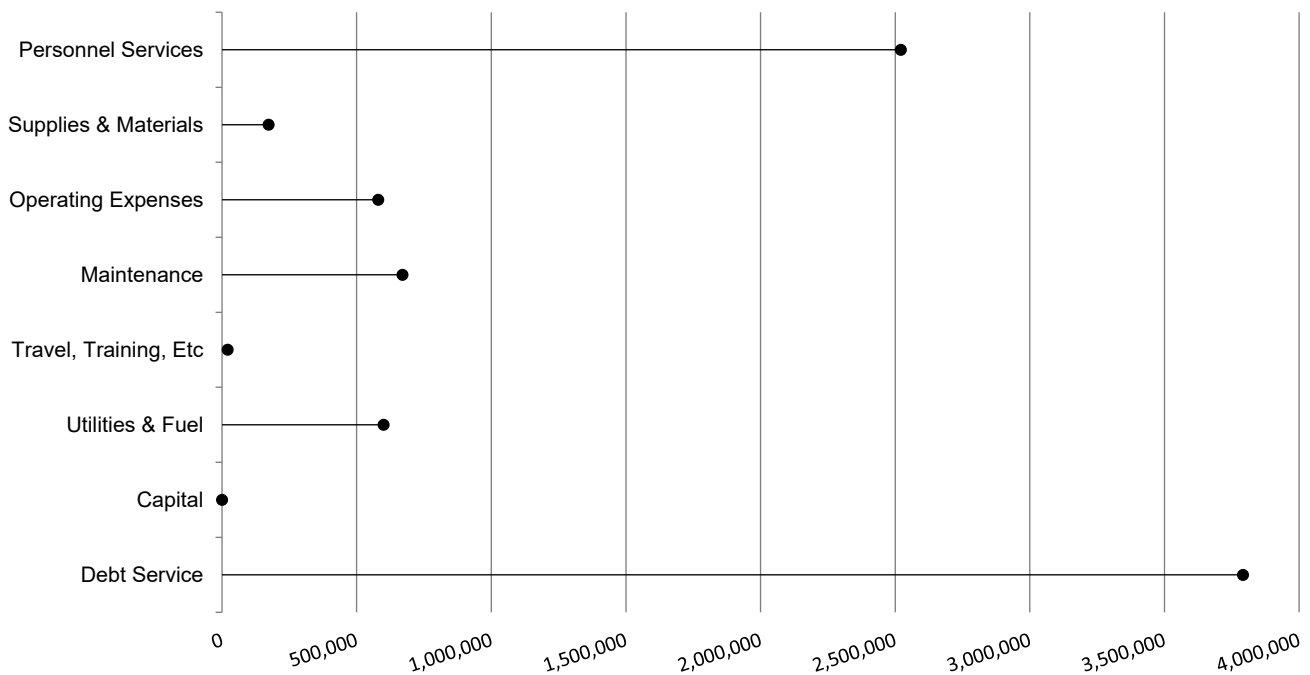


THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
WASTEWATER OPERATIONS FUND
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY & TRANSFERS OUT
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2018-19	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2020-21	BUD 20/21	BUD/EST
Expenditures by Category						
Personnel Services	2,361,641	2,565,468	2,345,600	2,520,839	-2%	7%
Supplies & Materials	167,477	198,640	186,190	172,840	-13%	-7%
Operating Expenses	588,250	1,261,164	1,273,085	580,445	-54%	-54%
Maintenance	693,872	820,230	732,229	669,875	-18%	-9%
Travel, Training, Etc.	22,573	26,168	17,478	20,973	-20%	20%
Utilities & Fuel	598,269	585,170	599,560	599,750	2%	0%
Capital	215,572	751,500	905,600	0	-100%	-100%
Debt Service	1,981,370	3,546,612	3,424,507	3,791,595	7%	11%
Total Expenditures	6,629,024	9,754,952	9,484,249	8,356,317	-14%	-12%
Transfers Out	21,977,344	1,758,000	1,758,000	1,811,000	3%	3%
Total Expenditures & Transfers Out	28,606,368	11,512,952	11,242,249	10,167,317	-12%	-10%

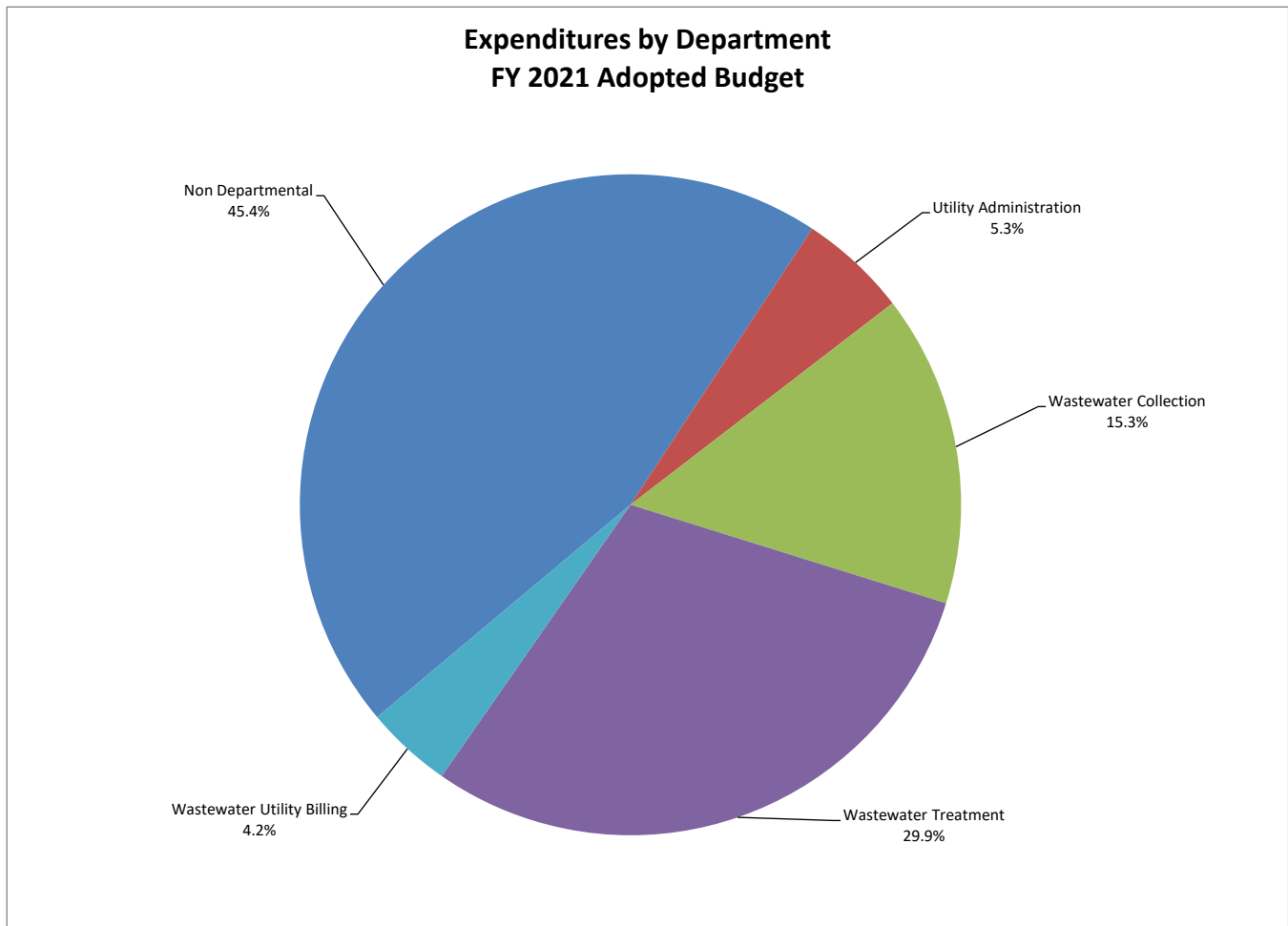
Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
WASTEWATER OPERATIONS FUND
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY DEPARTMENT & TRANSFERS OUT
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2018-19	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2020-21	BUD 20/21	BUD/EST
Expenditures						
Non Departmental	1,981,370	3,546,612	3,424,507	3,791,595	7%	11%
Utility Administration	448,601	529,586	531,538	442,831	-16%	-17%
Wastewater Collection	1,338,038	2,787,750	2,767,185	1,274,977	-54%	-54%
Wastewater Treatment	2,517,046	2,551,182	2,402,939	2,494,429	-2%	4%
Wastewater Utility Billing	343,969	339,822	358,080	352,485	4%	-2%
Total Expenditures	6,629,024	9,754,952	9,484,249	8,356,317	-14%	-12%
Transfers Out						
Payment in Lieu of Taxes	382,100	394,000	394,000	405,000	3%	3%
Franchise Fee	425,000	438,000	438,000	450,000	3%	3%
Transfer to General Fund Water Usage	28,203	35,000	35,000	36,000	3%	3%
Transfer to General Fund	865,000	891,000	891,000	920,000	3%	3%
Transfer to 2018 CO WW Bond	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Transfer to 2019 CO WW Bond	20,277,040	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Total Transfers Out	21,977,344	1,758,000	1,758,000	1,811,000	3%	3%
Total Expenditures & Transfers Out	28,606,368	11,512,952	11,242,249	10,167,317	-12%	-10%



**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
WASTEWATER OPERATIONS FUND
NON DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21
Non Departmental					
Paying Agent Fees	1,215	733	733	1,378	88%
Interest Expense	708,416	1,477,250	1,317,345	1,529,986	4%
Principal on Bonds	1,271,032	2,067,919	2,105,409	2,258,376	9%
Miscellaneous Expense	707	710	1,020	1,855	161%
Total Non Departmental Expenditures	1,981,370	3,546,612	3,424,507	3,791,595	7%

WASTEWATER NON DEPARTMENTAL

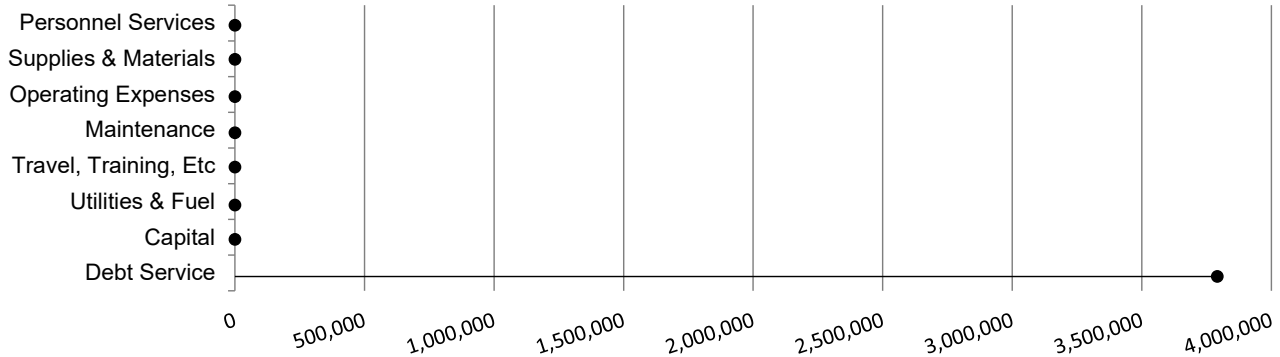
Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

Department Description

Non-departmental accounts record expenditures, within a given fund, that are not associated with a specific department. Typical uses for non-departmental allocations include debt service, City contributions, professional services and various other occasional special projects.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21
Personnel Services	0	0	0	0
Supplies & Materials	0	0	0	0
Operating Expenses	0	0	0	0
Maintenance	0	0	0	0
Travel, Training, Etc	0	0	0	0
Utilities & Fuel	0	0	0	0
Capital	0	0	0	0
Debt Service	1,981,370	3,546,612	3,424,507	3,791,595
Sokoll	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	1,981,370	3,546,612	3,424,507	3,791,595

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel

Budget 2019 Budget 2020 Budget 2021

There are no authorized personnel for this department.

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
WASTEWATER OPERATIONS FUND
WASTEWATER UTILITY ADMINISTRATION EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21
Wastewater Utility Administration					
Salaries	251,901	261,980	262,620	267,100	2%
Salaries-Part-Time	9,283	9,750	9,750	9,980	2%
Salaries-Overtime	2,119	3,250	1,760	1,780	-45%
Auto Allowance	11,344	11,250	11,250	11,250	0%
Longevity	2,975	3,090	3,220	3,300	7%
Retirement-FICA	20,498	21,410	21,360	21,710	1%
Life & Health Insurance	29,095	24,490	22,820	26,890	10%
Retirement Plan Contribution-TMRS	50,528	44,990	44,680	46,440	3%
Workers' Compensation	2,177	2,330	1,880	2,130	-9%
Certification	1,815	1,800	1,800	1,800	0%
Personnel Services	381,734	384,340	381,140	392,380	2%
Supplies & Equipment	1,576	1,300	1,100	500	-62%
Supplies & Materials	1,576	1,300	1,100	500	-62%
Professional Services	36,500	60,500	68,600	15,000	-75%
Technical Services-Computer Services and Support	21,841	22,999	22,268	25,951	13%
Insurance & Bonds	4,531	5,437	3,770	3,890	-28%
Advertising - Legal & Classified	250	450	0	450	0%
Operating Expenses	63,121	89,386	94,638	45,291	-49%
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	821	1,000	1,150	1,150	15%
Maintenance	821	1,000	1,150	1,150	15%
Professional Services-Training	1,040	3,200	3,200	3,200	0%
Travel, Training, Etc	1,040	3,200	3,200	3,200	0%
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	309	360	310	310	-14%
Utilities & Fuel	309	360	310	310	-14%
Buildings	0	50,000	50,000	0	-100%
Capital	0	50,000	50,000	0	-100%
Total Wastewater Utility Administration Expenditures	448,601	529,586	531,538	442,831	-16%

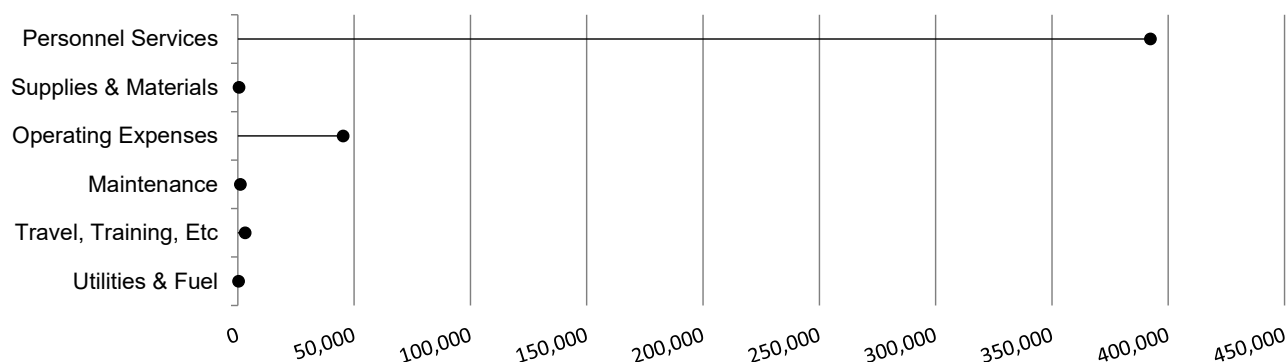
WASTEWATER UTILITY ADMINISTRATION
Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

Department Description

Providing utility administrative support to the City Management and transparency to the wastewater customers is a prime objective of this department. Additionally, providing resources, support and overall directives for ensuring the public wastewater operations maintain compliance with local, state and federal rules and regulations. Oversight includes Utility Administration, Wastewater Collection, Wastewater Treatment Departments, Industrial Pretreatment, as well as Wastewater System Design. Communicating wastewater related policies and procedures, conducting public outreach programs such as fats, oils, and grease proper disposal and coordinating and planning wastewater system rehabilitation & development for growth within the city system are several of the key functions performed within this department.

	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET
Expenditures by Category	F Y 2018-19	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2020-21
Personnel Services	381,734	384,340	381,140	392,380
Supplies & Materials	1,576	1,300	1,100	500
Operating Expenses	63,121	89,386	94,638	45,291
Maintenance	821	1,000	1,150	1,150
Travel, Training, Etc	1,040	3,200	3,200	3,200
Utilities & Fuel	309	360	310	310
Capital	0	50,000	50,000	0
Debt Service	0	0	0	0
Sokoll	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	448,601	529,586	531,538	442,831

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel

	Budget 2019	Budget 2020	Budget 2021
Senior Director, Utility *	0.5	0.5	0.5
Assistant Utility Director	1.0	1.0	1.0
Administrative Secretary *	0.5	0.5	0.5
Administrative Clerk *	0.5	0.5	0.5
Training & Outreach Manager *	0.5	0.5	0.5
Total Full Time Equivalents	3.0	3.0	3.0
Cross Connection Control Specialist *	0.5	0.5	0.5
Total Part Time	0.5	0.5	0.5

* Split time with Water Administration

CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
WASTEWATER OPERATIONS FUND
WASTEWATER COLLECTION EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG
	F Y 2018-19	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2020-21	BUD 20/21
Wastewater Collection					
Salaries	380,574	518,449	416,010	451,750	-13%
Salaries-Part-Time	0	28,080	28,080	28,620	2%
Salaries-Overtime	28,029	22,880	29,020	29,169	27%
Longevity	3,527	4,660	3,430	4,370	-6%
Retirement-FICA	30,913	43,359	35,140	38,510	-11%
Life & Health Insurance	92,007	89,426	76,080	87,660	-2%
Retirement Plan Contribution-TMRS	75,399	84,676	69,810	76,430	-10%
Workers' Compensation	3,386	4,147	3,810	4,140	0%
Certification	2,557	3,330	1,200	1,080	-68%
Personnel Services	616,392	799,007	662,580	721,729	-10%
Supplies & Equipment	11,656	11,000	9,900	9,900	-10%
Supplies & Equipment-Chem/Janitorial/Lab/Medical/Tool	14,056	20,000	18,000	9,300	-54%
Supplies & Equipment-Uniforms/City Labeled Clothing	1,049	1,695	1,695	1,695	0%
Supplies & Equipment-Motor Vehicle Parts & Equipment	11,938	7,000	2,000	3,500	-50%
Supplies & Equipment-Computers & Accessories	874	2,040	2,040	2,040	0%
Supplies & Equipment-Safety Supplies & Equipment	8,893	9,950	9,950	7,500	-25%
Supplies & Materials	48,466	51,685	43,585	33,935	-34%
Professional Services	26,435	625,350	587,450	56,900	-91%
Sewer Assistance	0	27,500	3,470	10,000	-64%
Lawn Care Services (City Owned)	2,018	1,950	1,950	1,950	0%
Vehicle Lease	9,866	20,445	5,370	20,400	0%
Equipment & Vehicle Rental	68,489	51,200	61,730	1,800	-96%
Uniform/Janitorial Supply Rental	3,343	4,500	4,500	4,500	0%
Other Purchased Services	2,017	2,000	22,000	2,000	0%
Insurance & Bonds	14,450	17,340	15,690	16,170	-7%
Postage	291	100	100	100	0%
Advertising - Legal & Classified	956	500	0	250	-50%
Printing & Binding	0	2,500	213	500	-80%
Operating Expenses	127,864	753,385	702,473	114,570	-85%
Maintenance, Building (Upkeep)	3,327	1,400	1,400	1,425	2%
Maintenance, Improvements-Streets, ROW, Lights, & Signs	49,506	68,500	104,000	68,500	0%
Maintenance, Improvements-Wastewater System	196,468	249,200	245,200	149,200	-40%
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	102,151	97,800	73,800	73,800	-25%
Maintenance, Purchased - Vehicle	7,840	9,600	30,400	8,800	-8%
Maintenance, Leased Vehicles	1,142	1,850	620	0	-100%
Maintenance, Contingency	0	50,000	549	50,000	0%
Maintenance	360,433	478,350	455,969	351,725	-26%
Professional Services-Training	4,080	4,420	3,200	3,500	-21%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	2,554	2,400	760	2,500	4%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	1,879	2,013	2,013	2,013	0%
Board & Local Meetings	61	480	505	480	0%
Travel, Training, Etc	8,574	9,313	6,478	8,493	-9%
Utility Services-Water & Wastewater	1,419	1,260	1,260	1,285	2%
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	3,521	3,000	22,990	22,990	666%
Gas (Heating)	0	550	550	550	0%
Energy Supplies-Gasoline & Oil for Vehicle/Equip	18,012	17,500	13,500	17,500	0%
Energy Supplies-Electricity	0	2,200	2,200	2,200	0%
Utilities & Fuel	22,951	24,510	40,500	44,525	82%
Buildings	0	0	5,000	0	N/A
Motor Vehicles	0	190,000	555,185	0	-100%
Office & Other Equipment	13,949	50,000	63,915	0	-100%
Wastewater System Improvements	139,408	431,500	231,500	0	-100%
Capital	153,357	671,500	855,600	0	-100%
Total Wastewater Collections Expenditures	1,338,038	2,787,750	2,767,185	1,274,977	-54%

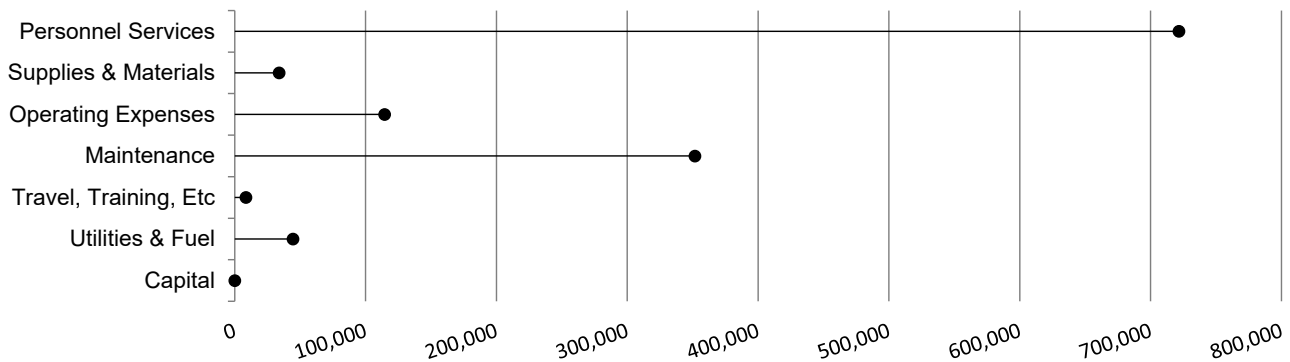
WASTEWATER COLLECTION
Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

Department Description

The Wastewater Collection Department oversees the integrity and operations of the wastewater collection system. The department is responsible for the operations and maintenance of the sewer mains, service lines, cleanouts, manholes, and lift stations that are critical in transporting wastewater to the treatment plant as quickly as possible. The City's Wastewater Collection Department participates in an ongoing proactive maintenance program called the SSOIA. The Sanitary Sewer Overflow Initiative Agreement (SSOIA) is a TCEQ (Texas Commission on Environmental Quality) voluntary program. Through this program the City incorporates sewer line cleaning, closed-circuit televising, point repairs, and flow monitoring of over 260 miles of the wastewater collection system and 8 sewer lift stations. The department has 9 state licensed wastewater system operators.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21
Personnel Services	616,392	799,007	662,580	721,729
Supplies & Materials	48,466	51,685	43,585	33,935
Operating Expenses	127,864	753,385	702,473	114,570
Maintenance	360,433	478,350	455,969	351,725
Travel, Training, Etc	8,574	9,313	6,478	8,493
Utilities & Fuel	22,951	24,510	40,500	44,525
Capital	153,357	671,500	855,600	0
Debt Service	0	0	0	0
Sokoll	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	1,338,038	2,787,750	2,767,185	1,274,977

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel

	Budget 2019	Budget 2020	Budget 2021
Water/Sewer Superintendent ***	0.5	0.5	0.5
Wastewater Collection Field Supervisor	1.0	1.0	1.0
Senior Utility Worker	2.0	3.0	3.0
Utility Worker	7.0	7.0	7.0
Line Locator/Utility Worker	1.0	1.0	1.0
Administration Clerk ***	0.0	0.5	0.5
Total Full Time	11.5	13.0	13.0
GIS Field Technician - PT	0.0	1.0	1.0
Total Part Time	0.0	1.0	1.0

*** Split time with Wastewater Collection

CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
WASTEWATER OPERATIONS FUND
WASTEWATER TREATMENT EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG
	F Y 2018-19	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2020-21	BUD 20/21
Wastewater Treatment					
Salaries	784,488	843,900	795,660	842,490	0%
Salaries-Overtime	41,269	42,100	42,000	42,420	1%
Cell Phone	121	120	120	120	0%
Longevity	7,202	7,420	7,840	8,070	9%
Retirement-FICA	59,896	62,870	59,990	62,850	0%
Life & Health Insurance	177,379	142,220	124,750	162,650	14%
Retirement Plan Contribution-TMRS	152,792	138,420	130,450	140,850	2%
Workers' Compensation	6,890	7,500	7,110	7,500	0%
Workers' Compensation Reimbursement	(9,804)	0	0	0	N/A
Certification	2,523	2,520	2,660	2,700	7%
Personnel Services	1,222,757	1,247,070	1,170,580	1,269,650	2%
Supplies & Equipment	15,797	34,300	29,420	24,500	-29%
Supplies & Equipment-Chem/Janitorial/Lab/Medical/Tool	41,281	46,000	41,720	44,000	-4%
Supplies & Equipment-Uniforms/City Labeled Clothing	1,805	1,700	1,700	1,700	0%
Supplies & Equipment-Motor Vehicle Parts & Equipment	6,746	10,000	10,000	8,300	-17%
Supplies & Equipment-Computers & Accessories	6,126	4,750	4,500	3,500	-26%
Supplies & Equipment-Safety Supplies & Equipment	6,354	9,150	9,150	6,750	-26%
Supplies & Equipment-Treatment Chemicals	37,420	38,800	43,360	48,700	26%
Supplies & Materials	115,528	144,700	139,850	137,450	-5%
Professional Services	1,747	0	0	0	N/A
Technical Services-Computer Services and Support	0	1,264	1,264	2,174	72%
Technical Services-Collection/Testing Costs	76,363	80,500	80,500	80,500	0%
Vehicle Lease	30,879	43,500	32,840	40,700	-6%
Equipment & Vehicle Rental	0	500	0	0	-100%
Uniform/Janitorial Supply Rental	6,776	7,000	7,000	7,000	0%
Other Purchased Services	23,400	20,000	70,950	17,400	-13%
Insurance & Bonds	13,407	16,088	11,050	11,390	-29%
Postage	124	200	200	200	0%
Advertising - Legal & Classified	0	900	875	600	-33%
Printing & Binding	1,565	1,500	1,450	1,450	-3%
State/EPA Permit Fees	44,381	46,300	45,260	45,260	-2%
Operating Expenses	198,643	217,752	251,389	206,674	-5%
Maintenance, Building (Upkeep)	2,942	20,000	15,000	5,000	-75%
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	309,723	241,380	239,850	241,000	0%
Maintenance, Purchased - Vehicle	16,264	25,000	17,000	21,000	-16%
Maintenance, Leased Vehicle	3,688	4,500	3,060	0	-100%
Maintenance, Contingency	0	50,000	200	50,000	0%
Maintenance	332,618	340,880	275,110	317,000	-7%
Professional Services-Training	5,930	6,000	3,000	5,000	-17%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	2,017	1,900	1,600	1,600	-16%
Memberships/License/Cert Renewal	3,011	2,900	2,700	2,430	-16%
Board & Local Meetings	52	500	500	250	-50%
Travel, Training, Etc	11,010	11,300	7,800	9,280	-18%
Utility Services-Water & Wastewater	3,043	3,280	3,280	3,345	2%
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	7,922	8,300	7,030	7,030	-15%
Tipping Services	123,720	132,100	132,100	128,000	-3%
Energy Supplies-Gasoline & Oil for Vehicle/Equip	28,727	31,800	31,800	32,000	1%
Energy Supplies-Electricity	410,864	384,000	384,000	384,000	0%
Utilities & Fuel	574,276	559,480	558,210	554,375	-1%
Office & Other Equipment	61,456	30,000	0	0	-100%
Wastewater System Improvements	759	0	0	0	N/A
Capital	62,214	30,000	0	0	-100%
Total Wastewater Treatment Expenditures	2,517,046	2,551,182	2,402,939	2,494,429	-2%

WASTEWATER TREATMENT

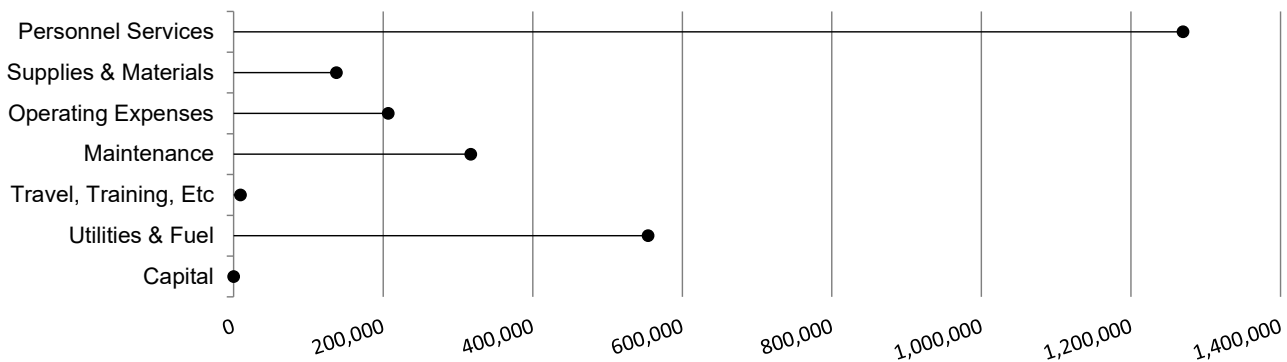
Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

Department Description

The department is responsible for treatment and stabilization of residential, commercial and pre-treated industrial waste waters within the city to a degree that meets the plant discharge permits and protects environmental water quality of Waxahachie Creek as mandated by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality. Stabilizing and transportation of wastewater bio-solids (dewatered materials) by City owned semi-tractor trailer operations for co-disposal at a local landfill is performed on a daily basis. A State recognized Industrial Pretreatment and Fats, Oil and Grease program implementation helps protect the City's wastewater collection system and the wastewater operation staff. The wastewater treatment plant permitted treatment capacity is 8.0 million gallons per day (MGD) annual average, with a 32 MGD peak capacity. These operations are managed by a team of 14 state licensed wastewater operators, truck drivers, equipment maintenance staff and industrial pretreatment inspector.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21
Personnel Services	1,222,757	1,247,070	1,170,580	1,269,650
Supplies & Materials	115,528	144,700	139,850	137,450
Operating Expenses	198,643	217,752	251,389	206,674
Maintenance	332,618	340,880	275,110	317,000
Travel, Training, Etc	11,010	11,300	7,800	9,280
Utilities & Fuel	574,276	559,480	558,210	554,375
Capital	62,214	30,000	0	0
Debt Service	0	0	0	0
Sokoll	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	2,517,046	2,551,182	2,402,939	2,494,429

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel	Budget 2019	Budget 2020	Budget 2021
Utility Plant Superintendent	1.0	1.0	1.0
Wastewater Plant Superintendent	1.0	1.0	1.0
Senior Utility Plant Operator	1.0	1.0	1.0
Environmental Program Manager	1.0	1.0	1.0
Senior Truck Driver/Operator	1.0	1.0	1.0
Truck Driver	1.0	1.0	1.0
Wastewater Utility Plant Operator	7.0	7.0	7.0
Utility Plant Operator Trainee	1.0	1.0	1.0
Maintenance Technician	2.0	2.0	2.0
Utility Plant Maintenance Worker	1.0	1.0	1.0
Utility Maintenance Worker	1.0	1.0	1.0
Total Full Time	18.0	18.0	18.0

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
WASTEWATER OPERATIONS FUND
WASTEWATER UTILITY BILLING EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21
Wastewater Utility Billing					
Salaries	91,358	93,602	92,500	94,520	1%
Salaries-Overtime	538	0	0	0	N/A
Longevity	221	480	470	730	52%
Retirement-FICA	6,481	6,943	6,710	7,020	1%
Life & Health Insurance	25,407	19,390	17,150	19,720	2%
Retirement Plan Contribution - TMRS	16,660	14,535	14,370	14,980	3%
Workers' Compensation	93	101	100	110	9%
Personnel Services	140,758	135,051	131,300	137,080	2%
Supplies & Equipment	1,907	955	1,655	955	0%
Supplies & Materials	1,907	955	1,655	955	0%
Bank Service Charges	116,579	109,500	125,925	115,000	5%
Technical Services - Computer Services and Support	15,561	16,541	16,541	17,017	3%
Other Purchased Services	7,568	7,600	7,614	7,615	0%
Postage	29,261	30,000	30,000	30,000	0%
Printing & Binding	8,959	9,000	9,505	9,278	3%
Bad Debts	20,694	28,000	35,000	35,000	25%
Operating Expenses	198,621	200,641	224,585	213,910	7%
Professional Services-Training	1,474	1,045	0	0	-100%
Travel (Mileage Meals Lodging)	475	1,310	0	0	-100%
Travel, Training, Etc	1,949	2,355	0	0	-100%
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	734	820	540	540	-34%
Utilities & Fuel	734	820	540	540	-34%
Total Wastewater Utility Billing Expenditures	343,969	339,822	358,080	352,485	4%

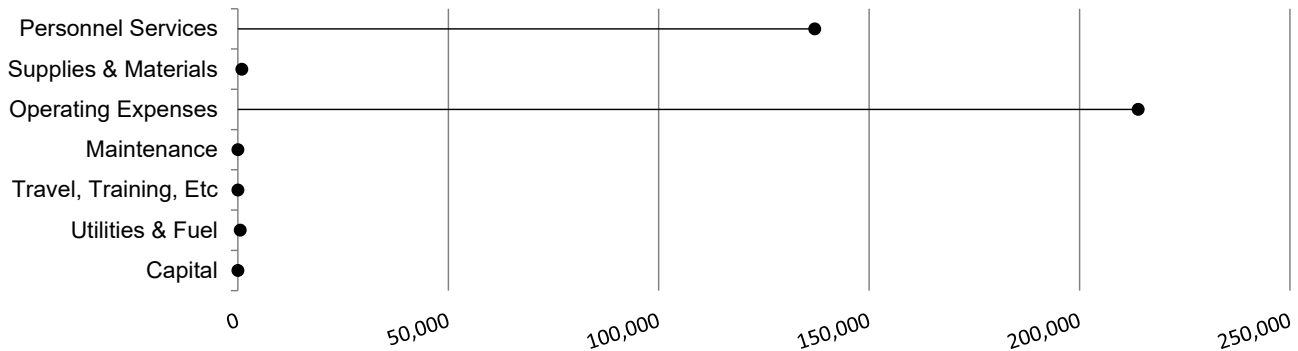
WASTEWATER UTILITY BILLING
Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

Department Description

The Water and Wastewater Utility Billing Departments manage monthly billings for water, sewer, and garbage collection services. Water and sewer billings are processed after meter readings are conducted by the Meters Department and customers may pay their bill in person, by phone or using the utility billing website. Additionally, the Utility Billing Departments is responsible for issuing connection and disconnection work orders and meter rechecks, monitoring and collecting on delinquent accounts, while always striving to provide a high level of customer service to Waxahachie's residents in an appropriate and timely manner. The Utility Billing Departments also advocates water conservation and encourages customers to practice conservation as a means to both reduce monthly bills and excessive water use.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21
Personnel Services	140,758	135,051	131,300	137,080
Supplies & Materials	1,907	955	1,655	955
Operating Expenses	198,621	200,641	224,585	213,910
Maintenance	0	0	0	0
Travel, Training, Memb, Lic & Publications	1,949	2,355	0	0
Utilities & Fuel	734	820	540	540
Capital	0	0	0	0
Contribution to Sokoll Joint Venture	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	343,969	339,822	358,080	352,485

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel

	Budget 2019	Budget 2020	Budget 2021
Utility Billing Supervisor ****	0.5	0.5	0.5
Utility Billing Clerk ****	2.0	2.0	2.0
Total Full Time Equivalents	2.5	2.5	2.5

**** Split time with Water Utility Billing

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
Wastewater Fund
Working Capital as Days of Operation
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020*	2021*
Working Capital	4,756,913	3,428,061	3,347,386	3,112,380	3,017,646	3,099,696	3,096,225	2,809,548	2,000,794	2,798,377
Total Operating Expenditures	7,008,673	6,118,238	6,446,092	6,667,614	7,301,384	7,547,491	7,285,638	8,371,149	10,336,649	10,167,317
Days of Operation	248	205	190	170	151	150	155	123	71	100

*Estimated

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
WASTEWATER FUND
DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE**

Year	GO Ref Series	GO Ref Series	CO Series	CO Series	CO Series	TOTAL
	2016A - 13.0363609%	2017 - 50.9377%	2018 - 33.793103%	2019 - 64.19732%	2020 - 21.728849%	
2021	347,940	1,445,000	339,745	1,286,964	300,663	3,720,312
2022	348,801	1,444,492	340,083	1,286,963	300,650	3,720,989
2023	348,736	876,943	336,619	1,285,358	304,150	3,151,806
2024	350,072	877,962	337,971	1,282,149	302,150	3,150,304
2025	349,453	875,517	337,126	1,281,507	304,900	3,148,503
2026	350,854	879,898	337,548	1,288,087	302,150	3,158,537
2027	350,887	878,064	337,465	1,287,702	304,150	3,158,268
2028	351,148	880,407	338,563	1,286,032	300,650	3,156,800
2029	350,287	879,083	339,069	1,283,080	301,900	3,153,419
2030	257,077	876,739	338,985	1,288,472	302,650	3,063,923
2031	254,444	878,471	336,552	1,285,776	302,900	3,058,143
2032	252,854	876,434	337,346	1,285,102	302,650	3,054,386
2033	-	873,276	339,247	1,283,561	301,900	2,797,984
2034	-	874,091	337,110	1,284,364	300,650	2,796,215
2035	-	-	339,821	1,287,413	303,900	1,931,134
2036	-	-	338,405	1,286,194	301,400	1,925,999
2037	-	-	339,891	1,287,221	303,400	1,930,512
2038	-	-	339,148	1,283,978	302,400	1,925,526
2039	-	-	-	1,289,404	301,701	1,591,105
2040	-	-	-	-	300,901	300,901
	<u>3,912,553</u>	<u>13,416,377</u>	<u>6,090,694</u>	<u>24,429,327</u>	<u>6,045,815</u>	<u>53,894,765</u>

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SOKOLL JOINT VENTURE

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
SOKOLL JOINT VENTURE FUND
SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	FY 2018-19	FY 2019-20	FY 2019-20	FY 2021-20	BUD 20/21	BUD/EST
Revenues						
Charges for Service	1,890,198	1,594,089	1,594,089	1,501,665	-6%	-6%
Water True-up	(202,953)	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Miscellaneous Revenue	890	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Total Revenues	1,688,134	1,594,089	1,594,089	1,501,665	-6%	-6%
Transfers In						
Transfers In - City of Waxahachie	1,374,225	1,379,700	1,379,700	1,593,850	16%	16%
Transfers In - Rockett SUD	1,374,225	1,379,700	1,379,700	2,018,850	46%	46%
Transfers In	2,748,450	2,759,400	2,759,400	3,612,700	31%	31%
Total Revenues & Transfers In	4,436,584	4,353,489	4,353,489	5,114,365	17%	17%
Expenditures						
Personnel Service	266,663	263,420	251,650	260,660	-1%	4%
Supplies & Materials	281,709	275,870	240,225	262,365	-5%	9%
Operating Expenses	74,009	83,003	82,380	82,130	-1%	0%
Maintenance	197,450	216,020	210,120	177,670	-18%	-15%
Travel, Training, Etc	3,791	5,416	3,815	3,530	-35%	-7%
Utilities & Fuel	341,004	329,860	339,660	333,290	1%	-2%
Capital	91,117	61,200	90,145	850,000	1289%	843%
Debt Service	2,444,477	2,759,400	2,759,360	2,763,260	0%	0%
Total Expenditures	3,700,221	3,994,189	3,977,355	4,732,905	18%	19%
Transfers Out						
Transfers Out - to General Fund	113,800	117,200	117,200	120,000	2%	2%
Transfers Out - to Water Fund	235,000	242,100	242,100	185,000	-24%	-24%
Transfers Out	348,800	359,300	359,300	380,900	6%	6%
Total Expenditures & Transfers Out	4,049,021	4,353,489	4,336,655	5,113,805	17%	18%
Revenues & Transfers In less Expenditures & Transfers Out	387,564	0	16,834	560	N/A	-97%

Fund Description

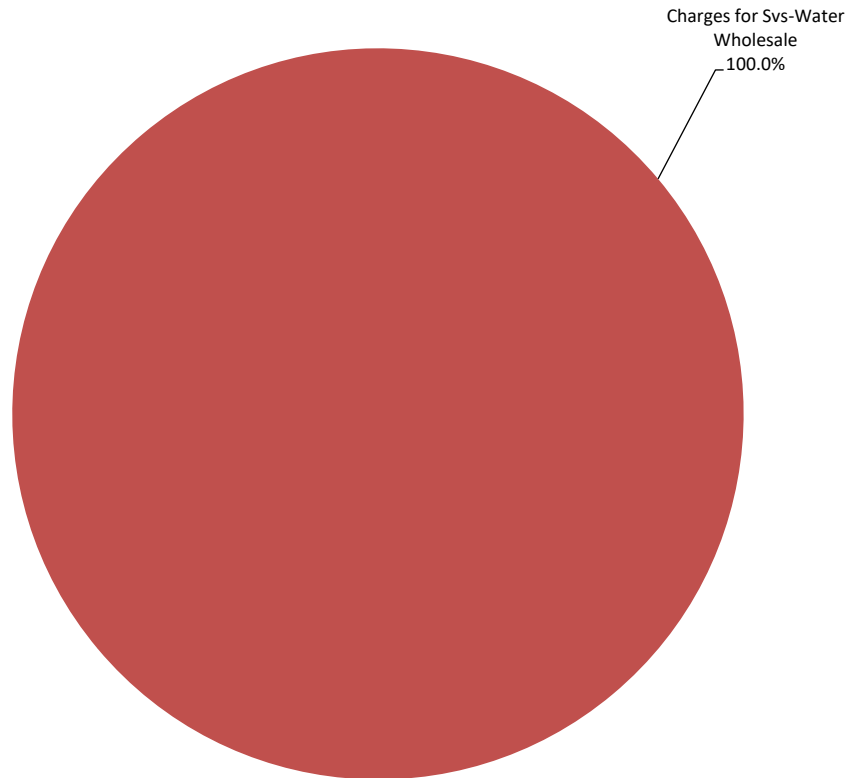
All public utility funds, including the Water and Wastewater Funds, the Sokoll Joint Venture Fund and the Refuse Fund are a type of proprietary fund, called an enterprise fund. Enterprise funds operate similarly to a business enterprise, in that self-supporting revenues, usually in the form of user fees, provide the income for the fund. However, unlike private enterprises motivated by profit-making, enterprise funds operate at cost and implement break-even annual budgets. The Sokoll Joint Venture Fund includes the operating and maintenance costs of the Robert W. Sokoll Water Treatment Plant. The treatment plant is jointly owned by the City of Waxahachie and Rockett Water Utility and wholesales treated water to both entities. In addition to operation and maintenance expenses, the fund also supports debt service obligations used to construct the treatment plant.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
SOKOLL JOINT VENTURE FUND
REVENUES & TRANSFERS IN
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	FY 2018-19	BUDGET FY 2019-20	ESTIMATE FY 2019-20	FY 2021-20	BUD 20/21	BUD/EST
Revenues						
Charges for Svs-Water Wholesale	1,890,198	1,594,089	1,594,089	1,501,665	-6%	-6%
Water True-Up	(202,953)	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Miscellaneous Revenue	890	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Total Revenues	1,688,134	1,594,089	1,594,089	1,501,665	-6%	-6%
Transfers						
Contribution - Rocket SUD	1,374,225	1,379,700	1,379,700	1,381,350	0%	0%
Contribution - City of Waxahachie	1,374,225	1,379,700	1,379,700	1,381,350	0%	0%
Capital Funding - Rockett SUD	0	0	0	637,500	N/A	N/A
Capital Funding - City of Waxahachie	0	0	0	212,500	N/A	N/A
Total Transfers In	2,748,450	2,759,400	2,759,400	2,762,700	0%	0%
Total Revenues & Transfers In	4,436,584	4,353,489	4,353,489	4,689,365	8%	8%

**Summary of Revenues
FY 2021 Adopted Budget**

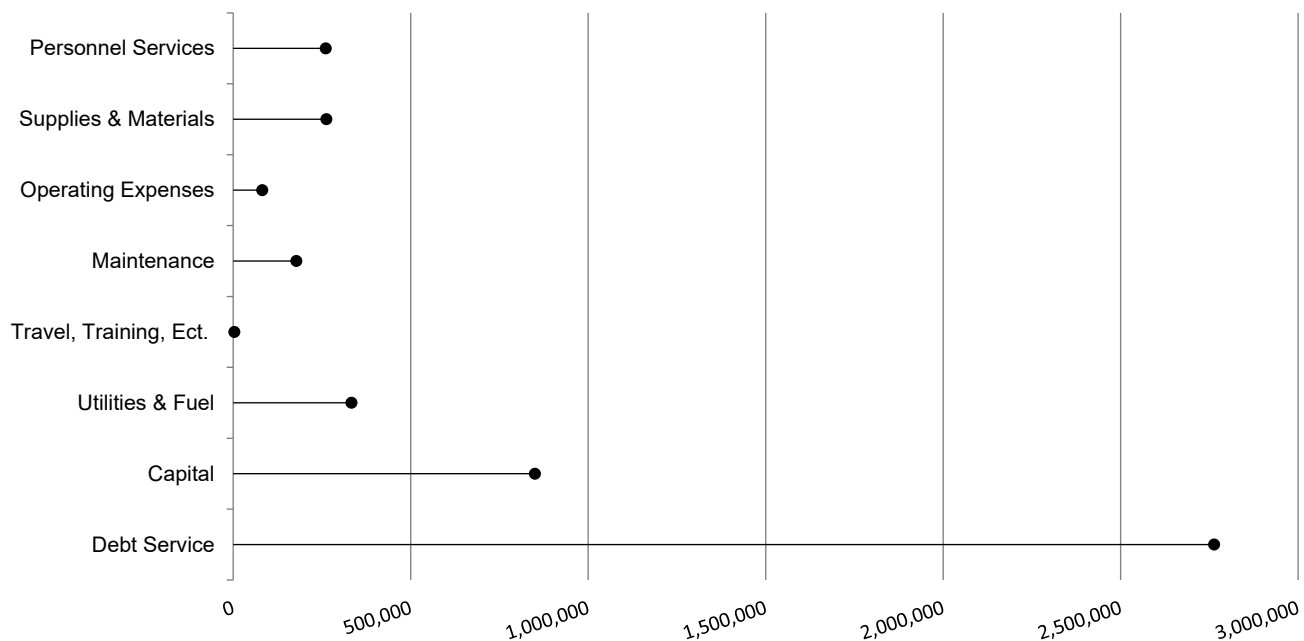


THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**SOKOLL JOINT VENTURE FUND
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY AND TRANSFERS OUT
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	FY 2018-19	BUDGET FY 2019-20	ESTIMATE FY 2019-20	FY 2021-20	BUD 20/21	BUD/EST
Expenditures						
Personnel Service	266,663	263,420	251,650	260,660	-1%	4%
Supplies & Materials	281,709	275,870	240,225	262,365	-5%	9%
Operating Expenses	74,009	83,003	82,380	82,130	-1%	0%
Maintenance	197,450	216,020	210,120	177,670	-18%	-15%
Travel, Training, Etc	3,791	5,416	3,815	3,530	-35%	-7%
Utilities & Fuel	341,004	329,860	339,660	333,290	1%	-2%
Capital	91,117	61,200	90,145	850,000	1289%	843%
Debt Service	2,444,477	2,759,400	2,759,360	2,763,260	0%	0%
Total Expenditures	3,700,221	3,994,189	3,977,355	4,732,905	18%	19%
Transfers Out	348,800	359,300	359,300	380,900	6%	6%
Total Expenditures & Transfers Out	4,049,021	4,353,489	4,336,655	5,113,805	17%	18%

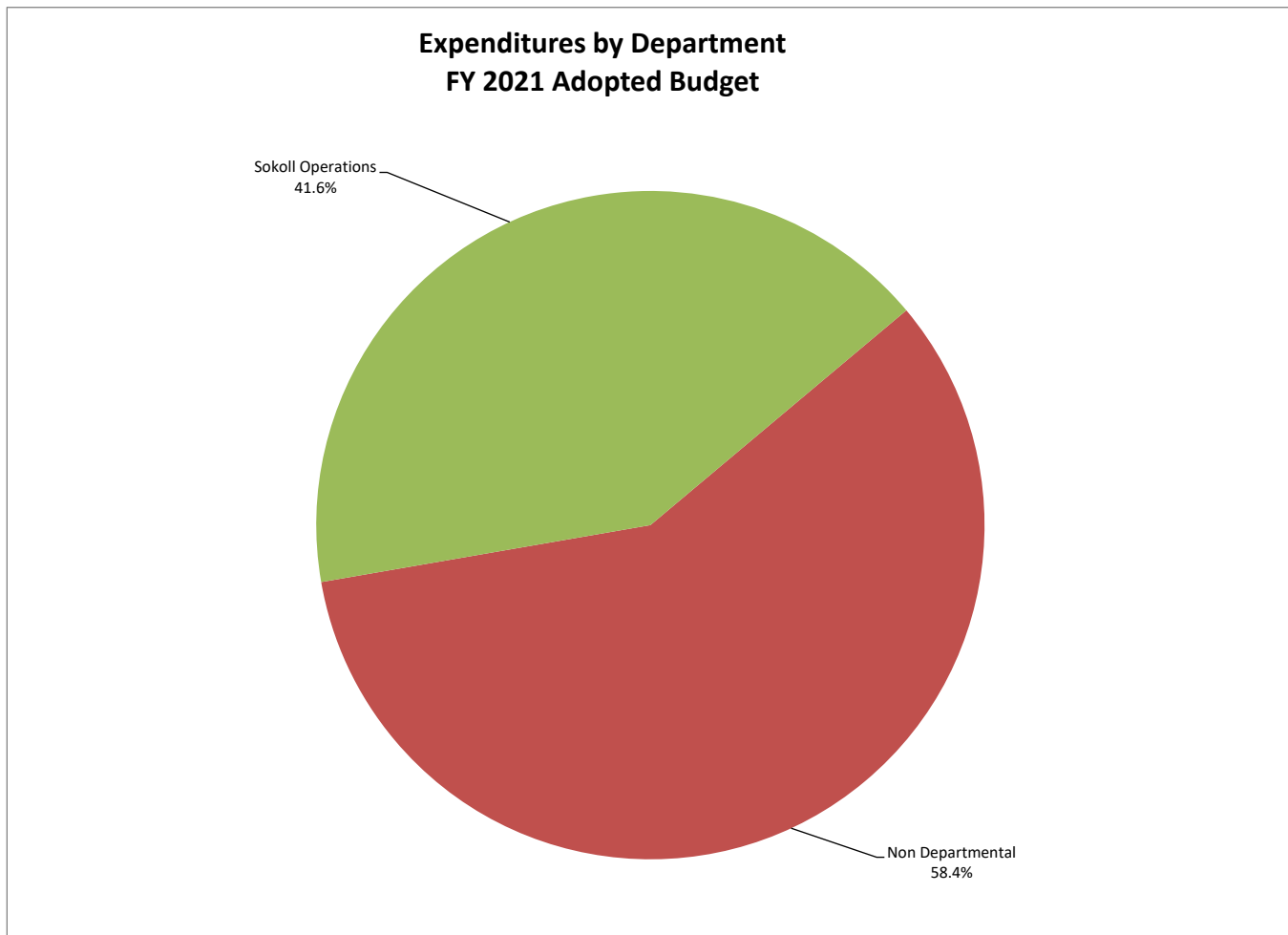
Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
SOKOLL JOINT VENTURE FUND
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY DEPARTMENT & TRANSFERS OUT
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	FY 2018-19	BUDGET FY 2019-20	ESTIMATE FY 2019-20	FY 2021-20	BUD 20/21	BUD/EST
Expenditures						
Non Departmental	2,444,477	2,759,400	2,759,360	2,763,260	0%	0%
Sokoll Operations	1,255,744	1,234,789	1,217,995	1,969,645	60%	62%
Total Expenditures	3,700,221	3,994,189	3,977,355	4,732,905	18%	19%
Transfers Out						
Transfers Out - General	113,800	117,200	117,200	120,000	2%	2%
Transfers Out - Water	235,000	242,100	242,100	185,000	-24%	-24%
Transfers Out - Waste Water	0	0	0	75,900	N/A	N/A
Total Transfers Out	348,800	359,300	359,300	380,900	6%	6%
Total Expenditures	4,049,021	4,353,489	4,336,655	5,113,805	17%	18%



**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
SOKOLL JOINT VENTURE FUND
NON DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL FY 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE FY 2019-20	BUDGET FY 2021-20	% CHNG BUD 20/21
Non Departmental					
Paying Agent Fees	750	750	750	750	0%
Interest Expense	1,173,167	1,453,050	1,453,050	1,426,950	-2%
Principal on Bonds	1,270,000	1,305,000	1,305,000	1,335,000	2%
Miscellaneous Expense	560	600	560	560	-7%
Total Non Departmental Expenditures	2,444,477	2,759,400	2,759,360	2,763,260	0%

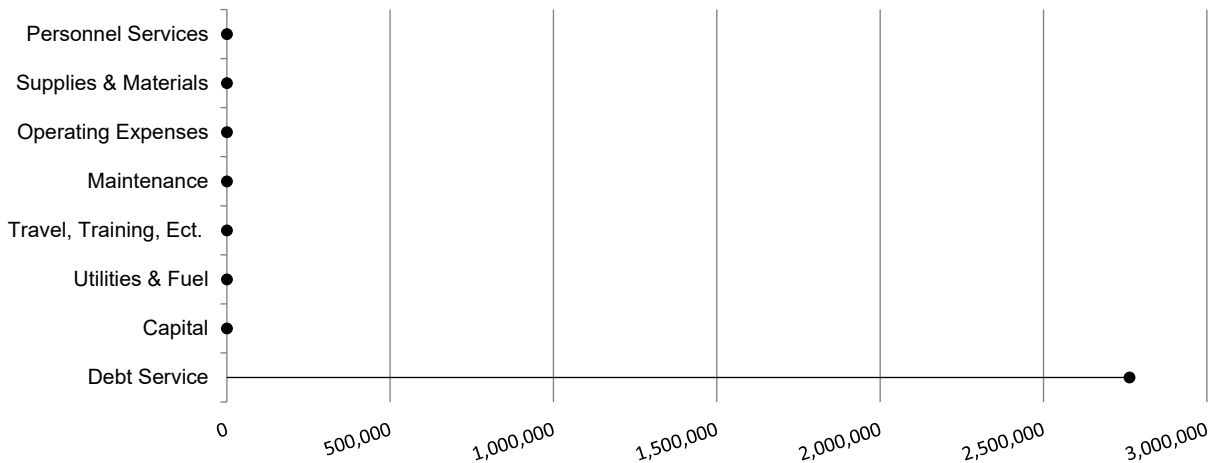
NON DEPARTMENTAL
Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

Department Description

Non-departmental accounts record expenditures, within a given fund, that are not associated with a specific department. Typical uses for non-departmental allocations include debt service, City contributions, professional services and various other occasional special projects.

	ACTUAL FY 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE FY 2019-20	BUDGET FY 2021-20
Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21				
Personnel Service	0	0	0	0
Supplies & Materials	0	0	0	0
Operating Expenses	0	0	0	0
Maintenance	0	0	0	0
Travel, Training, Etc	0	0	0	0
Utilities & Fuel	0	0	0	0
Capital	0	0	0	0
Debt Service	2,444,477	2,759,400	2,759,360	2,763,260
Total Expenditures	2,444,477	2,759,400	2,759,360	2,763,260

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel

Budget 2019 Budget 2020 Budget 2021

There are no authorized personnel for this department.

CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
SOKOLL JOINT VENTURE FUND
SOKOLL OPERATIONS EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL FY 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE FY 2019-20	BUDGET FY 2021-20	% CHNG BUD 20/21
Sokoll Operations					
Salaries	171,142	175,860	174,890	176,390	0%
Salaries Overtime	11,376	15,150	8,500	11,010	-27%
Longevity	1,179	1,510	1,410	1,770	17%
Retirement FICA	13,829	14,050	14,000	13,770	-2%
Life & Health Insurance	30,280	22,630	20,800	24,320	7%
TMRS Contribution	35,618	30,000	28,600	29,930	0%
Workers Compensation	2,405	2,600	2,280	2,300	-12%
Certification	835	1,620	1,170	1,170	-28%
Personnel Service	266,663	263,420	251,650	260,660	-1%
Supplies & Equipment	27,545	8,600	7,600	8,600	0%
Chem/Janitorial/Medical/Tool	28,241	23,650	23,650	23,650	0%
Uniforms	391	500	500	500	0%
Motor Vehicle Parts & Equipment	175	100	1,660	150	50%
Supplies & Equipment - Computers & Accessories	2,996	770	770	770	0%
Safety Supplies & Equipment	793	1,600	1,500	1,300	-19%
Supplies & Equip - Treatment Chemicals	221,568	240,650	204,545	227,395	-6%
Supplies & Materials	281,709	275,870	240,225	262,365	-5%
Professional Services	5,932	6,800	6,800	4,500	-34%
Collection/Testing Cost	5,496	5,090	4,590	4,450	-13%
Lawn Care Services-(City Owned)	12,400	13,500	13,100	13,100	-3%
Equipment & Vehicle Rental	3,360	1,500	500	1,000	-33%
Uniform/Janitorial Supply Rental	977	1,000	1,000	1,000	0%
Insurance & Bonds	45,761	54,913	56,090	57,780	5%
Postage	83	200	300	300	50%
Operating Expenses	74,009	83,003	82,380	82,130	-1%
Maintenance Buildings (Upkeep)	13,070	19,020	19,020	6,820	-64%
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	182,861	196,500	191,000	170,000	-13%
Maintenance Purchased Vehicle	1,520	500	100	850	70%
Maintenance	197,450	216,020	210,120	177,670	-18%
Professional Services Training	2,823	2,400	2,400	1,300	-46%
Travel (Mileage, Meals, Lodging)	231	2,400	765	1,200	-50%
Memberships/License/Certification Renewal	738	536	570	950	77%
Board & Local Meetings	0	80	80	80	0%
Travel, Training, Etc	3,791	5,416	3,815	3,530	-35%
Utility Services-Water & Wastewater	181,147	185,000	185,000	188,700	2%
Phones, Pagers, Internet, Cable	2,259	2,460	2,460	2,390	-3%
Gas & Oil for Vehicle & Equip	2,261	4,400	2,200	2,200	-50%
Electricity	155,337	138,000	150,000	140,000	1%
Utilities & Fuel	341,004	329,860	339,660	333,290	1%
Office & Other Equipment	91,117	61,200	90,145	850,000	1289%
Capital	91,117	61,200	90,145	850,000	1289%
Total Sokoll Joint Venture Expenditures	1,255,744	1,234,789	1,217,995	1,969,645	60%

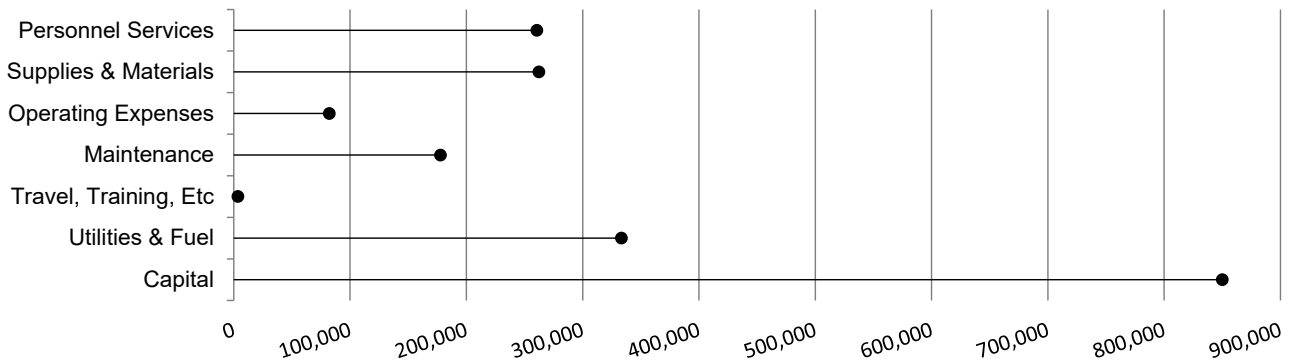
SOKOLL OPERATIONS
Department Description, Expenditures by Category & Authorized Personnel

Department Description

Provide safe, sustainable drinking water supply utilizing technologies such as membrane filtration and on-site chlorine generation used for water disinfection. This plant is a joint ownership between the City of Waxahachie and Rockett SUD entities in which drinking water from this plant reaching many of the two owner's customers as well as numerous Ellis County residents through wholesale water sales. The plant is manned and operated typically 8-hours per day, 5-days per week by three licensed operators and monitored remotely there after by the operations staff at the Howard Road Water Treatment Plant during off periods. The functions at this plant are similar to those at the Howard Road Water Treatment Plant including operations & equipment maintenance, laboratory analysis and water quality monitoring. This joint venture water treatment plant is rated at 20.0 million gallons per day treatment capacity.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL FY 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET FY 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE FY 2019-20	BUDGET FY 2021-20
Personnel Service	266,663	263,420	251,650	260,660
Supplies & Materials	281,709	275,870	240,225	262,365
Operating Expenses	74,009	83,003	82,380	82,130
Maintenance	197,450	216,020	210,120	177,670
Travel, Training, Etc	3,791	5,416	3,815	3,530
Utilities & Fuel	341,004	329,860	339,660	333,290
Capital	91,117	61,200	90,145	850,000
Total Expenditures	1,255,744	1,234,789	1,217,995	1,969,645

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel

	Budget 2019	Budget 2020	Budget 2021
Water Plant Superintendent	0.5	0.5	0.5
Senior Utility Plant Operator	1	1	1
Utility Plant Operator	2	2	2
Total Full Time	3.5	3.5	3.5

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
SOKOLL WTP
DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE**

Fiscal Year	GO 2016B			HALF		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2021	1,335,000	1,426,950	2,761,950	667,500	713,475	1,380,975
2022	1,365,000	1,400,250	2,765,250	682,500	700,125	1,382,625
2023	1,425,000	1,332,000	2,757,000	712,500	666,000	1,378,500
2024	1,490,000	1,260,750	2,750,750	745,000	630,375	1,375,375
2025	1,555,000	1,186,250	2,741,250	777,500	593,125	1,370,625
2026	1,630,000	1,108,500	2,738,500	815,000	554,250	1,369,250
2027	1,715,000	1,027,000	2,742,000	857,500	513,500	1,371,000
2028	1,785,000	958,400	2,743,400	892,500	479,200	1,371,700
2029	1,865,000	887,000	2,752,000	932,500	443,500	1,376,000
2030	1,940,000	812,400	2,752,400	970,000	406,200	1,376,200
2031	2,010,000	734,800	2,744,800	1,005,000	367,400	1,372,400
2032	2,080,000	654,400	2,734,400	1,040,000	327,200	1,367,200
2033	2,155,000	571,200	2,726,200	1,077,500	285,600	1,363,100
2034	2,240,000	485,000	2,725,000	1,120,000	242,500	1,362,500
2035	2,325,000	395,400	2,720,400	1,162,500	197,700	1,360,200
2036	2,420,000	302,400	2,722,400	1,210,000	151,200	1,361,200
2037	2,520,000	205,600	2,725,600	1,260,000	102,800	1,362,800
2038	2,620,000	104,800	2,724,800	1,310,000	52,400	1,362,400
2039	-	-	-	-	-	-
	34,475,000	14,853,100	49,328,100	17,237,500	7,426,550	24,664,050

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CEMETERY FUND

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
CEMETERY FUND
SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES
F Y 2019 - 2020**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2018-19	BUDGET F Y 2019-20	ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	F Y 2020-21	BUD 20/21	BUD/EST
Beginning Operating Funds	1,121,218	1,028,373	1,057,195	849,116	-17%	-20%
Revenues						
Charges for Services	102,350	86,500	121,500	104,500	21%	-14%
Investment Income	26,533	28,000	16,000	16,000	-43%	0%
Total Revenues	128,883	114,500	137,500	120,500	5%	-12%
Total Funds Available	1,250,101	1,142,873	1,194,695	969,616	-15%	-19%
Expenditures						
Personnel Service	127,074	162,518	148,680	163,210	0%	10%
Supplies & Materials	12,300	2,300	3,500	4,300	87%	23%
Operating Expenses	16,307	3,300	7,346	3,130	-5%	-57%
Maintenance	18,135	4,600	6,800	15,800	243%	132%
Capital	19,090	175,000	175,000	208,000	0%	19%
Total Expenditures	192,906	347,718	345,579	398,700	15%	15%
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(64,023)	(233,218)	(208,079)	(278,200)	19%	34%
Ending Operating Funds	1,057,195	795,155	849,116	570,916	-28%	-33%

Fund Description

The City of Waxahachie Cemetery is located at 300 S. Hawkins St. The original 4.16 acre tract was given in 1858 to trustees of the Methodist Church by Emory W. Rogers, who was Waxahachie's first settler and donor of land for the town site. About 1900, the cemetery was transferred from church to municipal jurisdiction. By gifts and purchases of additional land, the site has grown to approximately 30 acres and contains about 11,000 graves. The Cemetery Fund receives revenue from the sale of cemetery plots which is used to fund the daily operations and maintenance of the cemetery. Additionally, capital projects related to but not limited to cemetery expansion or improvements may be funded from the revenue sources including investment interest from the Cemetery Fund.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

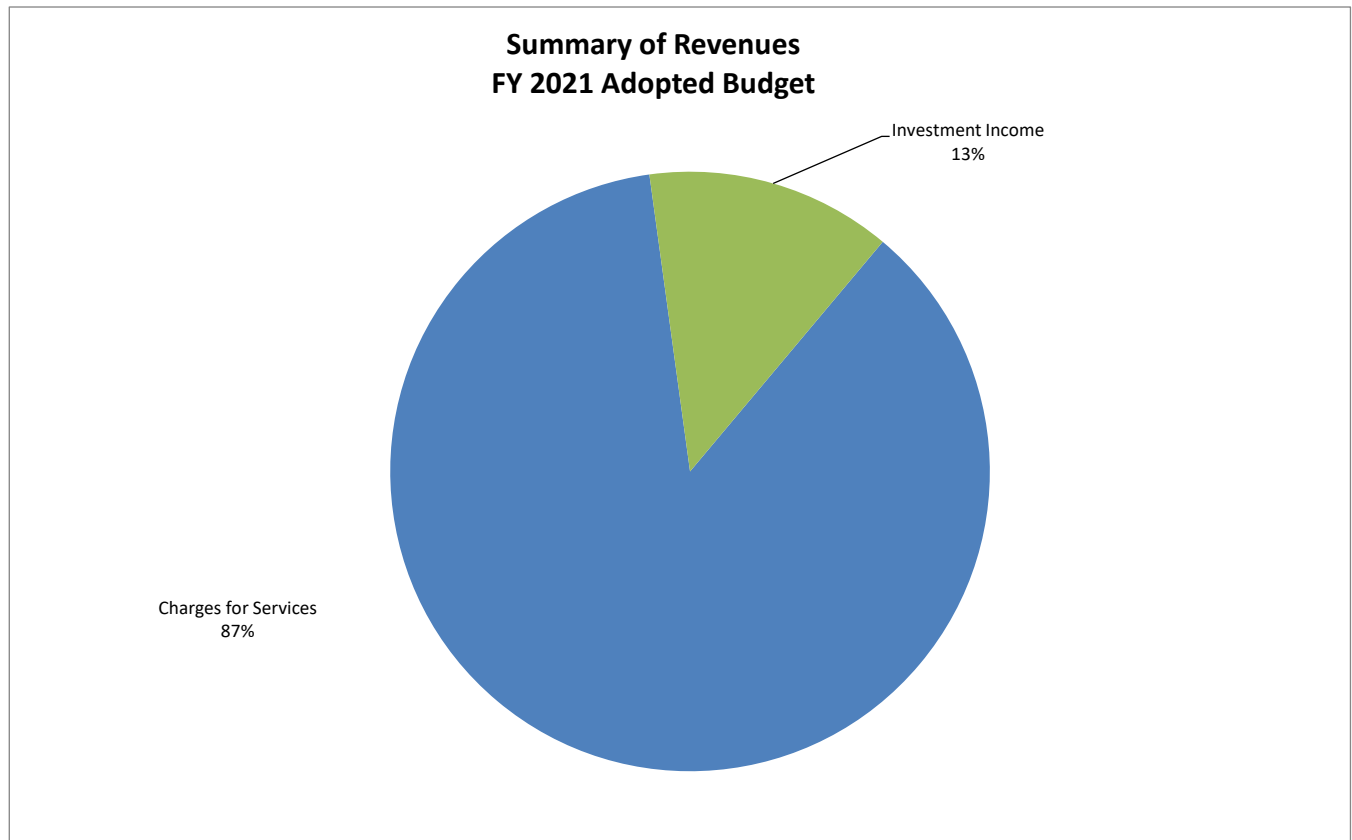
**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
CEMETERY FUND
REVENUES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21 BUD/EST	
Charges for Services						
Public Works-Cemetery Lot Service Fee	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Public Works-Grave Openings	4,750	4,500	4,500	4,500	0%	0%
Public Works-Perpetual Care	76,182	65,000	82,000	80,000	23%	-2%
Public Works-Cemetery Lot Sales	21,418	17,000	35,000	20,000	18%	-43%
Total Charges for Services	102,350	86,500	121,500	104,500	21%	-14%
Investment Income						
Interest From Cash Pool	26,533	28,000	16,000	16,000	-43%	0%
Total Investment Income	26,533	28,000	16,000	16,000	-43%	0%
Miscellaneous						
Miscellaneous Revenue	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Miscellaneous Revenue - NSF Check Fees	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Total Miscellaneous	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Total Revenues	128,883	114,500	137,500	120,500	5%	-12%

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
CEMETERY FUND
SUMMARY OF REVENUES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL	ORIGINAL	REVISED / Y E	BUDGET	% CHNG	
	F Y 2018-19	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2019-20	F Y 2020-21	BUD 20/21	BUD/EST
Revenues						
Charges for Services	102,350	86,500	121,500	104,500	21%	-14%
Investment Income	26,533	28,000	16,000	16,000	-43%	0%
Total Revenues	128,883	114,500	137,500	120,500	5%	-12%

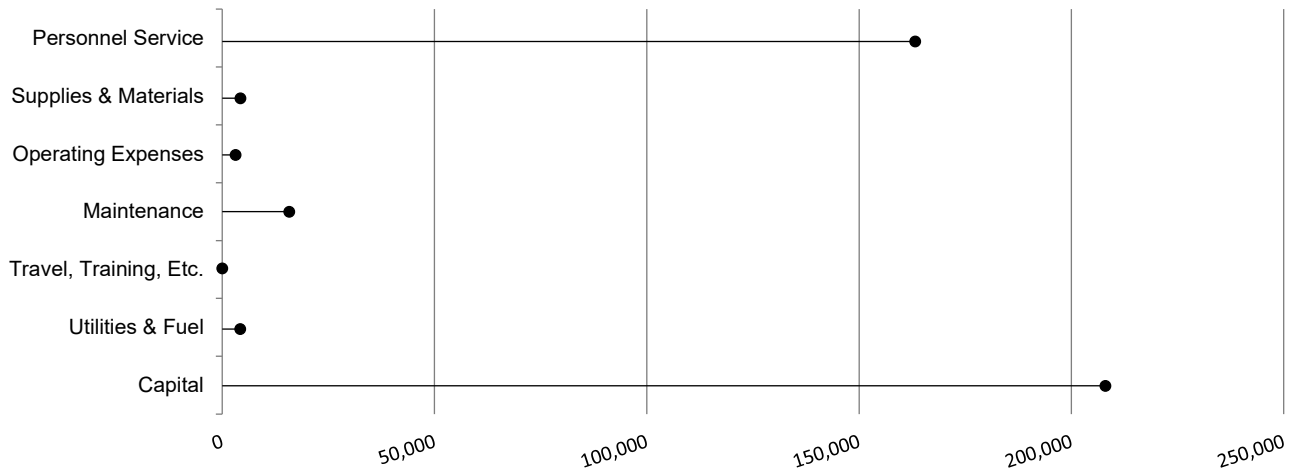


THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
CEMETERY FUND
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY CATEGORY
F Y 2020 - 2021**

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21	BUD/EST
Expenditures						
Personnel Service	127,074	162,518	148,680	163,210	0%	10%
Supplies & Materials	12,300	2,300	3,500	4,300	87%	23%
Operating Expenses	16,307	3,300	7,346	3,130	-5%	-57%
Maintenance	18,135	4,600	6,800	15,800	243%	132%
Travel, Training, Etc.	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Utilities & Fuel	0	0	4,253	4,260	N/A	0%
Capital	19,090	175,000	175,000	208,000	19%	19%
Total Expenditures	192,906	347,718	345,579	398,700	15%	15%

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
CEMETERY FUND
CEMETERY EXPENDITURES
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21	% CHNG BUD 20/21
Cemetery					
Salaries	76,224	97,257	96,450	98,380	1%
Seasonal/Temporary Salary	5,194	14,540	4,310	14,120	-3%
Salaries-Overtime	2,677	5,120	3,040	3,030	-41%
Longevity	288	620	520	760	23%
Retirement-FICA	6,429	8,842	7,920	8,900	1%
Life & Health Insurance	23,426	19,390	19,980	20,850	8%
Retirement Plan Contribution-TMRS	12,019	15,600	15,460	16,070	3%
Workers' Compensation	817	1,149	1,000	1,100	-4%
Personnel Service	127,074	162,518	148,680	163,210	0%
Supplies & Equipment	12,300	2,300	3,500	3,500	52%
Supplies & Equipment-Uniforms	0	0	0	800	N/A
Supplies & Materials	12,300	2,300	3,500	4,300	87%
Professional Services	12,490	0	3,000	0	N/A
Lawn Care Services (City Owned)	1,438	1,000	2,100	1,000	0%
Facilities Rental-Land & Bldgs	2,016	2,200	2,040	2,040	-7%
Insurance & Bonds	0	0	80	90	N/A
Advertising - Legal & Classified	364	100	126	0	-100%
Operating Expenses	16,307	3,300	7,346	3,130	-5%
Maintenance, Building (Upkeep)	1,737	3,000	4,000	13,000	333%
Maintenance, Improvements	11,350	500	1,000	1,000	100%
Maint,Improve-Streets, ROW, Lights, and Signs	600	600	300	300	-50%
Maintenance, Purchased Equipment	4,448	500	1,500	1,500	200%
Maintenance	18,135	4,600	6,800	15,800	243%
Gas (Heating)	0	0	753	760	N/A
Gasoline & Oil	0	0	3,500	3,500	N/A
Utilities & Fuel	0	0	4,253	4,260	N/A
Buildings	0	175,000	175,000	185,000	6%
Office & Other Equipment	19,090	0	0	23,000	N/A
Capital	19,090	175,000	175,000	208,000	19%
Total Non Departmental Expenditures	192,906	347,718	345,579	398,700	15%

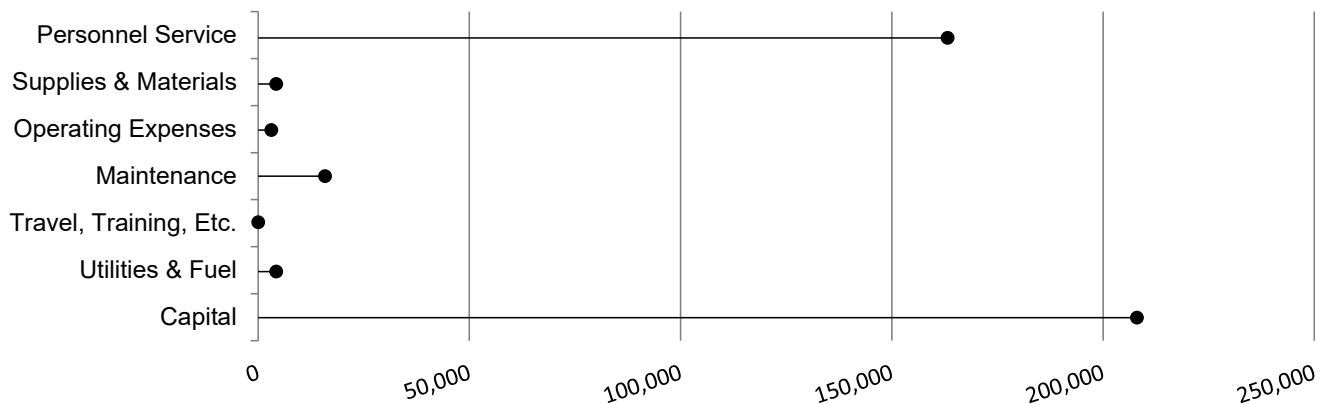
CEMETERY Department Description and Expenditures by Category

Department Description

The Cemetery department is staffed by three full-time and one seasonal maintenance workers that help with day to day operations and maintenance of the cemetery grounds. The maintenance includes, but is not limited to mowing, edging, tree trimming and gravesite clean up. The staff will also help locate burial sits for the grave digging service company outsourced by the City.

Expenditures by Category	ACTUAL F Y 2018-19	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21
Personnel Service	127,074	162,518	148,680	163,210
Supplies & Materials	12,300	2,300	3,500	4,300
Operating Expenses	16,307	3,300	7,346	3,130
Maintenance	18,135	4,600	6,800	15,800
Travel, Training, Etc.	0	0	0	0
Utilities & Fuel	0	0	4,253	4,260
Capital	19,090	175,000	175,000	208,000
Total Expenditures	192,906	347,718	345,579	398,700

Expenditures by Category - Budget FY 2020-21



Authorized Personnel	Budget 2019	Budget 2020	Budget 2021
Senior Maintenance Worker	0	1	1
Maintenance Worker	3	2	2
Total Full Time	3	3	3
Seasonal Maintenance Worker	1	1	1
Total Part Time	1	1	1

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

APPENDIX

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

ORDINANCE NO. 3210

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WAXAHACHIE, TEXAS, APPROVING REVISED BUDGET FIGURES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020, FUNDS APPROPRIATED FOR STREET MAINTENANCE AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES WILL BE USED FOR THAT PURPOSE, EITHER BY ENCUMBRANCE OR BY TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJECT FUND FOR STREETS; APPROVING AND ADOPTING THE BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2020 AND TERMINATING SEPTEMBER 30, 2021, AND MAKING APPROPRIATIONS FOR EACH DEPARTMENT; REPEALING CONFLICTING ORDINANCES; PROVIDING A SAVINGS AND SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND DECLARING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Manager of the City of Waxahachie, Texas (hereinafter referred to as the "City") has caused to be filed with the City Secretary a budget to cover all proposed expenditures of the government of the City for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2020, and ending September 30, 2021, (hereinafter referred to as the "Budget"); and

WHEREAS, public notice of the public hearing on the proposed annual budget, stating the date, time, place and subject matter of said public hearing, was given as required by the Charter of the City of Waxahachie and the laws of the State of Texas; and

WHEREAS, such public hearing was held on September 1, 2020, prior approval of such date being hereby ratified and confirmed by the City Council, and all those wishing to speak on the Budget were heard; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has studied the Budget and listened to the comments of the taxpayers at the public hearing therefore and has determined that the Budget attached hereto is in the best interest of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WAXAHACHIE, TEXAS:

Section 1. That all of the above premises are found to be true and correct and are incorporated into the body of this Ordinance as if copied in their entirety.

Section 2. That the revised budget figures, prepared and submitted by the City Manager for the 2019-2020 budget, be, and the same are hereby, in all things, approved and appropriated, and any necessary transfers between accounts and departments are hereby authorized, approved, and appropriated.

Section 3. That the Budget attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes is adopted for the Fiscal Year beginning October 1, 2020, and ending September 30, 2021; and there is hereby appropriated from the funds indicated such projects, operations, activities, purchases and other expenditures as proposed in the Budget.

Section 4. That the City Manager shall file or cause to be filed a true and correct copy of the approved Budget, along with this ordinance, with the City Secretary and in the office of the County Clerk of Ellis County, Texas, as required by State Law.

Section 5. That the distribution and division of the above-named appropriations are made at the departmental level in the general fund and the water and sewer fund for the payment of operating expenses and capital outlay as set out in the municipal budget.

Section 6. That at any time during the fiscal year, the City Manager may transfer part or all of any unencumbered appropriation balance among or between general classifications within a department. The City Manager shall report such transfer to the City Council by written message at the next regular council meeting following the transfer action. The City Manager may not authorize transfer of part of all of any unencumbered appropriation balance among or between departments or funds of the City. The City Manager may recommend such transfer to the City Council. The City Council may, at the recommendation of the City Manager or on its own volition, transfer part or all of any unencumbered appropriation balance from one department or fund to another department or fund by resolution.

Section 7. That any and all ordinances, resolutions, rules, regulations, policies or provisions in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed and rescinded to the extent of conflict herewith.

Section 8. That if any section, article, paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase or word in the Ordinance, or application thereto my person or circumstances is held invalid or unconstitutional by a Court of competent jurisdiction such holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of the Ordinance; and the City Council hereby declares it would have passed such remaining portions of this Ordinance despite such invalidity, which remaining portions shall remain in full force and effect.

Section 9. That the necessity of adopting and approving a proposed budget for the next fiscal year as required by the laws of the State of Texas requires that this Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage, and it is accordingly so ordained.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on this the 8th day of September, 2020.




MAYOR

ATTEST:


City Secretary

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
GENERAL FUND
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY DEPARTMENT
F Y 2020 - 2021**

DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL BUDGET F Y 2019-20	REVISED / Y E ESTIMATE F Y 2019-20	BUDGET F Y 2020-21
Revenues	40,428,900	39,464,398	40,874,025
Transfers In	4,556,880	4,682,750	4,605,140
Total Revenues & Transfers In	<u>44,985,780</u>	<u>44,147,148</u>	<u>45,479,165</u>
Expenditures			
General Government			
General Administration	1,581,212	1,551,753	1,600,128
Finance	1,107,725	1,094,224	1,308,480
City Attorney	100,000	115,000	115,000
General Items	402,090	464,467	3,152,769
Facility Maintenance	412,184	397,235	348,480
Human Resources	629,169	601,667	598,895
Information Technology	827,014	868,014	819,300
Economic Development	1,645,097	1,544,558	1,502,155
Downtown Development	275,280	279,657	252,812
Planning	647,582	613,033	888,480
Airport Operations	23,638	23,246	15,343
Total General Government	<u>7,650,991</u>	<u>7,552,854</u>	<u>10,601,842</u>
Public Safety			
Police Department	11,177,055	10,816,390	11,289,689
Emergency Management	211,184	271,894	334,997
Fire Department	8,838,750	8,396,962	9,265,158
Building Services	943,235	1,193,788	935,460
Municipal Court	356,450	342,390	351,950
City Marshall	208,680	144,075	197,780
Total Public Safety	<u>21,735,354</u>	<u>21,165,499</u>	<u>22,375,034</u>
Public Works			
Street Department	6,193,723	7,068,670	6,044,185
Central Garage	302,320	291,375	298,322
Engineering	775,362	836,025	885,285
City Engineer	379,333	317,938	0
Community Services	428,481	375,629	389,805
Animal Control	272,830	234,485	248,790
Total Public Works	<u>8,352,049</u>	<u>9,124,122</u>	<u>7,866,387</u>
Culture & Recreation			
Parks & Recreation	2,234,811	2,731,010	2,417,870
Chautauqua Auditorium	29,450	40,125	22,212
Waxahachie Rodeo	18,030	17,060	18,290
Penn Park Pool	71,540	67,950	69,670
Optimist Pool	98,500	183,500	48,810
Amphitheater	100,680	79,050	113,220
Sims Library Tax Transfer	1,136,200	1,136,200	1,091,814
Senior Citizen Center	752,270	719,313	742,409
Total Culture & Recreation	<u>4,441,481</u>	<u>4,974,208</u>	<u>4,524,295</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>42,179,875</u>	<u>42,816,683</u>	<u>45,367,558</u>
Transfers Out			
Transfer to Main Street Prog Grant	20,000	20,000	0
Total Transfers Out	<u>20,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Expenditures & Transfers Out	<u>42,199,875</u>	<u>42,836,683</u>	<u>45,367,558</u>
Revenues & Transfers In less Expenditures	<u>2,785,905</u>	<u>1,310,465</u>	<u>111,607</u>

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

ORDINANCE NO. 3211

AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING THE BUDGET, MAKING APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE SUPPORT OF THE CITY OF WAXAHACHIE'S WATER AND WASTEWATER OPERATIONS FOR THE PERIOD BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2020 AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2021 AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WAXAHACHIE, TEXAS.

SECTION 1. The amounts listed are hereby appropriated out of the Water Fund for the following expenses of the operation, maintenance, debt service and construction of the municipally owned water system.

UTILITY ADMINISTRATION	491,063
METERS	850,563
WATER PRODUCTION	3,910,901
WATER DISTRIBUTION	947,111
UTILITY BILLING	400,520
DEBT SERVICE	2,578,479
TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	2,333,920
TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND WATER USEAGE	158,000
TRA PAYMENT	439,370
TRANSFER TO SOKOLL WATER TREATMENT JOINT VENTURE	1,380,975
TOTAL WATER EXPENSES	13,490,902

SECTION 2. The amounts listed are hereby appropriated out of the Wastewater Fund for the following expenses of the operation, maintenance, debt service, and construction of the municipally owned wastewater system.

UTILITY ADMINISTRATION	442,831
WASTEWATER COLLECTION	1,274,977
WASTEWATER TREATMENT	2,494,429
UTILITY BILLING	352,485
DEBT SERVICE	3,791,595
TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	1,775,000
TRANSFER GENERAL FUND WASTEWATER USAGE	36,000
TOTAL WASTEWATER EXPENSES	10,167,317

SECTION 3. Except in cases of emergency, no money shall be drawn from the City Treasury, nor shall any obligations for the expenditures of money be incurred, other than in accordance with the appropriations contained by the City Charter by transfer between or increases in the amounts appropriated herein.

SECTION 4. In order to provide for the efficient usual daily operation of the City of Waxahachie by immediately appropriating sufficient funds for the support and operation of the City, an emergency is hereby declared to exist, and this ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on this the 8th day of September, 2020.




MAYOR

ATTEST:


City Secretary

ORDINANCE NO. 3212

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING WATER AND WASTEWATER FEES, BY AMENDING VARIOUS SECTIONS OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF WAXAHACHIE, AND SETTING AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF OCTOBER 1, 2020 AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WAXAHACHIE TEXAS:

That Section 33 of the Code of Ordinances, City of Waxahachie, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 33-33. Deposits required.

Residential: A deposit of ninety-two dollars (\$92.00) is required for regular residential service. A deposit of sixty-nine dollars (\$69.00) is required for accounts with wastewater and trash collection service. A deposit of forty-three dollars (\$43.00) is required for trash collection service only. The billing department may adjust the amount of deposit based on payment history.

Residential New Construction: A deposit of one hundred fifty-nine dollars (\$159.00) is required for each new construction residential account.

Apartments, Commercial, and Industrial: The billing department may require higher amounts; however, deposits are generally based on meter size as follows:

up to 1" water meter	\$238.00
1 ½" water meter	\$357.00
2" water meter	\$594.00
3" water meter	\$1,187.00
4" water meter	\$2,373.00
6" water meter	\$3,559.00
8" water meter	\$7,117.00
10" water meter or larger	\$11,861.00
Fire Hydrant meter with RPZ *	\$2,147.00

*Customer will be responsible for the cost of any damages incurred while meter is in their possession.

No interest shall be paid on deposits. No deposit is required for other government entities. The billing department may waive the deposit for separate irrigation meters.

That Section 33-36 of the Code of Ordinances, City of Waxahachie is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 33-36. Water and Wastewater Rates.

(A) Water inside city: From and after the effective date of this ordinance, uniform monthly water rates which shall prevail to all City of Waxahachie water customers are:

MONTHLY WATER RATES:

(1) Minimum water bill for the first fifteen hundred (1,500) gallons of usage (all accounts):

up to 1" water meter	\$19.71
1 ½" water meter	\$44.02
2" water meter	\$64.61
3" water meter	\$125.62

4" water meter	\$259.88
6" water meter	\$505.40
8" water meter	\$874.40
10" water meter or larger	\$1,367.02
Fire Hydrant meter	\$216.40

(2) The amount shown for the first fifteen hundred gallons of consumption in the above schedule shall constitute a minimum bill for each customer. Billing shall be made in hundreds of gallons. Irrigation meters using less than 200 gallons per month will not be charged.

(3) Residential and sprinkler system meters will be subject to the following rates:

1,501 - 10,000	\$5.19
10,001 – 20,000	\$6.02
20,001 - 30,000	\$6.82
30,001 – 40,000	\$7.56
40,001 & above	\$8.56

Non-irrigation apartment meters, and commercial/industrial meters will be charged at a rate of \$5.19 per thousand gallons for all monthly usage above 1,500 gallons.

(B) Wastewater inside city: From and after the effective date of this ordinance, sewer charges to apply to each dwelling unit for all single family and duplex residential connections all mobile home parks or apartment complexes, and all commercial and industrial customers shall be as follows:

Monthly Wastewater Rates

Water Usage	Apartments, Mobile Home, Single-Family and Duplex Residence (Per Dwelling Unit)
First 1,500 gallons	\$24.88 (minimum charge)
Over 1,500 to 11,000 gallons	\$4.38 per 1,000 gallons
All over 11,000 gallons, maximum billing per dwelling	\$66.51

When there is a single billing for more than one (1) residence, each unit is to receive a one thousand five hundred-gallon credit before additional charges are made, not to exceed eleven thousand (11,000) gallons per unit.

Water Usage	Commercial	Industrial	Industrial Cost Recovery Per 1,000 Gallons
First 1,500 gallons	\$24.88 (minimum charge)	\$24.88 (minimum charge)	\$0.21 (minimum charge)
All usage over 1,500 gallons	\$4.38 per 1,000 gallons	\$4.38 per 1,000 gallons	\$0.21 per 1,000 gallons

That Section 33-40 of the Code of Ordinances, City of Waxahachie is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 33-40. Late charges; service restored upon payment of bill; fee for returned checks; fee for replacement of cut-off valve; fire hydrant meter set fee; broken curb stop fee; cut lock fee; reread meter service charge; tampering penalty.

(a) Late Fee. Payment for utility service shall be due fourteen (14) days after the billing date. Any account with a balance due fourteen (14) days after the due date shall be assessed a penalty of \$10.00. If such date falls on the weekend or legal holiday, then payment is due the next business day.

(b) Disconnection for Nonpayment: Any account with a balance due greater than \$130.00, twenty-one (21) days after the billing date, shall be subject to disconnection. The past due amount plus a reconnect fee of \$41.00 (\$74.00 after regular office hours) must be paid prior to reconnection of services.

(c) Return Connection Fee: Customers are encouraged but not required to be present (or have a representative present) anytime service is reestablished (This is recommended in order to prevent flooding and water damage that could result from interior faucets being left in the "on" position, hanging toilets floats, leaks and other conditions that could arise subsequent to the disconnection.) In the event the customer or a designated representative (a) cannot be located on-site when the service is reconnected and (b) the meter registers usage after the service has been reestablished and thus presents the risk of water damage, the service will be turned back off and the customer will be notified of the problem and asked to reschedule the reconnection. Subsequent trips to reestablish service will be subject to a Return Reconnection Fee of \$41.00 each if performed during working hours or \$74.00 if performed after working hours. This fee is applicable when service has been disconnected for nonpayment; when service to a new account is established or when service has been disconnected at the request of the customer.

(d) Return Check Fee. In the event the bank does not honor a customer's check, a \$35.00 fee will be charged.

(e) Replacement of Cut-off Valve. In the event a customer has damaged a cut-off valve or curb stop to the point the valve must be replaced, then, the customer shall be billed a \$74.00 replacement fee, plus the actual cost of materials to replace the damaged item. In the event a customer has broken a cut-off valve for the purpose of removing a lock, an additional tampering penalty of \$152.00 (see "(j)" below) must be paid before service is restored.

(f) Fire hydrant meter set fee: \$38.00

(g) Meter Box Replacement Fee: \$63.00 plus actual materials cost

(h) Cut lock fee: \$152.00

(i) Reread meter service charge: \$18.00

(j) Tampering penalty: \$152.00

(k) New account fee: \$19.00

(l) Sokoll Rate fee: \$1.40 per 1,000 gallons

(k) Solid Waste fee: \$14.13 (*excluding sales tax)

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this the 8th day of September, 2020.




MAYOR

ATTEST:


City Secretary

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

ORDINANCE NO. 3213

AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING THE BUDGET, MAKING APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE SUPPORT OF THE SOKOLL WATER TREATMENT PLANT JOINT VENTURE FOR THE PERIOD BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2020 AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2021 AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WAXAHACHIE, TEXAS.

SECTION 1. The amounts listed are hereby appropriated out of the Sokoll Water Treatment Plant for the following expenses of the operation, maintenance, and debt service of the Water Treatment Joint Venture water system.

WATER PRODUCTION	1,969,645
DEBT SERVICE	2,763,260
TRANSFER TO CITY OF WAXAHACHIE GENERAL FUND	120,000
TRANSFER TO CITY OF WAXAHACHIE WATER FUND	185,000
TRANSFER TO CITY OF WAXAHACHIE WASTEWATER FUND	75,900
TOTAL WATER EXPENSES	5,113,805

SECTION 2. Except in cases of emergency, no money shall be drawn from the City Treasury, nor shall any obligations for expenditures of money be incurred, other than in accordance with the appropriations contained by the City Charter by transfer between or increases in the amounts appropriated herein.

SECTION 3. In order to provide for the efficient usual daily operation of the City of Waxahachie by immediately appropriating sufficient funds for the support and operation of the City, an emergency is hereby declared to exist, and this ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on this the 8th day of September, 2020.




MAYOR

ATTEST:


City Secretary

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

ORDINANCE NO. 3214

AN ORDINANCE MAKING APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE SUPPORT OF THE CITY GOVERNMENT OF THE CITY OF WAXAHACHIE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2020 AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2021 AND DECLARING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WAXAHACHIE, TEXAS.

SECTION 1. The amount of \$1,867,706 is appropriated out of the Refuse Service Fund for disposal operations.

SECTION 2. The amount of \$803,057 is appropriated out of the Hotel Tax Fund for contractual obligations.

SECTION 3. The amount of \$5,118,898 is appropriated out of the Waxahachie Community Development Corporation of operation of the Civic Center, operation of the Sports Complex, Community Beautification, debt service, and economic development.

SECTION 4. The amount of \$6,192,233 is hereby appropriated out of the Interest and Sinking Fund for debt service requirements.

SECTION 5. Except in cases of emergency, no money shall be drawn from the City Treasury, nor shall any obligations for the expenditures of money be incurred, other than in accordance with the appropriations contained by the City Charter for transfer between or increases in the amounts appropriated herein.

SECTION 6. In order to provide for the efficient usual daily operation of the City of Waxahachie, by immediately appropriating sufficient funds for the support and operation of the City, an emergency is hereby declared to exist, and this ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage.

INTRODUCED, PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on this the 8th day of September, 2020.




MAYOR

ATTEST:


City Secretary

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

ORDINANCE NO. 3215

AN ORDINANCE LEVYING FOR THE USE AND SUPPORT OF THE MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT OF THE CITY OF WAXAHACHIE, TEXAS, AND PROVIDING FOR THE INTEREST AND SINKING FUND FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021 AND APPORTIONING EACH LEVY FOR THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE.

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of Waxahachie, Texas, that section 30-2 of the Code of Ordinances, City of Waxahachie, is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 30-2. Tax Levy. There is hereby levied and there shall be assessed and collected for the Maintenance and Operation of the municipal government of the City of Waxahachie, Texas, and to meet Interest and Sinking requirements for fiscal year 2021, upon all property, real, personal and mixed within the corporate limits of the City subject to taxation, a total tax of 66 cents on each one hundred dollars (\$100.00) of assessed valuation based on 100% of market value of said property, said tax being so levied and apportioned to the specific purpose herein set forth.

- a. For the maintenance and operation of the general government including current expenses and for general improvements of the City and its property, known as the General Fund, 46.580 cents on each one hundred dollars (\$100.00) of assessed valuation of all taxable property, and
- b. For the maintenance and operation of a public library within the City, known as Sims Library, 2.620 cents on each one hundred dollars (\$100.00) of assessed valuation of all taxable property, and
- c. For the purpose of paying interest and principal for the redemption of bonds, warrants, and other long-term obligations heretofore legally issued by the City, known as the Interest and Sinking Fund, 16.800 cents on each one hundred dollars (\$100.00) of assessed valuation of all taxable property.

THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE.

THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 2.89 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY \$13.84.

All Taxes as set out above shall be payable as set out by existing city ordinances and statutes of the State of Texas.

In order to provide for the efficient, usual daily operation of the City by immediately levying the tax rates for the current fiscal year, an emergency is hereby declared to exist and this ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage.



PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on this the 8th day of September, 2020.



MAYOR

ATTEST:



City Secretary

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

ORDINANCE NO. 3216

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF WAXAHACHIE, TEXAS, ESTABLISHING AND RE-ESTABLISHING CLASSIFIED POSITIONS UNDER CIVIL SERVICE IN THE FIRE AND POLICE DEPARTMENTS, REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HEREWITH; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WAXAHACHIE, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. The classified positions under Civil Service in the Fire Department shall be as follows:

Assistant Fire Chief	1
Fire Marshal	1
Fire Battalion Chief	5
Fire Captain	9
Fire Lieutenant	3
Fire Pumper Engineer	12
Firefighter	33

SECTION 2. The classified positions under Civil Service in the Police Department shall be as follows:

Assistant Police Chief	2
Police Lieutenant	5
Sergeants	8
Corporal	4
Police Patrol Officer	55

SECTION 3. The annual/monthly base rate pay for each of the above captioned classified positions shall be determined by each year's budget.

SECTION 4. The positions of Assistant Fire Chief and Assistant Police Chief shall be appointed positions, appointed by the head of the department.

SECTION 5. That all ordinances of the City of Waxahachie heretofore adopted which are in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance be, and the same are hereby repealed.

SECTION 6. That this ordinance shall take effect thirty days after passage and all requirements under Chapter 143 of the Local Government Code have been satisfied.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 8th day of September, 2020.





MAYOR

ATTEST:



City Secretary

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**CITY OF WAXAHACHIE
Authorized Personnel**

<u>Position</u>	<u>Adopted Budget 2019</u>		<u>Adopted Budget 2020</u>		<u>Adopted Budget 2021</u>	
	<u>Full - Time</u>	<u>Part -Time</u>	<u>Full - Time</u>	<u>Part -Time</u>	<u>Full - Time</u>	<u>Part -Time</u>
GENERAL FUND						
General Administration						
City Manager	1		1		1	
Assistant City Manager	2		2		2	
Assistant to City Manager	1		1		1	
Director, Communications & Marketing	1		1		1	
City Secretary	1		1		1	
Assistant City Secretary	1		1		1	
Administrative Clerk	1	1	1	1	1	1
Communication and Marketing Assistant			1		1	
Total General Administration	8	1	9	1	9	1
Finance						
Senior Finance Director	1		1		1	
Assistant Finance Director	1		1		1	
Senior Accountant	1		1		1	
Accountant					1	
Purchasing Manager	1		1		1	
Budget Analyst	1		1		1	
Accounts Payable Technician	1		1		1	
Payroll Administrator	1		1		1	
Total Finance	7		7		8	
Facility Maintenance						
Custodian	1		1		1	
Facilities Maintenance Coordinator	1		1		1	
Total Facility Maintenance	2		2		2	
Human Resources						
Senior Director, Human Resources/Civil Service	1		1		1	
Human Resources Coordinator	1		1		1	
Human Resources Technician	1		1		1	
Administrative Clerk	1		1		1	
Total Human Resources	4		4		4	
Economic Development						
Senior Director Economic Development	1		1		1	
Economic Development Coordinator	1		1		1	
Economic Development Specialist	1		1			
Total Economic Development	3		3		2	
Downtown Development						
Downtown Development Director	1		1		1	
Downtown Resource Coordinator	1		1		1	
Total Downtown Development	2		2		2	
Planning						
Senior Director, Planning	1		1		1	
Planning Technician	1		1		1	
GIS Analyst	1		1		1	
GIS Technician	1		1		1	
Senior Planner	1		1		1	
Planner	1		1		1	
Total Planning	6		6		6	

Position	Adopted Budget 2019		Adopted Budget 2020		Adopted Budget 2021	
	Full - Time	Part -Time	Full - Time	Part -Time	Full - Time	Part -Time
Police Department						
Police Chief	1		1		1	
Assistant Police Chief	2		2		2	
Police Lieutenant	5		5		5	
Police Sergeant	6		8		8	
Police Corporal	4		4		4	
Police Patrol Officer	50		55		55	
Administrative Secretary	1		1		1	
Public Service Officer	2		5		5	
Public Safety Officer	1		1		1	
Dispatch Supervisor	1		1		1	
Lead Police Dispatcher	4		4		4	
Police Dispatcher	10		10		10	
Administrative Clerk	2					
Emergency Management Technician	1					
Custodian	1		1		1	
Total Police Department	91		98		98	
Emergency Management						
Emergency Management Coordinator	1		1		1	
Emergency Management Specialist					1	
Total Emergency Management	1		1		2	
Fire Department						
Fire Chief	1		1		1	
Assistant Fire Chief	1		1		1	
Fire Marshal	1		1		1	
Fire Battalion Chief	4		5		5	
Fire Captain	9		9		9	
Fire Lieutenant	3		3		3	
Fire Lieutenant - Admin	1					
Fire Pump Engineer	12		12		12	
Firefighter	27		30		33	
Administrative Secretary	1		1		1	
Total Fire Department	60		63		66	
Building Services						
Senior Director Building & Community Services	1		1		1	
Senior Building Inspector	1		1		1	
Building Inspector II	2		3		3	
Building Inspector I	1					
Plan Examiner	1		1		1	
Building & Development Coordinator	1		1		1	
Permit Technician	1		2		2	
Total Building Services	8		9		9	
Municipal Court						
Court Administrator	1		1		1	
Municipal Court Clerk	2		2		2	
Municipal Court Judge		1		1		1
Associate Court Judge		1		1		1
Total Municipal Court	3	2	3	2	3	2
City Marshal						
City Marshal	1		1		1	
Deputy City Marshal	1		1		1	
Total City Marshal	2		2		2	

Position	Adopted Budget 2019		Adopted Budget 2020		Adopted Budget 2021	
	Full - Time	Part -Time	Full - Time	Part -Time	Full - Time	Part -Time
Street Department						
Senior Director Public Works			0.5		0.5	
Assistant Pubic Works Director			1		1	
Street Superintendent	1		1		1	
Field Supervisor	1		1		1	
Senior Heavy Equipment Operator	1		1		1	
Heavy Equipment Operator	3		3		3	
Equipment Operator	1		1		1	
Maintenance Worker - Concrete Workers	4		4		4	
Maintenance Worker	9		12		12	
Project Liaison	1		1		1	
Public Works Inspector	1		1		1	
Total Street Department	22.0		26.5		26.5	
Central Garage						
Fleet Manager	1		1		1	
Senior Mechanic	1		1		1	
Mechanic	1		1		1	
Total Central Garage	3		3		3	
Public Works						
Senior Director Public Works	1		0.5		0.5	
Assistant Pubic Works Director	1		1		1	
Chief Public Work Inspector	1		1		1	
Public Works Inspector	3		3		3	
Graduate Engineer					1	
Administrative Clerk	1		1		1	
Administrative Secretary	1		1		1	
Total Public Works	8		7.5		8.5	
City Engineer						
City Engineer	1					
Engineer Tech	1		1			
Total City Engineer	2		1		0	
Community Services						
Senior Code Enforcement Officer	1		1		1	
Code Enforcement Officer	2		2		2	
Health Inspector	1		1		1	
Total Community Services	4		4		4	
Animal Control						
Animal Control Supervisor	1		1		1	
Animal Control Officer	2		2		2	
Total Animal Control	3		3		3	
Parks & Recreation						
Senior Director Parks & Recreation	1		1		1	
Assistant Director Parks & Recreation	1		1		1	
Parks Supervisor	1		1		1	
Senior Maintenance Worker	2		2		2	
Maintenance Worker	9		12		12	
Trail Maintenance Worker	1		1		1	
Summer Recreation Supervisor	0	1	0	1	0	1
Temporary Maintenance Worker	0	2	0	2	0	2
Seasonal Maintenance Worker	0	2	0	2	0	2
Recreation Coordinator	0		1		1	
Total Parks and Recreation	15	5	19	5	19	5
Penn Park Pool						
Pool Supervisor		1		1		1
Lifeguard		5		5		5
Total Penn Park Pool		6		6		6

Position	Adopted Budget 2019		Adopted Budget 2020		Adopted Budget 2021	
	Full - Time	Part -Time	Full - Time	Part -Time	Full - Time	Part -Time
Senior Citizens Center						
Assistant Director, Senior Citizens Center	1		1		1	
Administrative Clerk	2	1	2	1	2	1
Food Service Supervisor		1		1		1
Maintenance Technician		2		2		2
Total Senior Citizens Center	3	4	3	4	3	4
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	257.0	18.0	276.0	18.0	280.0	18.0

Position	Adopted Budget 2019		Adopted Budget 2020		Adopted Budget 2021	
	Full - Time	Part -Time	Full - Time	Part -Time	Full - Time	Part -Time
HOTEL/MOTEL FUND						
Convention/Visitor's Bureau						
Convention/Visitor's Bureau Director	1		1		1	
Tourism Event Manager	1		1		1	
Cultural Arts & Program Manager	1		1		1	
TOTAL HOTEL/MOTEL FUND	3.0	0.0	3.0	0.0	3.0	0.0
WAXAHACHIE CDC FUND						
Civic Center						
Civic Center Director	1		1		1	
Administrative Secretary	1		1		1	
Sales Associate	1		1		1	
Event Coordinator	1	2	2	1	2	1
Senior Maintenance Technician	1		1		1	
Maintenance Coordinator	1		1		1	
Event Setup Lead	1		1		1	
Event Setup Crew	1		1	2	1	2
Total Civic Center	8	2	9	3	9	3
Sports Complex						
Assistant Director, Sports Complex	1		1		1	
Senior Maintenance Worker	1		1		1	
Maintenance Worker	5		5		5	
Recreation Assistant		1		1		1
Total Sports Complex	7	1	7	1	7	1
Community Beautification						
Horticulturist	1		1		1	
Sr. Maintenance Worker			1		1	
Total Community Beautification	1		2		2	
TOTAL WAXAHACHIE CDC FUND	16.0	3.0	18.0	4.0	18.0	4.0
UTILITY FUNDS						
Water Administration						
Senior Director, Utility	0.5		0.5		0.5	
Assistant Utility Director	1		1		1	
Administrative Secretary	0.5		0.5		0.5	
Administrative Clerk	0.5		0.5		0.5	
Training & Outreach Manager (Utilities)	0.5		0.5		0.5	
Cross Connection Control Specialist		0.5		0.5		0.5
Total Water Administration	3.0	0.5	3.0	0.5	3.0	0.5
Meters						
Meter Maintenance Supervisor	1		1		1	
Field Supervisor	1		1		1	
Meter Maintenance Utility Worker	4		4		4	
Total Meters	6		6		6	
Water Production						
Water Plant Superintendent	0.5		0.5		0.5	
Senior Maintenance Technician	1		1		1	
Maintenance Technician	2		2		2	
Senior Utility Plant Operator	1		1		1	
Utility Plant Operator	9		9		9	
Senior Water Quality Specialist					1	
Water Quality Specialist	1		1		1	
Utility Maintenance Worker	1		1		1	
Total Water Production	15.5		15.5		16.5	

Position	Adopted Budget 2019		Adopted Budget 2020		Adopted Budget 2021	
	Full - Time	Part -Time	Full - Time	Part -Time	Full - Time	Part -Time
Water Distribution						
Water/Sewer Superintendent	0.5		0.5		0.5	
Field Supervisor	1		1		1	
GIS Field Technician		1				
Senior Utility Worker	3		3		3	
Senior Utility Worker Line Locator	1		1		1	
Utility Worker	1		2		2	
Administrative Clerk	0.0		0.5		0.5	
Total Water Distribution	6.5	1.0	8.0		8.0	
Water Utility Billing						
Utility Billing Supervisor	0.5		0.5		0.5	
Utility Billing Clerk	2		2		2	
Total Water Utility Billing	2.5		2.5		2.5	
Wastewater Administration						
Senior Director, Utility	0.5		0.5		0.5	
Assistant Utility Director	1		1		1	
Administrative Secretary	0.5		0.5		0.5	
Administrative Clerk	0.5		0.5		0.5	
Training & Outreach Manager (Utilities)	0.5		0.5		0.5	
Cross Connection Control Specialist		0.5		0.5		0.5
Total Wastewater Administration	3.0	0.5	3.0	0.5	3.0	0.5
Wastewater Collection						
Water/Sewer Superintendent	0.5		0.5		0.5	
Wastewater Collection Field Supervisor	1		1		1	
Senior Utility Worker	2		3		3	
Utility Worker	7		7		7	
Line Locator/Utility Worker	1		1		1	
Administrative Clerk	0.0		0.5		0.5	
GIS Field Technician				1		1
Total Wastewater Collection	11.5		13.0	1.0	13.0	1.0
Wastewater Treatment						
Utility Plant Superintendent	1		1		1	
Wastewater Plant Superintendent	1		1		1	
Senior Utility Plant Operator	1		1		1	
Environmental Program Manager	1		1		1	
Senior Truck Driver/Operator	1		1		1	
Truck Driver	1		1		1	
Wastewater Utility Plant Operator	7		7		7	
Utility Plant Operator Trainee	1		1		1	
Maintenance Technician	2		2		2	
Utility Plant Maintenance Worker	1		1		1	
Utility Maintenance Worker	1		1		1	
Total Wastewater Treatment	18		18		18	
Wastewater Utility Billing						
Utility Billing Supervisor	0.5		0.5		0.5	
Utility Billing Clerk	2		2		2	
Total Wastewater Utility Billing	2.5		2.5		2.5	
Convenience Station						
Equipment Operator	1		1		1	
Maintenance Worker					1	
Transfer Station Attendant	1		1		1	
Total Convenience Station	2		2		3	
TOTAL UTILTIY FUNDS	70.5	2.0	73.5	2.0	75.5	2.0

Position	Adopted Budget 2019		Adopted Budget 2020		Adopted Budget 2021	
	Full - Time	Part -Time	Full - Time	Part -Time	Full - Time	Part -Time
CEMETERY FUND						
Senior Maintenance Worker			1		1	
Maintenance Worker	3		2		2	
Seasonal Maintenance Worker		1		1		1
Total Cemetery Fund	3.0	1.0	3.0	1.0	3.0	1.0
AUTHORIZED OPERATIONS PERSONNEL						
	349.5	24.0	373.5	25.0	379.5	25.0
JOINT VENTURES						
RW Sokoll WTP						
Water Plant Superintendent	0.5		0.5		0.5	
Senior Utility Plant Operator	1		1		1	
Utility Plant Operator	2		2		2	
Total RW Sokoll WTP	3.5	0.0	3.5	0.0	3.5	0.0
Mid-Way Airport						
Airport Manager			1		1	
Operation Administrative Assistant	1		1		1	
Maintenance Worker	1		1		1	
Total Mid-way Airport	2.0	0.0	3.0	0.0	3.0	0.0
TOTAL JOINT VENTURE FUNDS	5.5	0.0	6.5	0.0	6.5	0.0
TOTAL AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL	353.0	24.0	377.0	25.0	383.0	25.0

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

